

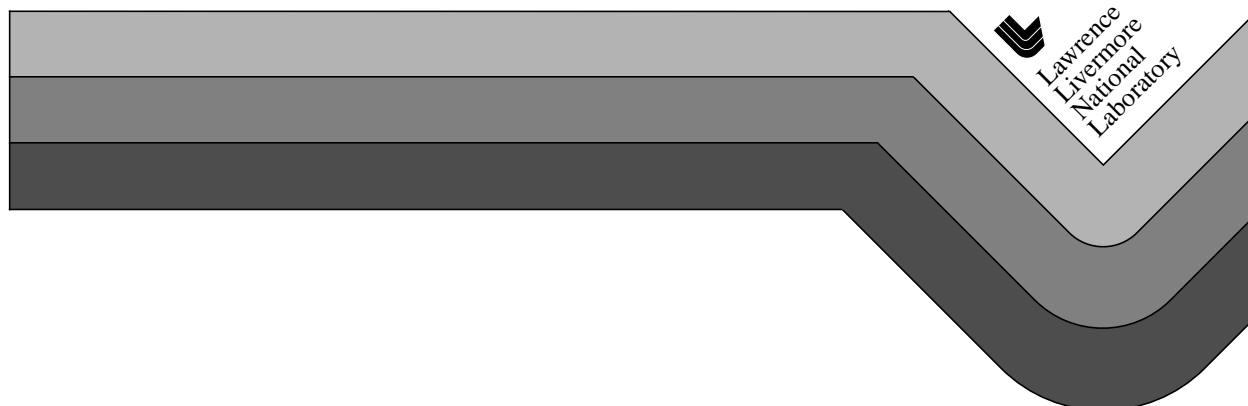
Silo User's Guide

Revision: August 2010

Version: 4.8 of the Silo Library

Document Release Number LLNL-SM-453191

This document was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States government. Neither the United States government nor Lawrence Livermore National Security, LLC, nor any of their employees makes any warranty, expressed or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States government or Lawrence Livermore National Security, LLC. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States government or Lawrence Livermore National Security, LLC, and shall not be used for advertising or product endorsement purposes.



This work was performed under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy by Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in part under Contract W-7405-Eng-48 and in part under Contract DE-AC52-07NA27344.

Chapter 1 Introduction to Silo

1.1. Overview

Silo is a library which implements an application programming interface (API) designed for reading and writing a wide variety of scientific data to binary, disk files. The files Silo produces and the data within them can be easily shared and exchanged between wholly independently developed applications running on disparate computing platforms.

Consequently, the Silo API facilitates the development of general purpose tools for processing scientific data. One of the more popular tools that process Silo data files is the VisIt¹ visualization tool.

Silo supports gridless (point) meshes, structured meshes, unstructured-zoo and unstructured-arbitrary-polyhedral meshes, block structured AMR meshes, constructive solid geometry (CSG) meshes as well as piecewise-constant (e.g. *zone-centered*) and piecewise-linear (e.g. *node-centered*) variables defined on these meshes. In addition, Silo supports a wide array of other useful objects to address various scientific computing applications' needs.

Although the Silo library is a serial library, it has key features which enable it to be applied quite effectively and scalably in parallel.

Architecturally, the library is divided into two main pieces; an upper-level application programming interface (API) and a lower-level I/O implementation called a *driver*. Silo supports multiple I/O drivers, the two most common of which are the HDF5 (Hierarchical Data Format 5)² and PDB (Portable Data Base, a binary database file format developed at LLNL by Stewart Brown) drivers. However, the reader should take care not to infer

1. VisIt can be obtained from <http://www.llnl.gov/visit>

from this that Silo can read *any* HDF5 file. It cannot. For the most part, Silo is able to read only files that it has also written.

1.2. Brief History and Background

Development of the Silo library began in the early 1990's at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory to address a range of issues related to the storage and exchange of data among a wide variety of scientific computing applications and platforms.

In the early days of scientific computing, roughly 1950 - 1980, simulation software development at many labs, like Livermore, invariably took the form of a number of software “stovepipes”. Each big code effort included sub-efforts to develop supporting tools for visualization, data differencing, browsing and management.

Developers working in a particular stovepipe designed every piece of software they wrote, simulation code and tools alike, to conform to a common representation for the data. In a sense, all software in a particular stovepipe was really just one big, monolithic application, typically held together by a common, binary or ASCII file format.

Data exchanges across stovepipes were laborious and often achieved only by employing one or more computer scientists whose sole task in life was to write a conversion tool called a *linker*. Worse, each linker needed to be kept it up to date as changes were made to one or the other codes that it linked. In short, there was nothing but brute force data sharing and exchange. Furthermore, there was duplication of effort in the development of support tools for each code.

Between 1980 and 2000, an important innovation emerged, the general purpose I/O library. In fact, two variants emerged each working at a different level of abstraction. One focused on the “objects” of computer science. That is arrays, structs and linked lists (e.g. data structures). The other focused on the “objects” of computational modeling. That is structured and unstructured meshes with piecewise-constant and piecewise-linear fields. Examples of the former are CDF, HDF (HDF4 and HDF5) and PDBLib. Silo is an example of the latter type of I/O library. At the same time, Silo makes use of the former.

2. The National Center for Supercomputing Applications (NCSA) at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign (UIUC). The HDF5 software can be obtained from <http://hdf5.ncsa.uiuc.edu/HDF5/release/obtain5.html>.

1.3. Silo Architecture

Silo has several drivers. Some are read-only and some are read-write. These are illustrated in Figure 1-1:

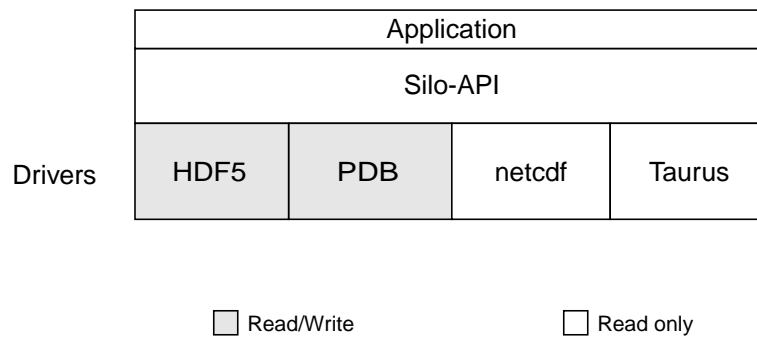


Figure 1-1: Model of Silo Architecture.

Silo supports both read and write on the PDB (Portable Database) formatted files and HDF5 drivers. However, Silo cannot read just any PDB or HDF5 file. It can read only PDB or HDF5 files that were also written with Silo. Silo supports only read on the taurus and netcdf drivers. The particular driver used to write data is chosen by an application when a Silo file is created. It can be automatically determined by the Silo library when a Silo file is opened.

1.3.1. Reading Silo Files

The Silo library has application-level routines to be used for reading mesh and mesh-related data. These functions return compound C data structures which represent data in a general way.

1.3.2. Writing Silo files

The Silo library contains application-level routines to be used for writing mesh and mesh-related data into Silo files.

In the C interface, the application provides a compound C data structure representing the data. In the Fortran interface, the data is passed via individual arguments.

1.4. Terminology

Here is a short summary of some of the terms used throughout the Silo interface and documentation. These terms are common to most computer simulation environments.

Block	This is the fundamental building block of a computational mesh. It defines the nodal coordinates of one contiguous section of a mesh (also known as a mesh-block).
Mesh	A computational mesh, composed of one or more mesh-blocks. A mesh can be composed of mesh-blocks of different types (quad, UCD) as well as of different shapes.
Variable	Data which are associated in some way with a computational mesh. Variables usually represent values of some physics quantity (e.g., pressure). Values are usually located either at the mesh nodes or at zone centers.
Material	A physical material being modeled in a computer simulation.
Node	A mathematical point. The fundamental building-block of a mesh or zone.
Zone	An area or volume of which meshes are comprised. Zones are polygons or polyhedra with nodes as vertices (see “UCD 2-D and 3-D Cell Shapes” on page 1-6.)

1.5. Computational Meshes Supported by Silo

Silo supports several classes, or types, of meshes. These are quadrilateral, unstructured-zoo, unstructured-arbitrary, point, constructive solid geometry (CSG), and adaptive refinement meshes.

1.5.3. Quadrilateral-Based Meshes and Related Data

A quadrilateral mesh is one which contains four nodes per zone in 2-D and eight nodes per zone (four nodes per zone face) in 3-D. Quad meshes can be either regular, rectilinear, or curvilinear, but they must be logically rectangular (Fig. 1-2).

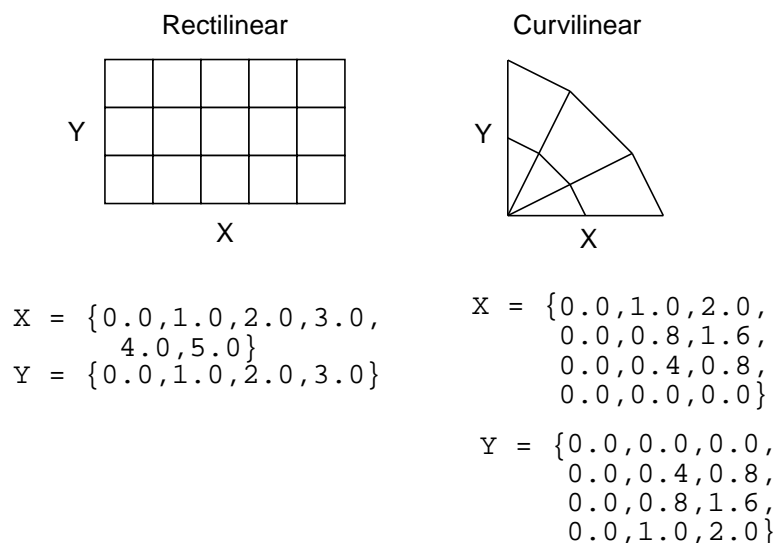


Figure 1-2: Examples of quadrilateral meshes.

1.5.4. UCD-Based Meshes and Related Data

An unstructured (UCD) mesh is a very general mesh representation; it is composed of an arbitrary list of zones of arbitrary sizes and shapes. Most meshes, including quadrilateral ones, can be represented as an unstructured mesh (Fig. 1-4). Because of their generality, however, unstructured meshes require more storage space and more complex algorithms.

In UCD meshes, the basic concept of zones (cells) still applies, but there is no longer an implied connectivity between a zone and its neighbor, as with the quadrilateral mesh. In other words, given a 2-D quadrilateral mesh zone accessed by (i, j) , one knows that this zone's neighbors are $(i-1, j)$, $(i+1, j)$, $(i, j-1)$, and so on. This is not the case with a UCD mesh.

In a UCD mesh, a structure called a zonelist is used to define the nodes which make up each zone. A UCD mesh need not be composed of zones of just one shape (Fig. 1-5). Part of the zonelist structure describes the shapes of the zones in the mesh and a count of how many of each zone shape occurs in the mesh. The facelist structure is analogous to the zonelist structure, but defines the nodes which make up each zone *face*.

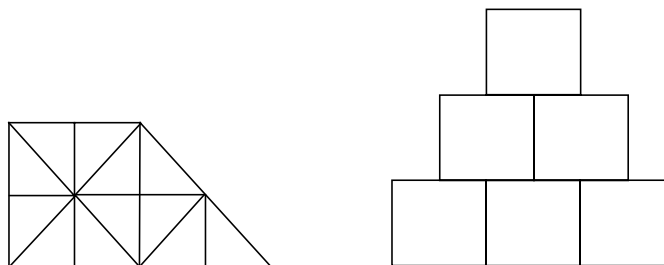


Figure 1-3: Sample 2-D UCD Meshes

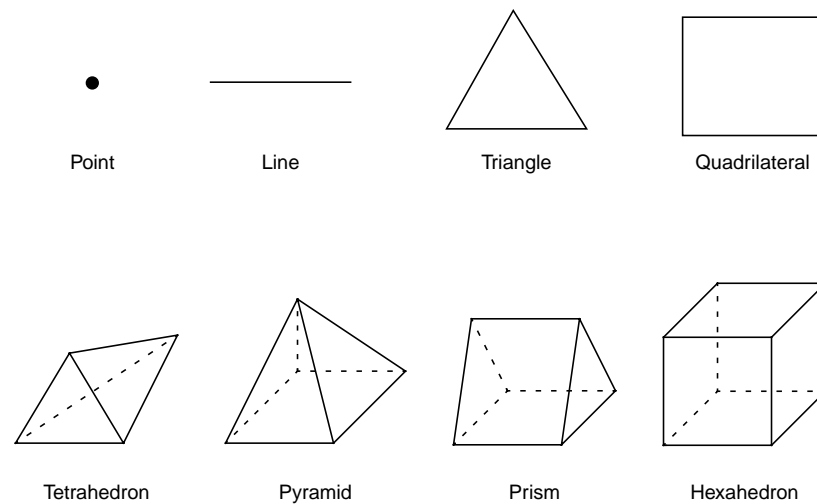


Figure 1-4: UCD 2-D and 3-D Cell Shapes

1.5.5. Point Meshes and Related Data

A point mesh consists of a set of locations, or points, in space. This type of mesh is well suited for representing random scalar data, such as tracer particles.

1.5.6. Constructive Solid Geometry (CSG) Meshes and Related Data

A constructive Solid Geometry mesh is constructed by boolean combinations of solid model primitives such as spheres, cones, planes and quadric surfaces. In a CSG mesh, a “zone” is a region defined by such a boolean combination. CSG meshes support only zone-centered variables.

1.5.7. Block Structured, Adaptive Refinement Meshes (AMR) and Related Data

Block structured AMR meshes are composed of a large number of Quad meshes representing refinements of other quad meshes. The hierarchy of refinement is characterized using a Mesh Region Grouping (MRG) tree.

1.6. Summary of Silo’s Computational Modeling Objects

Objects are a grouping mechanism for maintaining related variables, dimensions, and other data. The Silo library understands and operates on specific types of objects including the previously described computational meshes

and related data. The user is also able to define arbitrary objects for storage of data if the standard Silo objects are not sufficient.

The objects are generalized representations for data commonly found in physics simulations. These objects include:

Quadmesh	A quadrilateral mesh. At a minimum, this must include the dimension and coordinate data, but typically also includes the mesh's coordinate system, labelling and unit information, minimum and maximum extents, and valid index ranges.
Quadvar	A variable associated with a quadrilateral mesh. At a minimum, this must include the variable's data, centering information (node-centered vs. zone centered), and the name of the quad mesh with which this variable is associated. Additional information, such as time, cycle, units, label, and index ranges can also be included.
Ucdmesh	An unstructured mesh ¹ . At a minimum, this must include the dimension, connectivity, and coordinate data, but typically also includes the mesh's coordinate system, labelling and unit information, minimum and maximum extents, and a list of face indices.
Ucdvar	A variable associated with a UCD mesh. This at a minimum must include the variable's data, centering information (node-centered vs. zone-centered), and the name of the UCD mesh with which this variable is associated. Additional information, such as time, cycle, units, and label can also be included.
Pointmesh	A point mesh. At a minimum, this must include dimension and coordinate data.
Csgmesh	A constructive solid geometry (CSG) mesh.
Csgvar	A variable defined on a CSG mesh (always zone centered).
Defvar	Defined variable representing an arithmetic expression involving other variables.
Groupel Map	Used in concert with an MRG tree to define subsetted regions of meshes.
Multimat	A set of materials. This object contains the names of the materials in the set.
Multimatspecies	A set of material species. This object contains the names of the material species in the set.
Multimesh	A set of meshes. This object contains the names of and types of the meshes in the set.
Multivar	Mesh variable data associated with a multimesh.

1. Unstructured cell data (UCD) is a term commonly used to denote an arbitrarily connected mesh. Such a mesh is composed of vectors of coordinate values along with an index array which identifies the nodes associated with each zone and/or face. Zones may contain any number of nodes for 2-D meshes, and either four, five, six, or eight nodes for 3-D meshes.

Material	Material information. This includes the number of materials present, a list of valid material identifiers, and a zonal-length array which contains the material identifiers for each zone.
Material species	Extra material information. A material species is a type of a material. They are used when a given material (i.e. air) may be made up of other materials (i.e. oxygen, nitrogen) in differing amounts.
MRG Tree	Mesh Region Grouping tree used to define various subset regions of any of Silo's mesh types.
Zonelist	Zone-oriented connectivity information for a UCD mesh. This object contains a sequential list of nodes which identifies the zones in the mesh, and arrays which describe the shape(s) of the zones in the mesh.
PHZonelist	Arbitrary, polyhedral extension of a zonelist.
Facelist	Face-oriented connectivity information for a UCD mesh. This object contains a sequential list of nodes which identifies the faces in the mesh, and arrays which describe the shape(s) of the faces in the mesh. It may optionally include arrays which provide type information for each face.
Curve	X versus Y data. This object must contain at least the domain and range values, along with the number of points in the curve. In addition, a title, variable names, labels, and units may be provided.
Variable	Array data. This object contains, in addition to the data, the dimensions and data type of the array. This object is not required to be associated with a mesh.

1.6.8. Other Silo Objects

In addition to the objects listed in the previous section which are tailored to the job of representing computational data from scientific computing applications. Silo supports a number of other objects useful to scientific computing applications. Some of the more useful ones are briefly summarized here.

Compound Array	A compound array is an abstraction of a Fortran common block. It is also somewhat like a C struct. It is a list of similarly typed by differently named and sized (usually small in size) items that one often treats as a group (particularly for I/O purposes).
Directory	A silo file can be organized into <i>directories</i> in much the same way as a UNIX [™] filesystem.
Optlist	An “options list” object used to pass additional options to various Silo API functions.
Simple Variable	A simple variable is just a named, multi-dimensional array of arbitrary data.
User Defined Object	A generic, user-defined object of arbitrary nature.

1.7. Silo's Fortran Interface

The Silo library is implemented in C. Nonetheless, a set of Fortran callable *wrappers* have been written to make a majority of Silo's functionality available to Fortran applications. These wrappers simply take the data that is passed through a Fortran function interface, re-package it and call the equivalent C function. However, there are a few limitations of the Fortran interface.

1.7.9. Limitations of Fortran Interface

First, it is primarily a write-only interface. This means Fortran applications can use the interface to write Silo files so that other tools, like VisIt, can read them. However, for all but a few of Silo's objects, only the functions necessary to write the objects to a Silo file have been implemented in the Fortran interface. This means Fortran applications cannot really use Silo for restart file purposes.

Conceptually, the Fortran interface is identical to the C interface. To avoid duplication of documentation, the Fortran interface is documented right along with the C interface. However, because of differences in C and Fortran argument passing conventions, there are key differences in the interfaces. Here, we use an example to outline the key differences in the interfaces as well as the *rules* to be used to construct the Fortran interface from the C.

1.7.10. Conventions used to construct the Fortran interface from C

In this section, we show an example of a C function in Silo and its equivalent Fortran. We use this example to demonstrate many of the conventions used to construct the Fortran interface from the C.

We describe these rules so that Fortran user's can be assured of having up to date documentation (which tends to always first come for the C interface) but still be aware of key differences between the two.

A C function specification...

```
int DBAddRegionArray(DBmrgtree *tree, int nregn, const char **regn_names,
    int info_bits, const char *maps_name, int nsegs, int *seg_ids, int *seg_lens,
    int *seg_types, DBoptlist *opts)
```

The equivalent Fortran function...

```
integer function dbaddregiona(tree_id, nregn, regn_names, lregn_names,
    type_info_bits, maps_name, lmaps_name, nsegs, seg_ids, seg_lens, seg_types,
    optlist_id, status)

integer tree_id, nregn, lregn_names, type_info_bits, lmaps_name
integer nsegs, optlist_id, status
integer lregn_names(), seg_ids(), seg_lens(), seg_types()
character* maps_name
character*N regn_names
```

<code>l<strname></code>	Wherever the C interface accepts a <code>char*</code> , the fortran interface accepts two arguments; the <code>character*</code> argument followed by an integer argument indicating the string's length. In the function specifications, it will always be identified with an ell ('l') in front of the name of the <code>character*</code> argument that comes before it. In the example above, this rule is evident in the <code>maps_name</code> and <code>lmaps_name</code> arguments.
<code>l<strname>s</code>	Wherever the C interface accepts an array of <code>char*</code> (e.g. <code>char**</code>), the Fortran interface accepts a <code>character*N</code> followed by an array of lengths of the strings. In the above example, this rule is evident by the <code>regn_names</code> and <code>lregn_names</code> arguments. By default, <code>N=32</code> , but the value for <code>N</code> can be changed, as needed by the <code>dbset2dstrlen()</code> method.
<code><object>_id</code>	Wherever the C interface accepts a pointer to an abstract Silo object, like the Silo database file handle (<code>DBfile *</code>) or, as in the example above, a <code>DBmrgtree*</code> , the Fortran interface accepts an equivalent <i>pointer_id</i> . A <i>pointer_id</i> is really an integer index into an internally maintained table of pointers to Silo's objects. In the above example, this rule is evident in the <code>tree_id</code> and <code>optlist_id</code> arguments.
<code>data_ids</code>	Wherever the C interface accepts an array of <code>void*</code> (e.g. a <code>void**</code> argument), the Fortran interface accepts an array of integer <i>pointer_ids</i> . The Fortran application may use the <code>dbmkptr()</code> function to create the pointer ids to populate this array. The above example does not demonstrate this rule.
<code>status</code>	Wherever the C interface returns integer error information in the return value of the function, the Fortran interface accepts an extra integer argument named <code>status</code> as the last argument in the list. The above example demonstrates this rule.

Finally, there are a few function in Silo's API that are unique to the Fortran interface. Those functions are described in the section of the API manual having to do with Fortran.

1.8. Using Silo in Parallel

Silo is a serial library. Nevertheless, it (as well as the tools that use it like VisIt) has several features that enable its effective use in parallel with excellent scaling behavior. However, using Silo effectively in parallel does require an application to store its data to multiple Silo files; typically between 8 and 64 depending on the number of concurrent I/O channels the application has available.

The two features that enable Silo to be used effectively in parallel are its ability to create separate *namespaces* (directories) within a single file and the fact that a *multi-block* object can span multiple Silo files. With these features, a parallel application can easily divide its processors into *N* groups and write a separate Silo file for each group.

Within a group, each processor in the group writes to its own directory within the Silo file. One and only one processor has write access to the group's Silo file at any one time. So, I/O is serial *within* a group. However, because each group has a separate Silo file to write to, each group has one processor writing concurrently with other processors from other groups. So, I/O is parallel *across* groups.

After all processors have created all their individual objects in various directories within the each group's Silo file, one processor is designated to write *multi-block* objects. The multi-block objects serve as an assembly of the names of all the individual objects written from various processors.

When N , the number of processor groups, is equal to one, I/O is effectively serial. All the processors write their data to a single Silo file. When N is equal to the number of processors, each processor writes its data to its own, unique Silo file. Both of these extremes are bad for effective and scalable parallel I/O. A good choice for N is the number of concurrent I/O channels available to the application when it is actually running. For many parallel, HPC platforms, this number is typically between 8 and 64.

This technique for using a serial I/O library effectively in parallel while being able to tune the number of files concurrently being written to is affectionately called *Poor Man's Parallel I/O* (PMPIO).

There is a separate header file, `pmpio.h`, with a set of convenience methods to support PMPIO-based parallel I/O with Silo. See “Multi-Block Objects, Parallelism and Poor-Man's Parallel I/O” on page 147 and See “PMPIO_Init” on page 171 for more information.

Chapter 2 C and Fortran Functions

2.1. C Interface Overview

This chapter documents the C and Fortran interface to the Silo library. The C header file is “silo.h” and the Fortran header file is “silo.inc”

2.1.1. Optional Arguments

Many Silo functions have optional arguments. By optional, it is meant that a dummy value can be supplied instead of an actual value. An argument to a C function which the user does not want to provide, and which is documented as being optional, should be replaced with a NULL (as defined in the file `silo.h`).

2.1.2. Using the Silo Option Parameter

Many of the functions take as one of their arguments a list of option-name/option-value pairs. In this way additional information can be passed to a function without having to change the function's interface. The following sequence of function declarations outlines the procedure for creating and populating such a list:

```
DBoptlist *DBMakeOptlist (int maxopts) /* Create a list with
                                         maximum list length */

int DBAddOption (          /* Add an option to the list: */
    DBoptlist *optlist,    /* the list, */
    int option_id,         /* the option, */
    void *option_value     /* the option's value */
)
```

2.1.3. C Calling Sequence

The functions in the Silo output package should be called in a particular order.

2.1.3.1. Write Sequence

Start by creating a Silo file, with `DBCreate()`, create any necessary directories, then call the remaining routines as needed for writing out the mesh, material data, and any physics variables associated with the mesh.

Schematically, your program should look something like this:

```
DBCreate

DBMkdir
DBSetDir
    DBPutQuadmesh
    DBPutQuadvar1
    DBPutQuadvar1
    . . .
DBSetDir

DBMkdir
DBSetDir
    DBPutZonelist
    DBPutFacelist
    DBPutUcdmesh
    DBPutMaterial
    DBPutUcdvar1
    . . .
DBSetDir
DBCclose
```

2.1.3.2. Example of C Calling Sequence for writing

The following C code is an example of the creation of a Silo file with just one directory (the root):

```
#include <silo.h>
#include <string.h>

int main()
{
    DBfile      *file = NULL;      /* The Silo file pointer */
    char        *coordnames[2];    /* Names of the coordinates */
    float       nodex[4];          /* The coordinate arrays */
    float       nodey[4];
    float       *coordinates[2];   /* The array of coordinate
                                   arrays */
    int         dimensions[2];     /* The number of nodes in
                                   each dimension */

    /* Create the Silo file */
```



```
file = DBCreate("sample.silo", DB_CLOBBER, DB_LOCAL, NULL,
               DB_PDB);

/* Name the coordinate axes 'X' and 'Y' */
coordnames[0] = strdup("X");
coordnames[1] = strdup("Y");

/* Give the x coordinates of the mesh */
nodex[0] = -1.1;
nodex[1] = -0.1;
nodex[2] =  1.3;
nodex[3] =  1.7;

/* Give the y coordinates of the mesh */
nodey[0] = -2.4;
nodey[1] = -1.2;
nodey[2] =  0.4;
nodey[3] =  0.8;

/* How many nodes in each direction? */
dimensions[0] = 4;
dimensions[1] = 4;

/* Assign coordinates to coordinates array */
coordinates[0] = nodex;
coordinates[1] = nodey;

/* Write out the mesh to the file */
DBPutQuadmesh(file, "mesh1", coordnames, coordinates,
              dimensions, 2, DB_FLOAT, DB_COLLINEAR, NULL);

/* Close the Silo file */
DBCclose(file);

return (0);
}
```

2.1.3.3. Read Sequence

Start by opening the Silo file with `DBOpen()`, then change to the required directory, and then read the mesh, material, and variables. Schematically, your program should look something like this:

```
DBOpen

DBSetDir
    DBGetQuadmesh
    DBGetQuadvar1
    DBGetQuadvar1
    . . .
```

```
DBSetDir
    DBGetUcdmesh
    DBGetUcdvar1
    DBGetMaterial
    . . .

DBCclose
```

2.2. Fortran Interface

Currently, C-callable functions exist for all routines, but Fortran-callable functions exist for only a portion of the routines. The Fortran header file is “silo.inc”.

2.2.4. Optional Arguments

The functions described below have optional arguments. By optional, it is meant that a dummy value can be supplied instead of an actual value. An argument to a Fortran function, which the user does not want to provide, and which is documented as optional, should be replaced with the parameter `DB_F77NULL`, which is defined in the file `silo.inc`.

2.2.5. Using the Silo Option Parameter

Many of the functions take as one of their arguments a list of option-name/option-value pairs. In this way, additional information can be passed to a function without having to change the function’s interface. The following sequence of function declarations outlines the procedure for creating and populating such a list:

```
integer function dbmkoptlist(      ! Create a list:
    maxopts,                      ! maximum list length
    optlist_id                    ! list identifier
)

integer function dbaddiopt (      ! Add an integer option
                                ! to the list:
    optlist_id,                  ! the list
    option_id,                   ! the option
    int_value                     ! the option’s integer
                                ! value
)
```

There also are functions for adding real and character option values to a list.

2.2.6. Fortran Calling Sequence

The functions in the Silo output package should be called in a particular order. Start by creating a Silo file, with `dbcreate()`, create any necessary directories, then call the remaining routines as needed for writing out the mesh, material data, and any physics variables associated with the mesh.

Schematically, your program should look something like this:

```
dbcreate

dbmkdir
dbsetdir
    dbputqm
    dbputqv1
    dbputqv1
    dbputqv1
    . . .
dbsetdir

dbmkdir
dbsetdir
    dbputz1
    dbputfl
    dbputum
    dbputmat
    dbputuv1
    . . .
dbsetdir

dbclose
```

2.3. Reading Silo Files

Silo functions that return Silo objects from an open file return a C struct data structure defining the object. The most reliable source of information on the C structure returned from each call is the silo header file, `silo.h`. For reference, the header file for this version of Silo is attached as an appendix to this manual.

Error Handling and Other Global Library Behavior.....	7
DBErrfuncname	8
DBErrno	9
DBErrString	10
DBShowErrors	11
DBErrlvl	12
DBErrfunc	13
DBVariableNameValid	14
DBVersion	15
DBVersionGE	16
DBFileVersion	17
DBFileVersionGE	18
DBSetAllowOverwrites	19
DBGetAllowOverwrites	20
DBForceSingle	21
DBSetDataReadMask	22
DBGetDataReadMask	24
DBSetEnableChecksums	25
DBGetEnableChecksums	26
DBSetCompression	27
DBGetCompression	30
DBSetFriendlyHDF5Names	31
DBGetFriendlyHDF5Names	32
DBSetDeprecateWarnings	33
DBGetDeprecateWarnings	34
DB_VERSION_GE	35

Files and File Structure.....	36
DBRegisterFileOptionsSet	38
DBUnregisterFileOptionsSet	42
DBUnregisterAllFileOptionsSets	43
DBSetUnknownDriverPriorities	44
DBGetUnknownDriverPriorities	45
DBCreate	46
DBOpen	51
DBCclose	53
DBGetToc	54
DBSortObjectsByOffset	55
DBMkdir	56
DBSetDir	57
DBGetDir	58
DBCpDir	59
DBGrabDriver	60
DBUngrabDriver	61

DBGetDriverType.	62
DBGetDriverTypeFromPath.	63
DBInqFile	64
_silolibinfo	65
_hdf5libinfo.	66
_was_grabbed	67

Meshes, Variables and Materials.....68

DBPutCurve	70
DBGetCurve	72
DBPutPointmesh.	73
DBGetPointmesh	75
DBPutPointvar	76
DBPutPointvar1	78
DBGetPointvar	80
DBPutQuadmesh.	81
DBGetQuadmesh	84
DBPutQuadvar	85
DBPutQuadvar1	89
DBGetQuadvar	92
DBPutUcdmesh.	93
DBPutUcdsubmesh.	101
DBGetUcdmesh	102
DBPutZonelist	103
DBPutZonelist2	104
DBPutPHZonelist.	106
DBGetPHZonelist.	109
DBPutFacelist.	110
DBPutUcdvar	112
DBPutUcdvar1	115
DBGetUcdvar	117
DBPutCsgmesh.	118
DBGetCsgmesh.	123
DBPutCSGZonelist.	124
DBGetCSGZonelist	129
DBPutCsgvar	130
DBGetCsgvar	132
DBPutMaterial	133
DBGetMaterial	137
DBPutMatspecies	138
DBGetMatspecies.	141
DBPutDefvars.	142
DBGetDefvars.	144
DBInqMeshname	145

DBInqMeshtype	146
---------------------	-----

Multi-Block Objects, Parallelism and

Poor-Man's Parallel I/O147

DBPutMultimesh	148
DBGetMultimesh	153
DBPutMultimeshadj	154
DBGetMultimeshadj	157
DBPutMultivar	158
DBGetMultivar	162
DBPutMultimat	163
DBGetMultimat	166
DBPutMultimatspecies	167
DBGetMultimatspecies	170
PMPIO_Init	171
PMPIO_CreateFileCallBack	174
PMPIO_OpenFileCallBack	175
PMPIO_CloseFileCallBack	176
PMPIO_WaitForBaton	177
PMPIO_HandOffBaton	178
PMPIO_Finish	179
PMPIO_GroupRank	180
PMPIO_RankInGroup	181

Part Assemblies, AMR, Slide Surfaces,

Nodesets and Other Arbitrary Mesh Subsets182

DBMakeMrgtree	183
DBAddRegion	187
DBAddRegionArray	189
DBSetCwr	191
DBGetCwr	192
DBPutMrgtree	193
DBGetMrgtree	194
DBFreeMrgtree	195
DBMakeNamescheme	196
DBGetName	198
DBPutMrgvar	199
DBGetMrgvar	201
DBPutGroupelmap	202
DBGetGroupelmap	204
DBFreeGroupelmap	205
DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES	206

Object Allocation and Free.....	208
DBAlloc... ..	209
DBFree... ..	210

Calculational and Utility.....	211
DBCalcExternalFacelist	212
DBCalcExternalFacelist2	214
DBStringArrayToStringList	216
DBStringListToStringArray	217

Optlists.....	218
DBMakeOptlist.	219
DBAddOption.	220
DBClearOption.	221
DBGetOption	222
DBFreeOptlist.	223
DBClearOptlist	224

User Defined (Generic) Data and Objects.....	225
DBWrite	226
DBWriteSlice	227
DBReadVar.	229
DBReadVar1.	230
DBReadVarSlice.	231
DBGetVar	232
DBInqVarExists	233
DBInqVarType	234
DBGetVarByteLength	236
DBGetVarDims.	237
DBGetVarLength	238
DBGetVarType.	239
DBPutCompoundarray	240
DBInqCompoundarray	241
DBGetCompoundarray	242
DBMakeObject.	243
DBFreeObject.	244
DBChangeObject	245
DBClearObject	246
DBAddDblComponent	247
DBAddFltComponent.	248
DBAddIntComponent.	249

DBAddStrComponent	250
DBAddVarComponent	251
DBWriteComponent	252
DBWriteObject	253
DBGetObject	254
DBGetComponent	255
DBGetComponentType	256

Previously Undocumented Use Conventions257

_visit_defvars	258
_visit_searchpath	259
_visit_domain_groups	260
AlphabetizeVariables	261
ConnectivityIsTimeVarying	262
MultivarToMultimeshMap_vars	263
MultivarToMultimeshMap_meshes	264

Silo's Fortran Interface265

dbmkptr	266
dbrmptr	267
dbset2dstrlen	268
dbget2dstrlen	269
DBFortranAllocPointer	270
DBFortranAccessPointer	271
DBFortranRemovePointer	272
dbwrtfl	273

Deprecated Functions274

1 API Section Error Handling and Other Global Library Behavior

The functions described in this section of the Silo Application Programming Interface (API) manual, are those that effect behavior of the library, globally, for any file(s) that are or will be open. These include such things as error handling, requiring Silo to do extra work to warn of and avoid overwrites, to compute and warn of checksum errors and to compress data before writing it to disk.

The functions described here are...

DBErrfuncname	8
DBErrno	9
DBErrString	10
DBShowErrors	11
DBErrlvl	12
DBErrfunc	13
DBVariableNameValid	14
DBVersion	15
DBVersionGE	16
DBFileVersion	17
DBFileVersionGE	18
DBSetAllowOverwrites	19
DBGetAllowOverwrites	20
DBForceSingle	21
DBSetDataReadMask	22
DBGetDataReadMask	24
DBSetEnableChecksums	25
DBGetEnableChecksums	26
DBSetCompression	27
DBGetCompression	30
DBSetFriendlyHDF5Names	31
DBGetFriendlyHDF5Names	32
DBSetDeprecateWarnings	33
DBGetDeprecateWarnings	34
DB_VERSION_GE	35

DBErrfuncname—Get name of error-generating function

Synopsis:

```
char *DBErrfuncname (void)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Returns:

DBErrfuncname returns a `char *` containing the name of the function that generated the last error. It cannot fail.

Description:

The DBErrfuncname function is used to find the name of the function that generated the last Silo error. It is implemented as a macro. The returned pointer points into Silo private space and must not be modified or freed.

DBErrno—Get internal error number.

Synopsis:

```
int DBErrno (void)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dberrno( )
```

Returns:

DBErrno returns the internal error number of the last error. It cannot fail.

Description:

The DBErrno function is used to find the number of the last Silo error message. It is implemented as a macro. The error numbers are not guaranteed to remain the same between different release versions of Silo.

DBErrString—Get error message.

Synopsis:

```
char *DBErrString (void)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Returns:

DBErrString returns a `char *` containing the last error message. It cannot fail.

Description:

The DBErrString function is used to find the last Silo error message. It is implemented as a macro. The returned pointer points into Silo private space and must not be modified or freed.

DBShowErrors—Set the error reporting mode.

Synopsis:

```
void DBShowErrors (int level, void (*func)(char*))
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbshowerrors(level)
```

Arguments:

level	Error reporting level. One of DB_ALL, DB_ABORT, DB_TOP, or DB_NONE.
func	Function pointer to an error-handling function.

Returns:

DBShowErrors returns nothing (void). It cannot fail.

Description:

The DBShowErrors function sets the level of error reporting done by Silo when it encounters an error. The following table describes the action taken upon error for different values of `level`.

Ordinarily, error reporting from the HDF5 library is disabled. However, DBShowErrors also influences the behavior of error reporting from the HDF5 library.

Error level value	Error action
DB_ALL	Show all errors, beginning with the (possibly internal) routine that first detected the error and continuing up the call stack to the application.
DB_ALL_AND_DRVR	Same as DB_ALL except also show error messages generated by the underlying driver library (PDB or HDF5).
DB_ABORT	Same as DB_ALL except abort is called after the error message is printed.
DB_TOP	(Default) Only the top-level Silo functions issue error messages.
DB_NONE	The library does not handle error messages. The application is responsible for checking the return values of the Silo functions and handling the error.

DBErrlvl—Return current error level setting of the library

Synopsis:

```
int DBErrlvl(void)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
int dberrlvl()
```

Returns:

Returns current error level of the library. Cannot fail.

DBErrfunc—Get current error function set by DBShowErrors ()

Synopsis:

```
void (*func)(char*) DBErrfunc(void);
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Description:

Returns the function pointer of the current error function set in the most recent previous call to DBShowErrors ().

DBVariableNameValid—check if character string represents a valid Silo variable name

Synopsis:

```
int DBValidVariableName(const char *s)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

s	The character string to check
---	-------------------------------

Returns:

non-zero if the given character string represents a valid Silo variable name; zero otherwise

Description:

This is a convenience function for Silo applications to check whether a given variable name they wish to use will be considered *valid* by Silo.

The only valid characters that can appear in a Silo variable name are all alphanumerics (e.g. [a-zA-Z0-9]) and the underscore (e.g. '_'). If a candidate variable name contains any characters other than these, that variable name is considered invalid. If that variable name is ever used in a call to create an object in a Silo file, the call will fail with error E_INVALIDNAME.

DBVersion—Get the version of the Silo library.

Synopsis:

```
char *DBVersion (void)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Returns:

DBVersion returns the version as a character string.

Description:

The DBVersion function determines what version of the Silo library is being used and returns that version in string form.

DBVersionGE—Greater than or equal comparison for version of the Silo library

Synopsis:

```
int DBVersionGE(int Maj, int Min, int Pat)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

Maj	Integer, major version number
Min	Integer, minor version number
Pat	Integer, patch version number

Returns:

One (1) if the library's version number is greater than or equal to the version number specified by Maj, Min, Pat arguments, zero (0) otherwise.

Description:

This function is the run-time equivalent of the DB_VERSION_GE macro.

DBFileVersion—Version of the Silo library used to create the specified file

Synopsis:

```
char *DBFileVersion(DBfile *dbfile)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file handle
--------	----------------------

Returns:

A character string representation of the version number of the Silo library that was used to create the Silo file.

Description:

Note, that this is distinct from (e.g. can be the same or different from) the version of the Silo library returned by the DBVersion() function. The former returns the version of the Silo library that was used when DBCreate() was called on the specified file. The latter returns the version of the Silo library the executable is currently linked with. Most often, these two will be the same. But, not always. Also note that although it is possible that a single Silo file may have contents created within it from multiple versions of the Silo library, a call to this function will return ONLY the version that was in use when DBCreate() was called; that is when the file was first created.

DBFileVersionGE—Greater than or equal comparison for version of the Silo library a given file was created with

Synopsis:

```
int DBFileVersionGE(DBfile *dbfile, int Maj, int Min, int Pat)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file handle
Maj	Integer major version number
Min	Integer minor version number
Pat	Integer patch version number

Returns:

One (1) if the version number of the library used to create the specified file is greater than or equal to the version number specified by Maj, Min, Pat arguments, zero (0) otherwise.

DBSetAllowOverwrites—Set flag permitting or denying overwrites of Silo objects*Synopsis:*

```
int DBSetAllowOverwrites(int allow)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbsetovrwrt(allow)
```

Arguments:

allow	Integer value indicating if Silo library should allow overwrites to Silo objects. A value of 0 indicates that overwrites should NOT be allowed, a value of non-zero indicates that overwrites SHOULD be allowed.
-------	--

Returns:

Returns the previous value set for allowing overwrites.

Description:

By default, the Silo library does not do any work to determine if the caller is somehow using the library in such a way that Silo objects are being overwritten. In fact, if a given file is open by multiple processes, it is impossible for Silo to detect this condition and either prevent it or even issue a message indicating it is happening.

When DBSetAllowOverwrites is passed a non-zero value, all succeeding calls that modify a Silo file first check to make sure the object(s) being written do not already exist in the file. If they do, the operation will abort and an error message will be generated.

Some Silo calls such as DBWriteSlice permit repeated calls to write different portions of the same object. Overwrites are always allowed for these types of objects regardless of the setting passed here.

The default setting is to allow overwrites and not do any costly work to detect when they are occurring.

DBGetAllowOverwrites—Get current setting for the allow overwrites flag

Synopsis:

```
int DBGetAllowOverwrites(void)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbgetovrwrt()
```

Returns:

Returns the current setting for the allow overwrites flag

Description:

See DBSetAllowOverwrites for a description of the meaning of this flag

DBForceSingle—Convert all *datatype'd* data read in read methods to type `float`

Synopsis:

```
int DBForceSingle(int force)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>force</code>	Flag to indicate if forcing should be set or not. Pass non-zero to force single precision. Pass zero to NOT force single precision.
--------------------	---

Returns:

Zero on success. -1 on failure

Description:

This setting is global to the whole library and effects subsequent read operations.

If `force` is non-zero, then any *datatype'd* arrays are converted on read from whatever their native datatype is to float. A *datatype'd* array is an array that is part of some Silo object struct containing a `datatype` member which indicates the type of data in the array. For example, a `DBucdvar` struct has a `datatype` member to indicate the type of data in its `var` and `mixvar` arrays. Such arrays will be converted on read if `force` here is non-zero. However, a `DBmaterial` object struct is ALWAYS integer data. There is no `datatype` member for such an object and so its data will NEVER be converted to float on read regardless of the force single status set here.

This function's original intention may have been to convert ONLY double precision arrays to single precision. However, the PDB driver was apparently never designed that way and the PDB driver's behavior sort of established the defacto meaning of `DBForceSingle`. Consequently, as of Silo version 4.8 the HDF5 driver obeys these same semantics as well. Though, in fact the HDF5 driver was written to support the original intention of `DBForceSingle` and it worked in this (buggy) fashion for many years before real problems with it were encountered.

This method is typically used by downstream, post-processing tools to reduce memory requirements. By default, Silo DOES NOT have single precision forcing enabled. When it is enabled, only the methods that result in reading of floating point data from a Silo file are effected. Finally, note that write methods are NOT effected.

DBSetDataReadMask—Set the data read mask*Synopsis:*

```
long DBSetDataReadMask (long mask)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

mask The mask to use to read data. This is a bit vector of values that define whether each data portion of the various Silo objects should be read.

Returns:

DBSetDataReadMask returns the previous data read mask.

Description:

The DBSetDataReadMask allows the user to set the mask that's used to read various large data components within Silo objects.

Most Silo objects have a metadata portion and a data portion. The data portion is that part of the object that consists of pointers to long arrays of data. These arrays are "problem sized".

Setting the data read mask allows for a DBGet* call to only return part of the data. With the data read mask set to DBAll, the DBGet* functions return all of the information. With the data read mask set to DBNone, they return only the metadata. The mask is a bit vector specifying which part of the data model should be read.

A special case is found in the DBCalc flag. Sometimes data is not stored in the file, but is instead calculated from other information. The DBCalc flag controls this behavior. If it is turned off, the data is not calculated. If it is turned on, the data is calculated.

The values that DBSetDataReadMask takes as the `mask` parameter are binary-or'ed combinations of the values shown in the following table:

Mask bit	Meaning
DBAll	All data values are read. This value is identical to specifying all of the other mask bits or'ed together, setting all of the bit values to 1.
DBNone	No data values are read. This value sets all of the bit values to 0.
DBCalc	If data is calculable, calculate it. Otherwise, return NULL for that information.
DBMatMatnos	The lists of material numbers in material objects are read by the DBGet-Material call.
DBMatMatnames	The arrays of material names in material objects are read by the DBGet-Material call.

Mask bit	Meaning
DBMatMatlist	The lists of the correspondence between zones and material numbers in material objects are read by the DBGetMaterial call.
DBMatMixList	The lists of mixed material information in material objects are read by the DBGetMaterial call.
DBCureArrays	The data values of curves are read by the DBGetCurve call.
DBPMCoords	The coordinate values of pointmeshes are read by the DBGetPointmesh call.
DBPVData	The data values of pointvars are read by the DBGetPointvar call.
DBQMCoords	The coordinate values of quadmeshes are read by the DBGetQuad-mesh call.
DBQVData	The data values of quadvars are read by the DBGetQuadvar call.
DBUMCoords	The coordinate values of UCD meshes are read by the DBGetUcdmesh call.
DBUMFacelist	The facelists of UCD meshes are read by the DBGetUcdmesh call.
DBUMZonelist	The zonelists of UCD meshes are read by the DBGetUcdmesh call.
DBUVDData	The data values of UCD variables are read by the DBGetUcdvar call.
DBFacelistInfo	The nodelists and shape information in facelists are read by the DBGet-Facelist call.
DBZonelistInfo	The nodelist and shape information in zonelists are read by the DBGet-Zonelist call.
DBUMGlobNodeNo	The global node numbers of UCD meshes are read by the DBGetUcd-mesh call
DBZonelistGlobZoneNo	The global zone numbers of UCD meshes are read by the DBGetUcd-mesh call
DBMatMatcolors	The material colors of material objects are read by the DBGetMaterial and DBGetMultimat calls
DBMMADJNodelists	The multimesh adjacency nodelist is read in DBGetMultimeshadj()
DBMMADJZonelists	The multimesh adjacency zonelists is read in DBGetMultimeshadj()
DBCSGMBoundaryInfo	The boundary list is read by the DBGetCsgmesh call
DBCSGMZonelist	The zonelist is read by the DBGetCsgmesh call
DBCSGMBoundaryNames	The boundary names are read by the DBGetCsgmesh call
DBCSGVData	The data values of CSG variables are read by the DBGetCsgvar call
DBCSGZonelistZoneNames	The zone names are read by the DBGetCSGZonelist call
DBCSGZonelistRegNames	The region names are read by the DBGetCSGZonelist call

Use the DBGetDataReadMask call to retrieve the current data read mask without setting one.

By default, the data read mask is set to DBAll. The data read mask effects only the read portion of the Silo API.

DBGetDataReadMask—Get the current data read mask

Synopsis:

```
long DBGetDataReadMask (void)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Returns:

DBGetDataReadMask returns the current data read mask.

Description:

The DBGetDataReadMask allows the user to find out what mask is currently being used to read the data within Silo objects.

See the documentation on DBSetDataReadMask for a complete description.

DBSetEnableChecksums—Set flag controlling checksum checks*Synopsis:*

```
int DBSetEnableChecksums(int enable)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbsetcksums(enable)
```

Arguments:

<code>enable</code>	Integer value controlling checksum behavior of the Silo library. See description for a complete explanation.
---------------------	--

Returns:

Returns the previous setting for checksum behavior.

Description:

If checksums are enabled, whenever Silo writes data, it will compute checksums on the data in memory and store these checksums with the data in the file. Note that during a write call, in no circumstance will Silo re-read data written to confirm it was written correctly (e.g. it gets back what it wrote). In other words, Silo will not detect checksum errors on writes. It will detect checksum errors only on reads, only if checksums were actually computed and stored with the data when it was written and only when checksums are indeed enabled.

If checksums are enabled, whenever Silo reads data AND the data it is reading has checksums stored in the file, it will compute and compare checksums. If the checksums computed on read do not agree with the checksums stored in the file, the Silo call resulting in the data read will fail. The error, `E_CHECKSUM`, will be set (See “DBShowErrors” on page 2-11). Note that because checksums are not checked on write, there is no foolproof way to detect whether a read has failed because the data was corrupted when it was originally written or because the read itself has failed.

Checksum checks are supported ONLY on the HDF5 driver. The PDB driver DOES NOT support checksum checks. Calling `DBCreate()` with checksumming enabled will fail if `DB_PDB` is specified as the driver. If checksumming is enabled while any PDB file is opened, the request for checksumming will be silently ignored by all attempts to write or read data from a PDB file.

In the HDF5 driver, only the data that winds up in HDF5 *datasets* in the file is checksummed. In most applications, this represents more than 99% of all the data the client writes. However, it is important to note that when checksumming is enabled, NOT ALL data written by Silo is checksummed. Various bits of metadata is not checksummed.

Finally, empirical results show that the resulting files are 1-5% larger and take about 1-5% longer to write when checksumming is enabled. This is due primarily to the fact that a different class of HDF5 dataset, called a *chunked* dataset, is required in order to enable checksumming.

DBGetEnableChecksums—Get current state of flag controlling checksumming

Synopsis:

```
int DBGetEnableChecksums(void)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbgetcksums()
```

Returns:

Zero if checksumming is not currently enabled. Non-zero if checksumming is currently enabled.

Description:

This function returns the current setting for the library-global flag controlling checksumming behavior.

DBSetCompression—Set compression options for succeeding writes of Silo data*Synopsis:*

```
int DBSetCompression(char *options)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbsetcompress(options, loptions)
```

Arguments:

options	Character string containing the name of the compression method and various parameters. The method set using the keyword, "METHOD=". Any remaining parameters are dependent on the compression method and are described below.
---------	---

Returns:

Returns the previous value set for compression behavior.

Description:

Compression is currently supported only on the HDF5 driver.

Note that the responsibility for enabling compression falls only on the data producer. Any Silo clients attempting to read compressed data may do so without concern for whether the data in the file is compressed or not. If the data is compressed, decompression will occur automatically during read. This is true *as long as* the Silo library to which the client reading the data was compiled and linked has the necessary decompression code. Because writer and reader need not be compiled and linked to the same exact Silo library installation, each could be compiled with differing compression capabilities making it impossible to read data in some situations.

To the extent possible, the public installations of Silo on LLNL systems have all been enabled with compatible compression features. However, because many application developers have taken to creating their own installations of Silo, it is important to consider the effect of disabling (or enabling) various compression features.

Compression features are controlled by an arbitrary string, whose contents are described in more detail below. By default, the Silo library does not have compression enabled. A number of different compression techniques are available. Some operate without regard to the type of data and mesh being written. Others depend on the type of data and sometimes even the type of mesh.

Compression parameters global to all compression methods: There are two global parameters that control behavior of compression algorithms. These must appear in the compression options string *before* any compression-specific parameters.

The first is the error mode ("ERRMODE=<word>" which controls how the Silo library responds when it encounters an error during compression and/or is unable to compress the data. The two options are "FALLBACK" or "FAIL". Including "ERRMODE=FALLBACK" in the compression options string tells Silo that whenever compression fails, it should simply fallback to writing uncompressed data. Including "ERRMODE=FAIL" in the compression options string tells Silo to fail the write and return E_COMPRESSION error for the operation.

The second is the minimum compression ratio to be achieved by compressing the data. It is specified as “MINRATIO=<float>”. For example, including “MINRATIO=2.5” in the compression options string tells Silo that all data must be compressed by at least a factor of 2.5:1. If it is unable to compress by at least this amount, Silo will either fallback or fail the write depending on the ERRMODE setting.

The remaining paragraphs describe compression algorithm specific options.

GZIP compression: is enabled using “METHOD=GZIP” in the *options* string. GZIP recognizes the LEVEL=<int>, compression parameter. The compression level is an integer from 0 to 9, where 0 results in the fastest compression performance but at the expense of lower compression ratios. Likewise, a level of 9 results in the slowest compression performance but with possibly better compression ratios. If the “LEVEL=<int>” keyword does not appear in the *options* string or specifies invalid values, the default is level one (1). The GZIP method of compression is applied independently to float and integer data for all types of meshes and variables. It is also guaranteed to be available to all Silo clients.

SZIP compression: is enabled using “METHOD=SZIP” in the *options* string. The SZIP compression algorithm is designed specifically for scientific data. SZIP recognizes the BLOCK=<int>, and MASK={EC|NN} parameters. The BLOCK=<int>, takes an integer value from 0 to 32, which is a *blocking* size and must be even and not greater than 32, with typical values being 8, 10, 16, or 32. This parameter affects the compression ratio; the more values vary, the smaller this number should be to achieve better performance. The MASK=EC, selects entropy coding method, this is best suited for data that has been processed, working best for small numbers. MASK=NN, selects the nearest neighbor coding method, preprocesses the data then applies the EC method as above. The default parameters for SZIP compression are “METHOD=SZIP BLOCK=4 MASK=NN”. If in a subsequent write operation (DBPutXXX, DBWrite, etc.) the value for BLOCK is bigger than the total number of elements in a dataset, the write will fail. This means that you should take care not to have compression turned on when doing small writes. To achieve optimal performance for SZIP compression, it is recommended that one select a value for BLOCK that is an integral divisor of the dataset’s fastest-changing dimension. Note that the SZIP compression encoder is licensed for non-commercial use only while the decoder (e.g. decompression) is unlimited. Read more about SZIP licensing at http://www.hdfgroup.org/doc_resource/SZIP/index.html. Note that SZIP decompression is NOT guaranteed to be available to all Silo clients; only those for which the Silo library was configured with SZIP compression capability enabled. Like GZIP, SZIP compression is applied to float and integer data independently of the types of meshes and variables.

FPZIP compression: is enabled using “METHOD=FPZIP” in the *options* string. The FPZIP compression algorithm was developed by Peter Lindstrom at LLNL and is also designed for high speed compression of regular arrays of data. FPZIP recognizes the “LOSS=0|1|2|3” parameter which specifies the amount of loss that is tolerable in the result in terms of quarters of full precision. For example, “LOSS=3” indicates that a loss of 3/4 of full precision is tolerable (resulting in 8 bit floats or 16 bit doubles). Note that for data being written from a double precision writer for downstream visualization purposes, visualization tools such as VisIt often enforce single precision data. Therefore, specifying a loss of 32 bits here for double precision data could have a dramatic impact on compression and I/O performance with negligible effect in downstream visualization. If the LOSS parameter is not specified, the default is “LOSS=0”. It is possible to build the Silo library without FPZIP compression support. So, it is not always guaranteed to exist.

HZIP compression: is enabled using “METHOD=HZIP” in the *options* string. The HZIP compression algorithm was developed by Peter Lindstrom at LLNL and is designed for high-speed com-

pression of unstructured meshes of quad or hex elements and node-centered variables (it does not yet support zone-centered variables) defined on a mesh. Before applying this compression method to any given Silo mesh or variable object, the Silo library checks for compatibility with the constraints of the compression algorithm. If the mesh or variable object is compatible, the object will be written with compression enabled. Otherwise, compression will be silently ignored. It is possible to build the Silo library without HZIP compression support. So, it is not always guaranteed to exist.

Note that FPZIP and HZIP compression features are NOT available in a BSD Licensed release of Silo library. They are available only in a Legacy licensed release of the Silo library.

DBGetCompression—Get current compression parameters

Synopsis:

```
char *DBGetCompression()
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbgetcompress(options, loptions)
```

Arguments:

None

Returns:

NULL if no compress parameters have been set. A string of compression parameters if compression has been set

Description:

Obtain the current compression parameters.

DBSetFriendlyHDF5Names—Set flag to indicate Silo should create friendly names for HDF5 datasets

Synopsis:

```
int DBSetFriendlyHDF5Names(int enable)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbsethdfnms(enable)
```

Arguments:

enable	Flag to indicate if friendly names should be turned on (non-zero value) or off (zero).
--------	--

Returns:

Old setting for this flag

Description:

In versions of Silo prior to 4.8, the default behavior of the HDF5 driver was that it used HDF5 in a way that made the data somewhat UNnatural to the user when viewed with HDF5 tools such as h5ls, h5dump and hdfview as well as other tools that interact with the data via the HDF5 API. This was not a problem for Silo but was a problem for these and other HDF5 tools.

DBSetFriendlyHDF5Names() was introduced as a way to address this issue so that the data in an HDF5 file written by Silo looked more “natural”. Calling DBSetFriendlyHDF5Names() with a value of one (‘1’) will result in additional HDF5 meta-data being added to the file (in the form of *soft* links) with better names (and locations) for Silo objects’ datasets. Note that creation of links does increase the file size somewhat. This affect is less significant for larger files. It is also likely to have some negative but as yet to be investigated effect on I/O performance

Calling DBSetFriendlyHDF5Names() with a value of two (‘2’) will foregoe the creation of soft links and instead write the actual dataset data where those links would have been created (e.g. the current working directory of the Silo file). This may be important for files consisting of a large number of objects as it eliminates the creation of the `/ .silo` group and subsequent very large number of dataset objects in that one group.

In versions of Silo 4.8 and newer, the default behavior of the Silo library is to use mode ‘2’, that is to create the datasets themselves there the links would have otherwise been created.

Notes:

If it was not obvious from the name, this method effects only the HDF5 driver.

DBGetFriendlyHDF5Names—Get setting for friendly HDF5 names flag

Synopsis:

```
int DBGetFriendlyHDF5Names()
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbgethdfnms()
```

Arguments:

None

Returns:

The current setting for the HDF5 friendly names flag.

Description:

See DBSetFriendlyHDF5Names().

DBSetDeprecateWarnings—Set maximum number of deprecate warnings Silo will issue for any one function, option or convention

Synopsis:

```
int DBSetDeprecateWarnings(int max_count)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbsetdepwarn(max_count)
```

Arguments:

`max_count` Maximum number of warnings Silo will issue for any single API function.

Returns:

The old maximum number of deprecate warnings

Description:

Some of Silo's API functions have been deprecated. Some options on Silo objects have also been deprecated. Finally, some *conventional* arrays, such as `_visit_defvars`, have been deprecated.

When an attempt to use a deprecated function, option or convention is detected, Silo will issue an error message on `stderr` and proceed normally. The default number of error messages any given deprecated function will report on `stderr` is 3. Note, this is on a per-deprecated function, option or convention basis. If this number is decreased to zero by calling `DBSetDeprecateWarnings(0)`, no warnings will be generated on `stderr`. If it is increased, more warnings will be issued.

Note that deprecated functions, options and conventions are *guaranteed* to operate correctly only in the *first* release in which they became deprecated. In subsequent releases, they may be removed entirely. So, it is wise to run your application for a while *without* turning off deprecation warnings to get some inventory of functions that require attention.

DBGetDeprecateWarnings—Get maximum number of deprecated function warnings
Silo will issue

Synopsis:

```
int DBGetDeprecateWarnings()
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbgetdepwarn()
```

Arguments:

None

Returns:

The current maximum number of deprecate warnings

Description:

DB_VERSION_GE—Compile time macro to test silo version number*Synopsis:*

```
DB_VERSION_GE ( Maj , Min , Pat )
```

Arguments:

Maj	Major version number digit
Min	Minor version number digit. A zero is equivalent to no minor digit.
Pat	Patch version number digit. A zero is equivalent to no patch digit.

Returns:

True (non-zero) if the combination of major, minor and patch digits results in a version number of the Silo library that is greater (e.g. newer) than or equal to the version of the Silo library being compiled against. False (zero), otherwise.

Description:

This macro is useful for writing version-specific code that interacts with the Silo library. Note, however, that this macro appeared in version 4.6.1 of the Silo library and is not available in earlier versions of the library.

As an example of use, the function DBSetDeprecateWarnings() was introduced in Silo version 4.6 and not available in earlier versions. You could use this macro like so...

```
#if DB_VERSION_GE ( 4 , 6 , 0 )  
    DBSetDeprecateWarnings ( 0 ) ;  
#endif
```

2 API Section Files and File Structure

If you are looking for information regarding how to use Silo from a parallel application, please See “Multi-Block Objects, Parallelism and Poor-Man’s Parallel I/O” on page 147.

The Silo API is implemented on a number of different low-level *drivers*. These drivers control the low-level file format Silo generates. For example, Silo can generate PDB (Portable DataBase) and HDF5 formatted files. The specific choice of low-level file format is made at file creation time.

In addition, Silo files can themselves have *directories*. That is, within a single Silo file, one can create directory hierarchies for storage of various objects. These directory hierarchies are analogous to the Unix filesystem. Directories serve to divide the name space of a Silo file so the user can organize content within a Silo file in a way that is natural to the application.

Note that the organization of objects into directories within a Silo file may have direct implications for how these collections of objects are presented to users by post-processing tools. For example, except for directories used to store multi-block objects (See “Multi-Block Objects, Parallelism and Poor-Man’s Parallel I/O” on page 147.), VisIt will use directories in a Silo file to create *submenus* within its Graphical User Interface (GUI). For example, if VisIt opens a Silo file with two directories called “foo” and “bar” and there are various meshes and variables in each of these directories, then many of VisIt’s GUI menus will contain submenus named “foo” and “bar” where the objects found in those directories will be placed in the GUI.

Silo also supports the concept of *grabbing* the low-level driver. For example, if Silo is using the HDF5 driver, an application can obtain the actual HDF5 file id and then use the native HDF5 API with that file id.

The functions described in this section of the interface are...

DBRegisterFileOptionsSet	38
DBUnregisterFileOptionsSet	42
DBUnregisterAllFileOptionsSets	43
DBSetUnknownDriverPriorities	44
DBGetUnknownDriverPriorities	45
DBCreate.	46
DBOpen	51
DBCclose	53
DBGetToc.	54
DBSortObjectsByOffset	55
DBMkdir	56
DBSetDir.	57
DBGetDir	58
DBCpDir.	59
DBGrabDriver.	60
DBUngrabDriver.	61
DBGetDriverType.	62
DBGetDriverTypeFromPath.	63
DBInqFile	64
_silolibinfo	65

_hdf5libinfo.	66
_was_grabbed.	67

DBRegisterFileOptionsSet—Register a set of options for advanced control of the low-level I/O driver

Synopsis:

```
int DBRegisterFileOptionsSet(const DBoptlist *opts)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
int dbregfopts(int optlist_id)
```

Arguments:

opts an options list object obtained from a DBMakeOptlist () call

Returns:

-1 on failure. Otherwise, the integer index of a registered file options set is returned.

Description:

File options sets are used in concert with the DB_HDF5_OPTS () macro in DBCreate or DBOpen calls to provide advanced and fine-tuned control over the behavior of the underlying driver library and may be needed to affect memory usage and I/O performance as well as vary the behavior of the underlying I/O driver away from its default mode of operation.

A *file options set* is nothing more than an `optlist` object (see “Optlists” on page 2-218), populated with file driver related options. A *registered* file options set is such an `optlist` that has been *registered* with the Silo library via a call to this method, DBRegisterFileOptionsSet. A maximum of 32 registered file options sets are currently permitted. Use DBUnregisterFileOptionsSet to free up a slot in the list of registered file options sets.

Before a specific file options set may be used as part of a DBCreate or DBOpen call, the file options set must be *registered* with the Silo library. In addition, the associated `optlist` object should not be freed until *after* the last call to DBCreate or DBOpen in which it is needed.

Presently, the only options the Silo library defines are for the HDF5 driver. The table below defines and describes the various options. A key option is the selection of the HDF5 *Virtual File Driver* or *VFD*. See “DBCreate” on page 2-46 for a description of the available VFDs.

In the table of options below, some options are relevant to only a specific HDF5 VFD. Other options effect the behavior of the HDF5 library as a whole, regardless of which underlying VFD is used. This difference is notated in the *scope* column.

All of the options described here relate to options documented in the HDF5 library’s file access property lists, http://www.hdfgroup.org/HDF5/doc/RM/RM_H5P.html. Therefore, rather than duplicate a lot of the HDF5-specific documentation here, in most cases, we simply refer the reader to the relevant sections of the HDF5 reference manual.

Option Name, DBOPT_H5_...	Scope	Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
VFD	VFD	int	Specifies which Virtual File Driver (VFD) the HDF5 library should use. Set the integer value for this option to one of the following values. DB_H5VFD_... DEFAULT, SEC2, STDIO, CORE, LOG, SPLIT, DIRECT, FAMILY, MPIO, MPIP, SILO Many of the remaining options described in this table apply to only certain of the above VFDs.	DB_H5VFD_DEFAULT
RAW_FILE_OPTS	VFD	int	Applies only for the split VFD. Specifies a file options set to use for the raw data file. May be any value returned from a call to <code>DBRegisterFileOptionsSet()</code> or can be any one of the following pre-defined file options sets... DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_... DEFAULT, SEC2, STDIO, CORE, LOG, SPLIT, DIRECT, FAMILY, MPIO, MPIP, SILO. See HDF5 reference manual for <code>H5Pset_fapl_split</code>	DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_DEFAULT
RAW_EXTENSION	VFD	char*	Applies only for the split VFD. Specifies the file extension/naming convention for raw data file. If the string contains a '%s' printf-like conversion specifier, that will be replaced with the name of the file passed in the <code>DBCreate/DBOpen</code> call. If the string does NOT contain a '%s' printf-like conversion specifier, it is treated as an 'extension' which is appended to the name of the file passed in <code>DBCreate/DBOpen</code> call. See HDF5 reference manual for <code>H5Pset_fapl_split</code>	"-raw"
META_FILE_OPTS	VFD	int	Same as <code>DBOPT_H5_RAW_FILE_OPTS</code> , above, except for meta data file. See HDF5 reference manual for <code>H5Pset_fapl_split</code> .	DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_CORE
META_EXTENSION	VFD		Same as <code>DBOPT_H5_RAW_EXTENSION</code> above, except for meta data file. See HDF5 reference manual for <code>H5Pset_fapl_split</code> .	""
CORE_ALLOC_INC	VFD	int	Applies only for core VFD. Specifies allocation increment. See HDF5 reference manual for <code>H5Pset_fapl_core</code> .	(1<<20)
CORE_NO_BACK_STORE	VFD	int	Applies only for core VFD. Specifies whether or not to store the file on close. See HDF5 reference manual for <code>H5Pset_fapl_core</code> .	FALSE
LOG_NAME	VFD	char *	Applies only for the log VFD. This is primarily a debugging feature. Specifies name of the file to which login data shall be stored. See HDF5 reference manual for <code>H5Pset_fapl_log</code> .	"silo_hdf5_log.out"
LOG_BUF_SIZE	VFD	int	Applies only for the log VFD. This is primarily a debugging feature. Specifies size of the buffer to which byte-for-byte HDF5 data type information is written. See HDF5 reference manual for <code>H5Pset_fapl_log</code> .	0
META_BLOCK_SIZE	GLOBAL	int	Applies the the HDF5 library as a whole (e.g. globally). Specifies the size of memory allocations the library should use when allocating meta data. See HDF5 reference manual for <code>H5Pset_meta_block_size</code> .	0

Option Name, DBOPT_H5_...	Scope	Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
SMALL_RAW_SIZE	GLOBAL	int	Applies to the HDF5 library as a whole (e.g. globally). Specifies a threshold below which allocations for raw data are aggregated into larger blocks within HDF5. This can improve I/O performance by reducing number of small I/O requests. Note, however, that with a block-oriented VFD such as the Silo specific VFD, this parameter must be set to be consistent with block size of the VFD. See the HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_small_data_block_size.	0
ALIGN_MIN	GLOBAL	int	Applies to the HDF5 library as a whole. Specified a size threshold above which all datasets are aligned in the file using the value specified in ALIGN_VAL. See HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_alignment.	0
ALIGN_VAL	GLOBAL	int	The alignment to be applied to datasets of size greater than ALIGN_MIN. See HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_alignment.	0
DIRECT_MEM_ALIGN	VFD	int	Applies only to the direct VFD. Specifies the alignment option. See the HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_fapl_direct.	0
DIRECT_BLOCK_SIZE	VFD	int	Applies only to the direct VFD. Specifies the block size the underlying filesystem is using. See the HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_fapl_direct.	
DIRECT_BUF_SIZE			Applies only to the direct VFD. Specifies a copy buffer size. See the HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_fapl_direct.	
MPIO_COMM				
MPIO_INFO				
MPIP_NO_GPF5_HINTS				
SIEVE_BUF_SIZE	GLOBAL	int	HDF5 sieve buf size. Only relevant if using either compression and/or checksumming. See HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_sieve_buf_size.	
CACHE_NELMTS	GLOBAL	int	HDF5 raw data chunk cache parameters. Only relevant if using either compression and/or checksumming. See the HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_cache.	
CACHE_NBYTES			HDF5 raw data chunk cache parameters. Only relevant if using either compression and/or checksumming. See the HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_cache.	
CACHE_POLICY			HDF5 raw data chunk cache parameters. Only relevant if using either compression and/or checksumming. See the HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_cache.	
FAM_SIZE	VFD	int	Size option for family VFD. See the HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_fapl_family. The family VFD is useful for handling files that would otherwise be larger than 2Gigabytes on filesystems that support a maximum file size of 2Gigabytes.	
FAM_FILE_OPTS	VFD	int	VFD options for each file in family VFD. See the HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_fapl_family. The family VFD is useful for handling files that would otherwise be larger than 2Gigabytes on filesystems that support a maximum file size of 2Gigabytes.	
USER_DRIVER_ID	GLOBAL	int	Specify some user-defined VFD. Permits application to specify any user-defined VFD. See HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_driver.	

Option Name, DBOPT_H5_...	Scope	Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
USER_DRIVER_INFO	GLOBAL		Specify user-defined VFD information struct. Permits application to specify any user-defined VFD. See HDF5 reference manual for H5Pset_driver.	
SILO_BLOCK_SIZE	VFD	int	Block size option for Silo VFD. All I/O requests to/from disk will occur in blocks of this size.	(1<<16)
SILO_BLOCK_COUNT	VFD	int	Block count option for Silo VFD. This is the maximum number of blocks the Silo VFD will maintain in memory at any one time.	32
SILO_LOG_STATS	VFD	int	Flag to indicate if Silo VFD should gather I/O performance statistics. This is primarily for debugging and performance tuning of the Silo VFD.	0
SILO_USE_DIRECT	VFD	int	Flag to indicate if Silo VFD should attempt to use direct I/O. Tells the Silo VFD to use direct I/O where it can. Note, if it cannot, this option will be silently ignored.	0

DBUnregisterFileOptionsSet—Unregister a registered file options set

Synopsis:

```
int DBUnregisterFileOptionsSet(int opts_set_id)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

Arguments:

opts_set_id The identifier (obtained from a previous call to DBRegisterFileOptionsSet()) of a file options set to unregister.

Returns:

Zero on success. -1 on failure.

Description:

DBUnregisterAllFileOptionsSets—Unregister all file options sets

Synopsis:

```
int DBUnregisterAllFileOptionsSets()
```

Fortran Equivalent:

Arguments:

None

Returns:

Zero on success, -1 on failure.

Description:

DBSetUnknownDriverPriorities—Set driver priorities for opening files with the DB_UNKNOWN driver.

Synopsis:

```
static const int *DBSetUnknownDriverPriorities(int *driver_ids)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

`driver_ids` A -1 terminated list of driver ids such as DB_HDF5, DB_PDB, DB_HDF5_CORE, or any driver id constructed with the DB_HDF5_OPTS () macro.

Returns:

The previous

Description:

When opening files with DB_UNKNOWN driver, Silo iterates over drivers, trying each until it successfully opens a file.

This call can be used to affect the order in which driver ids are attempted and can improve behavior and performance for opening files using DB_UNKNOWN driver.

If any of the driver ids specified in `driver_ids` is constructed using the DB_HDF5_OPTS () macro, then the associated file options set must be registered with the Silo library.

DBGetUnknownDriverPriorities—Return the currently defined ordering of drivers the DB_UNKNOWN driver will attempt.

Synopsis:

```
static const int *DBGetUnknownDriverPriorities(void)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Description:

DBCreate—Create a Silo output file.

Synopsis:

```
DBfile *DBCreate (char *pathname, int mode, int target,
                  char *fileinfo, int filetype)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbcreate(pathname, lpathname, mode, target,
                          fileinfo, lfileinfo, filetype, dbid)
returns created database file handle in dbid
```

Arguments:

pathname	Path name of file to create. This can be either an absolute or relative path.
mode	Creation mode. One of the predefined Silo modes: DB_CLOBBER or DB_NOCLOBBER.
target	Destination file format. One of the predefined types: DB_LOCAL, DB_SUN3, DB_SUN4, DB_SGI, DB_RS6000, or DB_CRAY.
fileinfo	Character string containing descriptive information about the file's contents. This information is usually printed by applications when this file is opened. If no such information is needed, pass NULL for this argument.
filetype	Destination file type. Applications typically use one of either DB_PDB, which will create PDB files, or DB_HDF5, which will create HDF5 files. Other options include DB_PDBP, DB_HDF5_SEC2, DB_HDF5_STDIO, DB_HDF5_CORE, DB_HDF5_SPLIT or DB_FILE_OPTS(<i>optlist_id</i>) where <i>optlist_id</i> is a registered file options set. For a description of the meaning of these options as well as many other advanced features and control of underlying I/O behavior, see “DBRegisterFileOptionsSet” on page 2-38.

Returns:

DBCreate returns a DBfile pointer on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBCreate function creates a Silo file and initializes it for writing data.

Notes:

Silo supports two underlying *drivers* for storing named arrays and objects of machine independent data. One is called the Portable DataBase Library (PDBLib or just PDB), <https://wci.llnl.gov/codes/pact/pdb.html> and the other is Hierarchical Data Format, Version 5 (HDF5), <http://www.hdfgroup.org/HDF5>.

When Silo is configured with the `--with-pdb-proper=<path-to-PACT>` option, the Silo library supports both the PDB driver that is built-in to Silo (which is actually an ancient version of PACT's PDB referred to internally as 'PDB Lite') identified with a `filetype` of `DB_PDB` and a second variant of the PDB driver using a PACT installation (specified when Silo was configured)

with a `filetype` of `DB_PDBP` (Note the trailing ‘P’ for ‘PDB Proper’). PDB Proper is known to give far superior performance than PDB Lite on BG/P and BG/L class systems and so is recommended when using PDB driver on such systems.

For the HDF5 library, there are many more available options for fine tuned control of the underlying I/O through the use of HDF5’s *Virtual File Drivers* (VFDs). For example, HDF5’s `sec2` VFD uses Unix Manual Section 2 I/O routines (e.g. `create/open/read/write/close`) while the `stdio` VFD uses Standard I/O routines (e.g. `fcreate/fopen/fread/fwrite/fclose`).

Depending on the circumstances, the choice of VFD can have a profound impact on actual I/O performance. For example, on BlueGene systems the customized Silo VFD (introduced to the Silo library in Version 4.8) has demonstrated excellent performance compared to the default HDF5 VFD; `sec2`. The remaining paragraphs describe each of the available Virtual File Drivers as well as parameters that govern their behavior.

DB_HDF5: From among the several VFDs that come pre-packaged with the HDF5 library, this driver type uses whatever the HDF5 library defines as the *default* VFD. On non-Windows platforms, this is the Section 2 (see below) VFD. On Windows platforms, it is a Windows specific VFD.

DB_HDF5_SEC2: Uses the I/O system interface defined in section 2 of the Unix manual. That is `create`, `open`, `read`, `write`, `close`. This is a VFD that comes pre-packaged with the HDF5 library. It does little to no optimization of I/O requests. For example, two I/O requests that abutt in file address space wind up being issued through the section 2 I/O routines as independent requests. This can be disastrous for high latency filesystems such as might be available on BlueGene class systems.

DB_HDF5_STDIO: Uses the Standard I/O system interface defined in Section 3 of the Unix manual. That is `fcreate`, `fopen`, `fread`, `fwrite`, `fclose`. This is a VFD that comes pre-packaged with the HDF5 library. It does little to no optimization of I/O requests. However, since it uses the `stdio` routines, it does benefit from whatever *default* buffering the implementation of the `stdio` interface on the given platform provides. Because section 2 routines are unbuffered, the `sec2` VFD typically performs better when there are fewer, larger I/O requests while the `stdio` VFD performs better when there are more, smaller requests. Unfortunately, the metric for what constitutes a “small” or “large” request is system dependent. So, it helps to experiment with the different VFDs for the HDF5 driver by running some typically sized use cases. Some results on the Lustre file system for tiny I/O requests (100’s of bytes) showed that the `stdio` VFD can perform 100x or more better than the section 2. So, it pays to spend some time experimenting with this [Note: In future, it should be possible to manipulate the buffer used for a given Silo file opened via the `stdio` VFD as one would ordinarily do via such `stdio` calls as `setvbuf()`. However, due to limitations in the current implementation, that is not yet possible. When and if that becomes possible, to use something other than non-default `stdio` buffering, the Silo client will have to create and register an appropriate file options set (see “DBRegisterFileOptionsSet” on page 2-38).]

DB_HDF5_CORE: Uses a memory buffer for the file with the option of either writing the resultant buffer to disk or not. Conceptually, this VFD behaves more or less like a *ramdisk*. This is a VFD that comes pre-packaged with the HDF5 library. I/O performance is *optimal* in the sense that only a single I/O request for the *entire* file is issued to the underlying filesystem. However, this optimality comes at the expense of memory. The entire file must be capable of residing in memory. In addition, releases of HDF5 library prior to 1.8.2 support the core VFD only when creating a new file and not when open an existing file. Two parameters that govern behavior of the core VFD. The *allocation increment* specifies the amount of memory the core VFD allocates, each time it needs to

increase the buffer size to accomodate the (possibly growing) file. The *backing store* indicates whether the buffer should be saved to disk (if it has been changed) upon close. By default, using DB_HDF5_CORE as the driver type results in an allocation increment of 1 Megabyte and a backing store option of TRUE, meaning it will store the file to disk upon close. To specify parameters other than these default values, the Silo client will have to create and register an appropriate file options set (see “DBRegisterFileOptionsSet” on page 2-38).

DB_HDF5_SPLIT: Splits HDF5 I/O operations across two VFDs. One VFD is used for all *raw* data while the other VFD is used for everything else (e.g. *meta* data). For example, in Silo’s DBPutPointvar() call, the data the caller passes in the vars argument is *raw* data. Everything else including the object’s name, number of points, datatype, optlist options, etc. including all underlying HDF5 metadata gets treated as *meta* data. This is a VFD that comes pre-packaged with the HDF5 library. It results in two files being produced; one for the raw data and one for the meta data. The reason this can be a benefit is that tiny bits of metadata intermingling with large raw data operations can degrade performance overall. Separating the datastreams can have a profound impact on performance at the expense of two files being produced. Four parameters govern the behavior of the split VFD. These are the VFD and filename extension for the raw and meta data, respectively. By default, using DB_HDF5_SPLIT as the driver type results in Silo using sec2 and “-raw” as the VFD and filename extension for raw data and core (default params) and “” (empty string) as the VFD and extension for meta data. To specify parameters other than these default values, the Silo client will have to create and register an appropriate file options set (see “DBRegisterFileOptionsSet” on page 2-38).

DB_HDF5_FAMILY: Allows for the management of files larger than 2^{32} bytes on 32-bit systems. The *virtual file* is decomposed into real files of size small enough to be managed on 32-bit systems. This is a VFD that comes pre-packaged with the HDF5 library. Two parameters govern the behavior of the family VFD. The *size* of each file in a family of files and the VFD used for the individual files. By default, using DB_HDF5_FAMILY as the driver type results in Silo using a size of 1 Gigabyte ($1 < 30$) and the default VFD for the individual files. To specify parameters other than these default values, the Silo client will have to create and register an appropriate file options set (see “DBRegisterFileOptionsSet” on page 2-38).

DB_HDF5_LOG: While doing the I/O for HDF5 data, also collects detailed information regarding VFD calls issued by the HDF5 library. The logging VFD writes detailed information regarding VFD operations to a *logfile*. This is a VFD that comes pre-packaged with the HDF5 library. *However, the logging VFD is a different code base than any other VFD that comes pre-packaged with HDF5.* So, while the logging information it produces is representative of the VFD calls made by HDF5 library to the VFD interface, it is NOT representative of the actual I/O requests made by the sec2 or stdio or other VFDs. Behavior of the logging VFD is governed by 3 parameters; the name of the file to which log information is written, a set of flags which are or’d together to specify the types of operations and information logged and, optionally, a buffer (which must be at least as large as the actual file being written) which serves to map the *kind* of HDF5 data (there are about 8 different kinds) stores at each byte in the file. By default, using DB_HDF5_LOG as the driver type results in Silo using a logfile name of “silo_hdf5_log.out”, flags of H5FD_LOG_LOC_IO|H5FD_LOG_NUM_IO|H5FD_LOG_TIME_IO|H5FD_LOG_ALLOC and a NULL buffer for the mapping information. To specify parameters other than these default values, the Silo client will have to create and register an appropriate file options set (see “DBRegisterFileOptionsSet” on page 2-38). Users interested in this VFD should consult HDF5’s reference manual for the meaning of the flags as well as how to interpret logging VFD output.

DB_HDF5_DIRECT: On systems that support the ‘O_DIRECT’ flag in section 2 create/open calls, this VFD will use *direct I/O*. This VFD comes pre-packaged with the HDF5 library. Most systems (both the system interfaces implementations for section 2 I/O as well as underlying filesystems) do a lot of work to buffer and cache data to improve I/O performance. In some cases, however, this extra work can actually *get in the way* of good performance, particularly when the I/O operations are *streaming like* and large. Three parameters govern the behavior of the direct VFD. The *alignment* specifies memory alignment requirement of raw data buffers. That generally means that `posix_memalign` should be used to allocate any buffers you use to hold raw data passed in calls to the Silo library. The *block size* indicates the underlying filesystem block size and the *copy buffer size* gives the HDF5 library some additional flexibility in dealing with unaligned requests. Few systems support the O_DIRECT flag and so this VFD is not often available in practice. However, when it is, using DB_HDF5_DIRECT as the driver type results in Silo using an alignment of 4 kilobytes ($1 \ll 12$), an alignment equal to the block size and a copy buffer size equal to 256 times the blocksize.

DB_HDF5_SILO: This is a custom VFD designed specifically to address some of the performance shortcomings of VFDs that come pre-packaged with the HDF5 library. The silo VFD is a very, very simple, block-based VFD. It decomposes the file into blocks, keeps some number of blocks in memory at any one time and issues I/O requests *ONLY* in whole blocks using section 2 I/O routines. In addition, it sets up some parameters that control HDF5 library’s allocation of meta data and raw data such that each block winds up consisting primarily of either raw or meta data but not both. It also disables meta data caching in HDF5 to reduce memory consumption of the HDF5 library to the bare minimum as there is no need for HDF5 to maintain cached metadata if it resides in blocks kept in memory in the VFD. This is a suitable VFD for most scientific computing applications that are dumping either post-processing or restart files as applications that do that tend to open the file, write a bunch of stuff from start to finish and close it or read a bunch of stuff from start to finish and close it. Two parameters govern the behavior of the silo VFD; the *block size* and the *block count*. The block size determines the size of individual blocks. All I/O requests will be issued in whole blocks. The block count determines the number of blocks the silo VFD is permitted to keep in memory at any one time. On BG/P class systems, good values are 1 Megabyte ($1 \ll 20$) block size and block count of 16 or 32. By default, the silo VFD uses a block size of 16 Kilobytes ($1 \ll 14$) and a block count also of 16. To specify parameters other than these default values, the Silo client will have to create and register an appropriate file options set (see “DBRegisterFileOptionsSet” on page 2-38).

DB_HDF5_MPIO and DB_HDF5_MPIOP: Although Silo itself DOES NOT support true parallel I/O (e.g. multiple processors writing to the same file, concurrently), Silo can take advantage of any performance capabilities which may be available in the MPI-IO implementation used by HDF5’s `mpio` VFD. Two parameters govern the `mpio` VFD; the MPI *communicator* and an MPI_Info object. By default, using DB_HDF5_MPIO as the driver type results in Silo using `MPI_COMM_SELF` and an empty MPI_Info object. Note, because Silo is not designed to work within the constraints of HDF5’s parallel interface, values for `MPI_COMM_SELF` (which lead to a file per processor) are likely to result in deadlock and/or corrupted files.

Finally, both PDB and HDF5 support the concept of targeting output files. That is, a Sun IEEE file can be created on the Cray, and vice versa. If creating files on a mainframe or other powerful computer, it is best to target the file for the machine where the file will be processed. Because of the extra time required to do the floating point conversions, however, one may wish to bypass the targeting function by providing DB_LOCAL as the target.

In Fortran, an integer represent the file's *id* is returned. That integer is then used as the database file id in all functions to read and write data from the file.

Note that regardless of what type of file is created, it can still be read on any machine.

See notes in the documentation on DBOpen regarding use of the DB_UNKNOWN driver type.

DBOpen—Open an existing Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
DBfile *DBOpen (char *name, int type, int mode)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbopen(name, lname, type, mode, dbid)  
returns database file handle in dbid.
```

Arguments:

name	Name of the file to open. Can be either an absolute or relative path.
type	The type of file to open. One of the predefined types, typically DB_UNKNOWN, DB_PDB, or DB_HDF5. However, there are other options as well as subtle but important issues in using them. So, read description, below for more details.
mode	The mode of the file to open. One of the values DB_READ or DB_APPEND.

Returns:

DBOpen returns a DBfile pointer on success and a NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBOpen function opens an existing Silo file. If the file type passed here is DB_UNKNOWN, Silo will attempt to guess at the file type by iterating through the known types attempting to open the file with each driver until it succeeds. This iteration does incur a small performance penalty. In addition, use of DB_UNKNOWN can have other undesirable behavior described below. So, if at all possible, it is best to open using a specific type. See DBGetDriverTypeFromPath() for a function that uses cheap heuristics to determine the driver type given a candidate filename.

When writing general purpose code to read Silo files and you cannot know for certain ahead of time what the correct driver to use is, there are a few options.

First, you can iterate over the available driver ids, calling DBOpen() using each one until one of them succeeds. But, that is exactly what the DB_UNKNOWN driver does so there is no need for a Silo client to have to write that code. In addition, if you have a specific preference of order of drivers, you can use DBSetUnknownDriverPriorities() to specify that ordering.

Undesirable behavior with DB_UNKNOWN can occur when the specified file can be successfully opened using multiple of the available drivers and/or file options sets and it succeeds with the *wrong* one or one using options the caller neither expected or intended. See “DBSetUnknownDriverPriorities” on page 2-44 for a way to specify the order of drivers tried by the DB_UNKNOWN driver.

Indeed, in order to use a specific VFD (see “DBCreate” on page 2-46) in HDF5, it is necessary to pass the specific DB_HDF5_XXX argument in this call or to set the unknown driver priorities such that whatever specific HDF5 VFD(s) are desired are tried first before falling back to other, perhaps less desirable ones.

The mode parameter allows a user to append to an existing Silo file. If a file is DBOpen'ed with a mode of DB_APPEND, the file will support write operations as well as read operations.

DBCclose—Close a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
int DBClose (DBfile *dbfile)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbclose(dbid)
```

Arguments:

dbfile Database file pointer.

Returns:

DBCclose returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBCclose function closes a Silo database.

DBGetToc—Get the table of contents of a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBtoc *DBGetToc (DBfile *dbfile)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile Database file pointer.

Returns:

DBGetToc returns a pointer to a DBtoc structure on success and NULL on error.

Description:

The DBGetToc function returns a pointer to a DBtoc structure, which contains the names of the various Silo object contained in the Silo database. The returned pointer points into Silo private space and must not be modified or freed. Also, calls to DBSetDir will free the DBtoc structure, invalidating the pointer returned previously by DBGetToc.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBSortObjectsByOffset—Sort list of object names by order of offset in the file*Synopsis:*

```
int DBSortObjectsByOffset(DBfile *, int nobjs,  
    const char *const *const obj_names, int *ordering)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

DBfile	Database file pointer.
nobjs	Number of object names in obj_names.
ordering	Returned integer array of relative order of occurrence in the file of each object. For example, if <code>ordering[i]==k</code> , that means the object whose name is <code>obj_names[i]</code> occurs kth when the objects are ordered according to offset at which they exist in the file.

Returns:

0 on success; -1 on failure. The only possible reason for failure is if the HDF5 driver is being used to read the file and Silo is not compiled with HDF5 version 1.8 or later.

Description:

The intention of this function is to permit applications reading Silo files to order their reads in such a way that objects are read in the order in which they occur in the file. This can have a positive impact on I/O performance, particularly using a block-oriented VFD such as the Silo VFD as it can reduce and/or eliminate unnecessary block pre-emption. The degree to which ordering reads affects performance is not yet known.

DBMkDir—Create a new directory in a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBMkDir (DBfile *dbfile, char *dirname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbmkdir(dbid, dirname, ldirname, status)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
dirname	Name of the directory to create.

Returns:

DBMkDir returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBMkDir function creates a new directory in the Silo file as a child of the current directory (see DBSetDir). The directory name may be an absolute path name similar to “/dir/subdir”, or may be a relative path name similar to “../../dir/subdir”.

DBSetDir—Set the current directory within the Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
int DBSetDir (DBfile *dbfile, char *pathname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbsetdir(dbid, pathname, lpathname)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
pathname	Path name of the directory. This can be either an absolute or relative path name.

Returns:

DBSetDir returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBSetDir function sets the current directory within the given Silo database. Also, calls to DBSetDir will free the DBtoc structure, invalidating the pointer returned previously by DBGetToc. DBGetToc must be called again in order to obtain a pointer to the new directory's DBtoc structure.

DBGetDir—Get the name of the current directory.

Synopsis:

```
int DBGetDir (DBfile *dbfile, char *dirname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
dirname	Returned current directory name. The caller must allocate space for the returned name. The maximum space used is 256 characters, including the NULL terminator.

Returns:

DBGetDir returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBGetDir function returns the name of the current directory.

DBCpDir—Copy a directory hierarchy from one Silo file to another.

Synopsis:

```
int DBCpDir(DBfile *srcFile, const char *srcDir,
            DBfile *dstFile, const char *dstDir)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

srcFile	Source database file pointer.
srcDir	Name of the directory within the source database file to copy.
dstFile	Destination database file pointer.
dstDir	Name of the top-level directory in the destination file. If an absolute path is given, then all components of the path except the last must already exist. Otherwise, the new directory is created relative to the current working directory in the file.

Returns:

DBCpDir returns 0 on success, -1 on failure

Description:

DBCpDir copies an entire directory hierarchy from one Silo file to another.

Note that this function is available only on the HDF5 driver and only if the Silo library has been compiled with HDF5 version 1.8 or later. This is because the implementation exploits functionality available only in versions of HDF5 1.8 and later.

DBGrabDriver—Obtain the low-level driver file handle*Synopsis:*

```
void *DBGrabDriver(DBfile *file)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

`file` The Silo database file handle.

Returns:

A void pointer to the low-level driver's file handle on success. NULL(0) on failure.

Description:

This method is used to obtain the low-level driver's file handle. For example, one can use it to obtain the HDF5 file id. The caller is responsible for casting the returned pointer to a pointer to the correct type. Use DBGetDriverType() to obtain information on the type of driver currently in use.

When the low-level driver's file handle is grabbed, all Silo-level operations on the file are prevented until the file is UNgrabbed. For example, after a call to DBGrabDriver, calls to functions like DBPutQuadmesh or DBGetCurve will fail until the driver is UNgrabbed using DBUngrabDriver().

Notes:

As far as the integrity of a Silo file goes, grabbing is inherently dangerous. If the client is not careful, one can easily wind up corrupting the file for the Silo library (though all may be 'normal' for the underlying driver library). Therefore, to minimize the likelihood of corrupting the Silo file while it is grabbed, it is recommended that all operations with the low-level driver grabbed be confined to a separate sub-directory in the silo file. That is, one should not mix writing of Silo objects and low-level driver objects in the same directory. To achieve this, before grabbing, create the desired directory and descend into it using Silo's DBMkdir() and DBSetDir() functions. Then, grab the driver and do all the work with the low-level driver that is necessary. Finally, ungrab the driver and immediately ascend out of the directory using Silo's DBSetDir("..").

For reasons described above, if problems occur on files that have been grabbed, users will likely be asked to re-produce the problem on a similar file that has NOT been grabbed to rule out the possible corruption from grabbing.

DBUngrabDriver—Ungrab the low-level file driver*Synopsis:*

```
int DBUngrabDriver(DBfile *file, const void *drvr_hndl)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>file</code>	The Silo database file handle.
<code>drvr_hndl</code>	The low-level driver handle.

Returns:

The driver type on success, DB_UNKNOWN on failure.

Description:

This function returns the Silo file to an ungrabbed state, permitting ‘norma’ Silo calls to again proceed as normal.

DBGetDriverType—Get the type of driver for the specified file

Synopsis:

```
int DBGetDriverType(const DBfile *file)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>file</code>	A Silo database file handle.
-------------------	------------------------------

Returns:

DB_UNKNOWN for failure. Otherwise, the specified driver type is returned

Description:

This function returns the type of driver used for the specified file. If you want to ask this question without actually opening the file, use DBGetDriverTypeFromPath

DBGetDriverTypeFromPath—Guess the driver type used by a file with the given pathname

Synopsis:

```
int DBGetDriverTypeFromPath(const char *path)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

path	Path to a file on the filesystem
------	----------------------------------

Returns:

DB_UNKNOWN on failure to determine type. Otherwise, the driver type such as DB_PDB, DB_HDF5.

Description:

This function examines the first few bytes of the file for tell-tale signs of whether it is a PDB file or an HDF5 file.

If it is a PDB file, it cannot distinguish between a file generated by DB_PDB driver and DB_PDBP (PDB Proper) driver. It will always return DB_PDB for a PDB file.

If the file is an HDF5, the function is currently not implemented to distinguish between various HDF5 VFDs the file may have been generated with. It will always return DB_HDF5 for an HDF5 file.

Note, this function will determine only whether the underlying file is a PDB or HDF5 file. It will not however, indicate whether the file is a PDB or HDF5 file that was indeed generated by Silo. See “DBInqFile” on page 2-64 for a function that will indicate whether the file is indeed a Silo file. Note, however, that DBInqFile is a more expensive operation.

DBInqFile—Inquire if filename is a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBInqFile (char *filename)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbinqfile(filename, lfilename, is_file)
```

Arguments:

filename Name of file.

Returns:

DBInqFile returns 0 if filename is not a Silo file, a positive number if filename is a Silo file, and a negative number if an error occurred.

Description:

The DBInqFile function is mainly used for its return value, as seen above.

Prior to version 4.7.1 of the Silo library, this function could return false positives when the filename referred to a PDB file that was NOT created by Silo. The reason for this is that all this function really did was check whether or not DBOpen would succeed on the file.

Starting in version 4.7.1 of the Silo library, this function will attempt to count the number of Silo objects (not including directories) in the first non-empty directory it finds. If it cannot find any Silo objects in the file, it will return zero (0) indicating the file is NOT a Silo file.

Because very early versions of the Silo library did not store anything to a Silo file to distinguish it from a PDB file, it is conceivable that this function will return false negatives for very old, empty Silo files. But, that case should be rare.

Similar problems do not exist for HDF5 files because Silo's HDF5 driver has always stored information in the HDF5 file which helps to distinguish it as a Silo file.

__silolibinfo—character array written by Silo to root directory indicating the Silo library version number used to generate the file

Synopsis:

```
int n;  
char vers[1024];  
sprintf(vers, "silo-4.6");  
n = strlen(vers);  
DBWrite(dbfile, "__silolibinfo", vers, &n, 1, DB_CHAR);
```

Description:

This is a *simple* array variable written at the root directory in a Silo file that contains the Silo library version string. It cannot be disabled.

`_hdf5libinfo`—character array written by Silo to root directory indicating the HDF5 library version number used to generate the file

Synopsis:

```
int n;
char vers[1024];
sprintf(vers, "hdf5-1.6.6");
n = strlen(vers);
DBWrite(dbfile, "_hdf5libinfo", vers, &n, 1, DB_CHAR);
```

Description:

This is a *simple* array variable written at the root directory in a Silo file that contains the HDF5 library version string. It cannot be disabled. Of course, it exists, only in files created with the HDF5 driver.

`_was_grabbed`—single integer written by Silo to root directory whenever a Silo file has been grabbed.

Synopsis:

```
int n=1;
DBWrite(dbfile, "_was_grabbed", &n, &n, 1, DB_INT);
```

Description:

This is a *simple* array variable written at the root directory in a Silo whenever a Silo file has been *grabbed* by the DBGrabDriver() function. It cannot be disabled.

3 API Section Meshes, Variables and Materials

If you are interested in learning how to deal with these objects in parallel, See “Multi-Block Objects, Parallelism and Poor-Man’s Parallel I/O” on page 147.

This section of the Silo API manual describes all the *high-level* Silo objects that are sufficiently self-describing as to be easily shared between a variety of applications.

Silo supports a variety of mesh types including simple 1D curves, structured meshes including block-structured Adaptive Mesh Refinement (AMR) meshes, point (or gridless) meshes consisting entirely of points, unstructured meshes consisting of the standard *zoo* of element types, fully arbitrary polyhedral meshes and Constructive Solid Geometry “meshes” described by boolean operations of primitive quadric surfaces.

In addition, Silo supports both piecewise constant (e.g. *zone-centered*) and piecewise-linear (e.g. *node-centered*) variables (e.g. *fields*) defined on these meshes. Silo also supports the decomposition of these meshes into *materials* (and material *species*) including cases where multiple materials are mixing within a single mesh element. Finally, Silo also supports the specification of expressions representing *derived* variables.

The functions described in this section of the manual include...

DBPutCurve	70
DBGetCurve	72
DBPutPointmesh	73
DBGetPointmesh	75
DBPutPointvar	76
DBPutPointvar1	78
DBGetPointvar	80
DBPutQuadmesh	81
DBGetQuadmesh	84
DBPutQuadvar	85
DBPutQuadvar1	89
DBGetQuadvar	92
DBPutUcdmesh	93
DBPutUcdsubmesh	101
DBGetUcdmesh	102
DBPutZonelist	103
DBPutZonelist2	104
DBPutPHZonelist	106
DBGetPHZonelist	109
DBPutFacelist	110
DBPutUcdvar	112
DBPutUcdvar1	115
DBGetUcdvar	117
DBPutCsgmesh	118
DBGetCsgmesh	123
DBPutCSGZonelist	124

DBGetCSGZonelist	129
DBPutCsgvar	130
DBGetCsgvar	132
DBPutMaterial	133
DBGetMaterial	137
DBPutMatspecies	138
DBGetMatspecies	141
DBPutDefvars	142
DBGetDefvars	144
DBInqMeshname	145
DBInqMeshtype	146

DBPutCurve—Write a curve object into a Silo file*Synopsis:*

```
int DBPutCurve (DBfile *dbfile, char *curvename, void *xvals,
               void *yvals, int datatype, int npoints,
               DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputcurve(dbid, curvename, lcurvename, xvals,
                           yvals, datatype, npoints, optlist_id, status)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer
curvename	Name of the curve object
xvals	Array of length <code>npoints</code> containing the x-axis data values. Must be NULL when either <code>DBOPT_XVARNAME</code> or <code>DBOPT_REFERENCE</code> is used.
yvals	Array of length <code>npoints</code> containing the y-axis data values. Must be NULL when either <code>DBOPT_YVARNAME</code> or <code>DBOPT_REFERENCE</code> is used.
datatype	Data type of the <code>xvals</code> and <code>yvals</code> arrays. One of the predefined Silo types.
npoints	The number of points in the curve
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the compound array object written into the Silo file. Use NULL if there are no options.

Returns:

DBPutCurve returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutCurve function writes a curve object into a Silo file. A curve is a set of x/y points that describes a two-dimensional curve.

Both the `xvals` and `yvals` arrays must have the same datatype.

The following table describes the options accepted by this function. See the section titled “Using the Silo Option Parameter” for details on the use of this construct.

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_LABEL	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_XLABEL	char *	Label for the x-axis	NULL
DBOPT_YLABEL	char *	Label for the y-axis	NULL

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_XUNITS	char *	Character string defining the units for the x-axis.	NULL
DBOPT_YUNITS	char *	Character string defining the units for the y-axis	NULL
DBOPT_XVARNAME	char *	Name of the domain (x) variable. This is the problem variable name, not the code variable name passed into the <code>xvals</code> argument.	NULL
DBOPT_YVARNAME	char *	Name of the domain (y) variable. This is problem variable name, not the code variable name passed into the <code>yvals</code> argument.	NULL
DBOPT_REFERENCE	char *	Name of the real curve object this object references. The name can take the form of '<file:/path-to-curve-object>' just as mesh names in the DBPutMultiMesh call. Note also that if this option is set, then the caller must pass NULL for both <code>xvals</code> and <code>yvals</code> arguments but must also pass valid information for all other object attributes including not only <code>npoints</code> and <code>datatype</code> but also any options.	NULL
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0

In some cases, particularly when writing multi-part silo files from parallel clients, it is convenient to write curve data to something other than the “master” or “root” file. However, for a visualization tool to become aware of such objects, the tool is then required to traverse all objects in all the files of a multi-part file to find such objects. The DBOPT_REFERENCE option helps address this issue by permitting the writer to create knowledge of a curve object in the “master” or “root” file but put the actual curve object (the referenced object) wherever is most convenient. This output option would be useful for other Silo objects, meshes and variables, as well. However, it is currently only available for curve objects.

DBGetCurve—Read a curve from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBcurve *DBGetCurve (DBfile *dbfile, char *curvename)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbgetcurve(dbid, curvename, lcurvename, maxpts,  
                           xvals, yvals, datatype, npts)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
curvename	Name of the curve to read.

Returns:

DBCurve returns a pointer to a DBcurve structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetCurve function allocates a DBcurve data structure, reads a curve from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, `siloh.h`, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutPointmesh—Write a point mesh object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutPointmesh (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, int ndims,
                   void *coords[], int nels, int datatype,
                   DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputpm(dbid, name, lname, ndims, x, y, z, nels,
                        datatype, optlist_id, status)
void* x, y, z (if ndims<3, z=0 ok, if ndims<2, y=0 ok)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the mesh.
ndims	Number of dimensions.
coords	Array of length ndims containing pointers to coordinate arrays.
nels	Number of elements (points) in mesh.
datatype	Datatype of the coordinate arrays. One of the predefined Silo data types.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the mesh object written into the Silo file. Typically, this argument is NULL.

Returns:

DBPutPointmesh returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutPointmesh function accepts pointers to the coordinate arrays and is responsible for writing the mesh into a point-mesh object in the Silo file.

A Silo point-mesh object contains all necessary information for describing a mesh. This includes the coordinate arrays, the number of dimensions (1,2,3,...) and the number of points.

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function. See the section titled “Using the Silo Option Parameter” for details on the use of this construct.

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_XLABEL	char *	Character string defining the label associated with the X dimension.	NULL

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_YLABEL	char *	Character string defining the label associated with the Y dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_ZLABEL	char *	Character string defining the label associated with the Z dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_NSPACE	int	Number of spatial dimensions used by this mesh.	ndims
DBOPT_ORIGIN	int	Origin for arrays. Zero or one.	0
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_XUNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with the X dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_YUNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with the Y dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_ZUNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with the Z dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_MRGTREE_NAME	char *	Name of the mesh region grouping tree to be associated with this mesh.	NULL
DBOPT_NODENUM	void*	An array of length <code>nnodes</code> giving a global node number for each node in the mesh. By default, this array is treated as type <code>int</code> .	NULL
DBOPT_LLONGNZNUM	int	Indicates that the array passed for DBOPT_NODENUM option is of long long type instead of <code>int</code> .	0
The following optlist options have been deprecated. Instead use MRG trees			
DBOPT_GROUPNUM	int	The group number to which this point-mesh belongs.	-1 (not in a group)

DBGetPointmesh—Read a point mesh from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBpointmesh *DBGetPointmesh (DBfile *dbfile, char *meshname)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
meshname	Name of the mesh.

Returns:

DBGetPointmesh returns a pointer to a DBpointmesh structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetPointmesh function allocates a DBpointmesh data structure, reads a point mesh from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutPointvar—Write a vector/tensor point variable object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutPointvar (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, char *meshname,
                  int nvars, void *vars[], int nels,
                  int datatype, DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None. See DBPutPointvar1

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the variable set.
meshname	Name of the associated point mesh.
nvars	Number of variables supplied in vars array.
vars	Array of length nvars containing pointers to value arrays.
nels	Number of elements (points) in variable.
datatype	Datatype of the value arrays. One of the predefined Silo data types.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the variable object written into the Silo file. Typically, this argument is NULL.

Returns:

DBPutPointvar returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutPointvar function accepts pointers to the value arrays and is responsible for writing the variables into a point-variable object in the Silo file.

A Silo point-variable object contains all necessary information for describing a variable associated with a point mesh. This includes the number of arrays, the datatype of the variable, and the number of points. This function should be used when writing vector or tensor quantities. Otherwise, it is more convenient to use DBPutPointvar1.

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function. See the section titled “Using the Silo Option Parameter” for details on the use of this construct.

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_NSSPACE	int	Number of spatial dimensions used by this mesh.	ndims
DBOPT_ORIGIN	int	Origin for arrays. Zero or one.	0
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_ASCII_LABEL	int	Indicate if the variable should be treated as single character, ascii values. A value of 1 indicates yes, 0 no.	0
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES	char**	A null-pointer terminated array of pointers to strings specifying the pathnames of regions in the mrg tree for the associated mesh where the variable is defined. If there is no mrg tree associated with the mesh, the names specified here will be assumed to be material names of the material object associated with the mesh. The last pointer in the array must be null and is used to indicate the end of the list of names. See “DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES” on page 206.	NULL
DBOPT_CONSERVED	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that must be conserved under various operations such as interpolation.	0
DBOPT_EXTENSIVE	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that is extensive (as opposed to intensive). Note, while it is true that any conserved quantity is extensive, the converse is not true. By default and historically, all Silo variables are treated as intensive.	0

DBPutPointvar1—Write a scalar point variable object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutPointvar1 (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, char *meshname,
                   void *var, int nels, int datatype,
                   DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputpvl(dbid, name, lname, meshname, lmeshname,
                          var, nels, datatype, optlist_id, status)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the variable.
meshname	Name of the associated point mesh.
var	Array containing data values for this variable.
nels	Number of elements (points) in variable.
datatype	Datatype of the variable. One of the predefined Silo data types.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the variable object written into the Silo file. Typically, this argument is NULL.

Returns:

DBPutPointvar1 returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutPointvar1 function accepts a value array and is responsible for writing the variable into a point-variable object in the Silo file.

A Silo point-variable object contains all necessary information for describing a variable associated with a point mesh. This includes the number of arrays, the datatype of the variable, and the number of points. This function should be used when writing scalar quantities. To write vector or tensor quantities, one must use DBPutPointvar.

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function. See the section titled “Using the Silo Option Parameter” for details on the use of this construct.

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_NSPACE	int	Number of spatial dimensions used by this mesh.	ndims
DBOPT_ORIGIN	int	Origin for arrays. Zero or one.	0
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_CONSERVED	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that must be conserved under various operations such as interpolation.	0
DBOPT_EXTENSIVE	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that is extensive (as opposed to intensive). Note, while it is true that any conserved quantity is extensive, the converse is not true. By default and historically, all Silo variables are treated as intensive.	0

DBGetPointvar—Read a point variable from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBmeshvar *DBGetPointvar (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Name of the variable.

Returns:

DBGetPointvar returns a pointer to a DBmeshvar structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetPointvar function allocates a DBmeshvar data structure, reads a variable associated with a point mesh from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutQuadmesh—Write a quad mesh object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutQuadmesh (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, char *coordnames[],
                  void *coords[], int dims[], int ndims,
                  int datatype, int coordtype,
                  DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputqm(dbid, name, lname, xname, lxname, yname,
                        lname, zname, lzname, x, y, z, dims, ndims,
                        datatype, coordtype, optlist_id, status)
void* x, y, z (if ndims<3, z=0 ok, if ndims<2, y=0 ok)
character* xname, yname, zname (if ndims<3, zname=0 ok, etc.)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the mesh.
coordnames	Array of length ndims containing pointers to the names to be provided when writing out the coordinate arrays. <i>This parameter is currently ignored and can be set as NULL.</i>
coords	Array of length ndims containing pointers to the coordinate arrays.
dims	Array of length ndims describing the dimensionality of the mesh. Each value in the dims array indicates the number of nodes contained in the mesh along that dimension.
ndims	Number of dimensions.
datatype	Datatype of the coordinate arrays. One of the predefined Silo data types.
coordtype	Coordinate array type. One of the predefined types: DB_COLLINEAR or DB_NONCOLLINEAR. Collinear coordinate arrays are always one-dimensional, regardless of the dimensionality of the mesh; non-collinear arrays have the same dimensionality as the mesh.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the mesh object written into the Silo file. Typically, this argument is NULL.

Returns:

DBPutQuadmesh returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutQuadmesh function accepts pointers to the coordinate arrays and is responsible for writing the mesh into a quad-mesh object in the Silo file.

A Silo quad-mesh object contains all necessary information for describing a mesh. This includes the coordinate arrays, the rank of the mesh (1,2,3,...) and the type (collinear or non-collinear). In addition, other information is useful and is therefore optionally included (row-major indicator, time and cycle of mesh, offsets to ‘real’ zones, plus coordinate system type.)

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function. See the section titled “Using the Silo Option Parameter” for details on the use of this construct.

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_COORDSYS	int	Coordinate system. One of: DB_CARTESIAN, DB_CYLINDRICAL, DB_SPHERICAL, DB_NUMERICAL, or DB_OTHER.	DB_OTHER
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_FACETYPE	int	Zone face type. One of the predefined types: DB_RECTILINEAR or DB_CURVILINEAR.	DB_RECTILINEAR
DBOPT_HI_OFFSET	int *	Array of length <code>ndims</code> which defines zero-origin offsets from the last node for the ending index along each dimension.	{0,0,...}
DBOPT_LO_OFFSET	int *	Array of <code>ndims</code> which defines zero-origin offsets from the first node for the starting index along each dimension.	{0,0,...}
DBOPT_XLABEL	char *	Character string defining the label associated with the X dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_YLABEL	char *	Character string defining the label associated with the Y dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_ZLABEL	char *	Character string defining the label associated with the Z dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_MAJORORDER	int	Indicator for row-major (0) or column-major (1) storage for multidimensional arrays.	0
DBOPT_NSSPACE	int	Number of spatial dimensions used by this mesh.	<code>ndims</code>
DBOPT_ORIGIN	int	Origin for arrays. Zero or one.	0
DBOPT_PLANAR	int	Planar value. One of: DB_AREA or DB_VOLUME.	DB_OTHER
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_XUNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with the X dimension.	NULL

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_YUNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with the Y dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_ZUNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with the Z dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_BASEINDEX	int[3]	Indicate the indices of the mesh within its group.	0,0,0
DBOPT_MRGTREE_NAME	char *	Name of the mesh region grouping tree to be associated with this mesh.	NULL
The following options have been deprecated. Use MRG trees instead			
DBOPT_GROUPNUM	int	The group number to which this quad-mesh belongs.	-1 (not in a group)

The options DB_LO_OFFSET and DB_HI_OFFSET should be used if the mesh being described uses the notion of “phoney” zones (i.e., some zones should be ignored.) For example, if a 2-D mesh had designated the first column and row, and the last two columns and rows as “phoney”, then we would use: lo_off = {1,1} and hi_off = {2,2}.

DBGetQuadmesh—Read a quadrilateral mesh from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBquadmesh *DBGetQuadmesh (DBfile *dbfile, char *meshname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
meshname	Name of the mesh.

Returns:

DBGetQuadmesh returns a pointer to a DBquadmesh structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetQuadmesh function allocates a DBquadmesh data structure, reads a quadrilateral mesh from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutQuadvar—Write a vector/tensor quad variable object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutQuadvar (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, char *meshname,
                  int nvars, char *varnames[], void *vars[], int
                  dims[], int ndims, void *mixvars[],
                  int mixlen, int datatype, int centering,
                  DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None (see DBPutQuadvar1)

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the variable.
meshname	Name of the mesh associated with this variable (written with DBPutQuadmesh or DBPutUcdmesh). If no association is to be made, this value should be NULL.
nvars	Number of sub-variables which comprise this variable. For a scalar array, this is one. If writing a vector quantity, however, this would be two for a 2-D vector and three for a 3-D vector.
varnames	Array of length nvars containing pointers to character strings defining the names associated with each sub-variable.
vars	Array of length nvars containing pointers to arrays defining the values associated with each subvariable. For true edge- or face-centering (as opposed to DB_EDGECENT centering when ndims is 1 and DB_FACECENT centering when ndims is 2), each pointer here should point to an array that holds ndims sub-arrays, one for each of the i-, j-, k-oriented edges or i-, j-, k-intercepting faces, respectively. Read the description for more details.
dims	Array of length ndims which describes the dimensionality of the data stored in the vars arrays. For DB_NODECENT centering, this array holds the number of <i>nodes</i> in each dimension. For DB_ZONECENT centering, DB_EDGECENT centering when ndims is 1 and DB_FACECENT centering when ndims is 2, this array holds the number of <i>zones</i> in each dimension. Otherwise, for DB_EDGECENT and DB_FACECENT centering, this array should hold the number of <i>nodes</i> in each dimension.
ndims	Number of dimensions.
mixvars	Array of length nvars containing pointers to arrays defining the mixed-data values associated with each subvariable. If no mixed values are present, this should be NULL.
mixlen	Length of mixed data arrays, if provided.
datatype	Datatype of the variable. One of the predefined Silo data types.
centering	Centering of the subvariables on the associated mesh. One of the predefined

types: DB_NODECENT, DB_EDGECENT, DB_FACECENT or DB_ZONECENT. Note that DB_EDGECENT centering on a 1D mesh is treated identically to DB_ZONECENT centering. Likewise for DB_FACECENT centering on a 2D mesh.

`optlist` Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the variable object written into the Silo file. Typically, this argument is NULL.

Returns:

DBPutQuadvar returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutQuadvar function writes a variable associated with a quad mesh into a Silo file. A quadvar object contains the variable values.

For node- (or zone-) centered data, the question of which value in the `vars` array goes with which node (or zone) is determined implicitly by a one-to-one correspondence with the multi-dimensional array list of nodes (or zones) defined by the logical indexing for the associated mesh's nodes (or zones).

Edge- and face-centered data require a little more explanation. We can group edges according to their logical orientation. In a 2D mesh of N_x by N_y nodes, there are $(N_x-1)N_y$ i-oriented edges and $N_x(N_y-1)$ j-oriented edges. Likewise, in a 3D mesh of N_x by N_y by N_z nodes, there are $(N_x-1)N_yN_z$ i-oriented edges, $N_x(N_y-1)N_z$ j-oriented edges and $N_xN_y(N_z-1)$ k-oriented edges. Each group of edges is *almost* the same size as a *normal* node-centered variable. So, for conceptual convenience we in fact treat them that way and treat the *extra* slots in them as *phony* data. So, in the case of edge-centered data, each of the pointers in the `vars` argument to DBPutQuadvar is interpreted to point to an array that is `ndims` times the product of nodal sizes ($N_xN_yN_z$). The first part of the array (of size N_xN_y nodes for 2D or $N_xN_yN_z$ nodes for 3D) holds the i-oriented edge data, the next part the j-oriented edge data, etc.

A similar approach is used for face centered data. In a 3D mesh of N_x by N_y by N_z nodes, there are $N_x(N_y-1)(N_z-1)$ i-intercepting faces, $(N_x-1)N_y(N_z-1)$ j-intercepting faces and $(N_x-1)(N_y-1)N_z$ k-intercepting faces. Again, just as for edge-centered data, each pointer in the `vars` array is interpreted to point to an array that is `ndims` times the product of nodal sizes. The first part holds the i-intercepting face data, the next part the j-interception face data, etc.

Unlike node- and zone-centered data, there does not necessarily exist in Silo an explicit list of edges or faces. As an aside, the DBPutFacelist call is really for writing the *external faces* of a mesh so that a downstream visualization tool need not have to compute them when it displays the mesh. Now, requiring the caller to create explicit lists of edges and/or faces in order to handle edge- or face-centered data results in unnecessary additional data being written to a Silo file. This increases file size as well as the time to write and read the file. To avoid this, we rely upon *implicit* lists of edges and faces.

Finally, since the zones of a one dimensional mesh are basically *edges*, the case of DB_EDGECENT centering for a one dimensional mesh is treated identically to the DB_ZONECENT case. Likewise, since the zones of a two dimensional mesh are basically *faces*, the DB_FACECENT centering for a two dimensional mesh is treated identically to the DB_ZONECENT case.

Other information can also be included. This function is useful for writing vector and tensor fields, whereas the companion function, DBPutQuadvar1, is appropriate for writing scalar fields.

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function. See the section titled “Using the Silo Option Parameter” for details on the use of this construct.

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_COORDSYS	int	Coordinate system. One of: DB_CARTESIAN, DB_CYLINDRICAL, DB_SPHERICAL, DB_NUMERICAL, or DB_OTHER.	DB_OTHER
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_FACETYPE	int	Zone face type. One of the predefined types: DB_RECTILINEAR or DB_CURVILINEAR.	DB_RECTILINEAR
DBOPT_LABEL	char *	Character string defining the label associated with this variable.	NULL
DBOPT_MAJORORDER	int	Indicator for row-major (0) or column-major (1) storage for multidimensional arrays.	0
DBOPT_ORIGIN	int	Origin for arrays. Zero or one.	0
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_UNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with this variable.	NULL
DBOPT_USESPECMF	int	Boolean (DB_OFF or DB_ON) value specifying whether or not to weight the variable by the species mass fraction when using material species data.	DB_OFF
DBOPT_ASCII_LABEL	int	Indicate if the variable should be treated as single character, ascii values. A value of 1 indicates yes, 0 no.	0
DBOPT_CONSERVED	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that must be conserved under various operations such as interpolation.	0
DBOPT_EXTENSIVE	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that is extensive (as opposed to intensive). Note, while it is true that any conserved quantity is extensive, the converse is not true. By default and historically, all Silo variables are treated as intensive.	0

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES	char**	A null-pointer terminated array of pointers to strings specifying the pathnames of regions in the mrg tree for the associated mesh where the variable is defined. If there is no mrg tree associated with the mesh, the names specified here will be assumed to be material names of the material object associated with the mesh. The last pointer in the array must be null and is used to indicate the end of the list of names. See “DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES” on page 206.	NULL

DBPutQuadvar1— Write a scalar quad variable object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutQuadvar1 (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, char *meshname,
                  void *var, int dims[], int ndims,
                  void *mixvar, int mixlen, int datatype,
                  int centering, DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputqvl(dbid, name, lname, meshname, lmeshname,
                        var, dims, ndims, mixvar, mixlen, datatype,
                        centering, optlist_id, status)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the variable.
meshname	Name of the mesh associated with this variable (written with DBPutQuadmesh or DBPutUcdmesh.) If no association is to be made, this value should be NULL.
var	Array defining the values associated with this variable. For true edge- or face-centering (as opposed to DB_EDGECENT centering when ndims is 1 and DB_FACECENT centering when ndims is 2), each pointer here should point to an array that holds ndims sub-arrays, one for each of the i-, j-, k-oriented edges or i-, j-, k-intercepting faces, respectively. Read the description for DBPutQuadvar more details.
dims	Array of length ndims which describes the dimensionality of the data stored in the var array. For DB_NODECENT centering, this array holds the number of <i>nodes</i> in each dimension. For DB_ZONECENT centering, DB_EDGECENT centering when ndims is 1 and DB_FACECENT centering when ndims is 2, this array holds the number of <i>zones</i> in each dimension. Otherwise, for DB_EDGECENT and DB_FACECENT centering, this array should hold the number of <i>nodes</i> in each dimension.
ndims	Number of dimensions.
mixvar	Array defining the mixed-data values associated with this variable. If no mixed values are present, this should be NULL.
mixlen	Length of mixed data arrays, if provided.
datatype	Datatype of sub-variables. One of the predefined Silo data types.
centering	Centering of the subvariables on the associated mesh. One of the predefined types: DB_NODECENT, DB_EDGECENT, DB_FACECENT or DB_ZONECENT. Note that DB_EDGECENT centering on a 1D mesh is treated identically to DB_ZONECENT centering. Likewise for DB_FACECENT centering on a 2D mesh.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the variable object written into the Silo file. Typically, this argument

is NULL.

Returns:

DBPutQuadvar1 returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutQuadvar1 function writes a scalar variable associated with a quad mesh into a Silo file. A quad-var object contains the variable values, plus the name of the associated quad-mesh. Other information can also be included. This function should be used for writing scalar fields, and its companion function, DBPutQuadvar, should be used for writing vector and tensor fields.

For edge- and face-centered data, please refer to the description for DBPutQuadvar for a more detailed explanation.

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function. See the section titled “Using the Silo Option Parameter” for details on the use of this construct.

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_COORDSYS	int	Coordinate system. One of: DB_CARTESIAN, DB_CYLINDRICAL, DB_SPHERICAL, DB_NUMERICAL, or DB_OTHER.	DB_OTHER
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_FACETYPE	int	Zone face type. One of the predefined types: DB_RECTILINEAR or DB_CURVILINEAR.	DB_RECTILINEAR
DBOPT_LABEL	char *	Character string defining the label associated with this variable.	NULL
DBOPT_MAJORORDER	int	Indicator for row-major (0) or column-major (1) storage for multidimensional arrays.	0
DBOPT_ORIGIN	int	Origin for arrays. Zero or one.	0
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_UNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with this variable.	NULL
DBOPT_USESPECMF	int	Boolean (DB_OFF or DB_ON) value specifying whether or not to weight the variable by the species mass fraction when using material species data.	DB_OFF
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_CONSERVED	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that must be conserved under various operations such as interpolation.	0
DBOPT_EXTENSIVE	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that is extensive (as opposed to intensive). Note, while it is true that any conserved quantity is extensive, the converse is not true. By default and historically, all Silo variables are treated as intensive.	0

DBGetQuadvar—Read a quadrilateral variable from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBquadvar *DBGetQuadvar (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Name of the variable.

Returns:

DBGetQuadvar returns a pointer to a DBquadvar structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetQuadvar function allocates a DBquadvar data structure, reads a variable associated with a quadrilateral mesh from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutUcdmesh—Write a UCD mesh object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutUcdmesh (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, int ndims,
                  char *coordnames[], void *coords[],
                  int nnodes, int nzones,
                  char *zonel_name, char *facel_name,
                  int datatype, DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputum(dbid, name, lname, ndims, x, y, z, xname,
                        lname, yname, lname, zname, lzname, nnodes,
                        nzones, zonel_name, lzonel_name, facel_name,
                        lfacel_name, datatype, optlist_id, status)
void *x,y,z (if ndims<3, z=0 ok, if ndims<2, y=0 ok)
character* xname,yname,zname (same rules)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the mesh.
ndims	Number of spatial dimensions represented by this UCD mesh.
coordnames	Array of length ndims containing pointers to the names to be provided when writing out the coordinate arrays. <i>This parameter is currently ignored and can be set as NULL.</i>
coords	Array of length ndims containing pointers to the coordinate arrays.
nnodes	Number of nodes in this UCD mesh.
nzones	Number of zones in this UCD mesh.
zonel_name	Name of the zonelist structure associated with this variable [written with DBPutZonelist]. If no association is to be made or if the mesh is composed solely of arbitrary, polyhedral elements, this value should be NULL. If a polyhedral-zonelist is to be associated with the mesh, DO NOT pass the name of the polyhedral-zonelist here. Instead, use the DBOPT_PHZONELIST option described below. For more information on arbitrary, polyhedral zonelists, see below and also see the documentation for DBPutPHZonelist.
facel_name	Name of the facelist structure associated with this variable [written with DBPutFacelist]. If no association is to be made, this value should be NULL.
datatype	Datatype of the coordinate arrays. One of the predefined Silo data types.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the mesh object written into the Silo file. See the table below for the valid options for this function. If no options are to be provided, use NULL for this argument.

Returns:

DBPutUcdmesh returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutUcdmesh function accepts pointers to the coordinate arrays and is responsible for writing the mesh into a UCD mesh object in the Silo file.

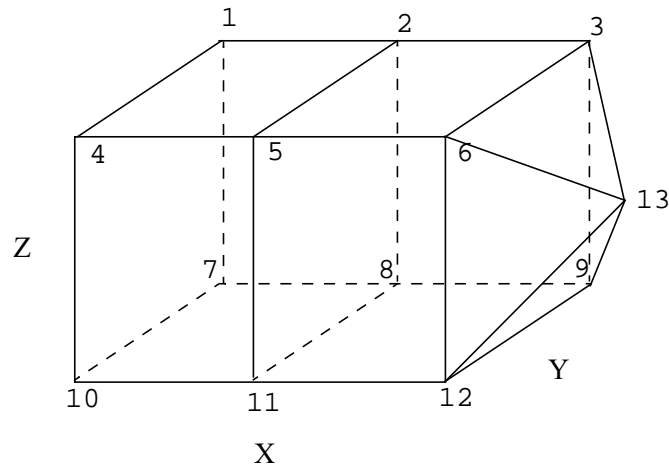
A Silo UCD mesh object contains all necessary information for describing a mesh. This includes the coordinate arrays, the rank of the mesh (1,2,3,...) and the type (collinear or non-collinear.) In addition, other information is useful and is therefore included (time and cycle of mesh, plus coordinate system type).

A Silo UCD mesh may be composed of either zoo-type elements or arbitrary, polyhedral elements or a mixture of both zoo-type and arbitrary, polyhedral elements. The zonelist (connectivity) information for zoo-type elements is written with a call to DBPutZonelist. When there are only zoo-type elements in the mesh, this is the only zonelist information associated with the mesh. However, the caller can optionally specify the name of an arbitrary, polyhedral zonelist written with a call to DBPutPHZonelist using the DBOPT_PHZONELIST option. If the mesh consists solely of arbitrary, polyhedral elements, the only zonelist associated with the mesh will be the one written with the call to DBPutPHZonelist.

When a mesh is composed of both zoo-type elements and polyhedral elements, it is assumed that all the zoo-type elements come first in the mesh followed by all the polyhedral elements. This has implications for any DBPutUcdvar calls made on such a mesh. For zone-centered data, the variable array should be organized so that values corresponding to zoo-type zones come first followed by values corresponding to polyhedral zones. Also, since both the zoo-type zonelist and the polyhedral zonelist support hi- and lo- offsets for ghost zones, the ghost-zones of a mesh may consist of zoo-type or polyhedral zones or a mixture of both.

Notes:

See the description of “DBCalcExternalFacelist” on page 2-212 or “DBCalcExternalFacelist2” on page 2-214 for an automated way of computing the facelist needed for this call.



```

nnodes      = 13
nzones      = 3
nzshapes     = 2
lznodelist  = 2*8 + 1*5 = 21 zone nodes
nfaces      = 13 external faces
nfshapes     = 2 external face shapes
nftypes     = 0
lfnodelist  = 9*4 + 4*3 = 48 external face nodes

fodelist = { 1,2,8,7 external face nodelist
             2,3,9,8,
             8,9,12,11,
             5,6,12,11,...}

fshapsize = {4,3} external face shape sizes
fshapcnt  = {9,4} external face shape counts
fzoneno    = {1,2,2,2,...}external face zone nos

znodelist = { 7,10,11,8,1,4,5,2, zone nodelist
             8,11,12,9,2,5,6,3,
             3,9,12,6,13}

zshapsize = {8,5} zone shape sizes
zshapcnt  = {2,1} zone shape counts
x = {0,1,2,0,1,2,0,1,2,0,1,2,3}
y = {1,1,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,.5}
z = {1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,.5}

```

Figure 0-1: Example usage of UCD zonelist and external facelist variables.

The order in which nodes are defined in the zonelist is important, especially for 3D cells. Nodes defining a 2D cell should be supplied in either clockwise or counterclockwise order around the

cell. The node, edge and face ordering and orientations for the predefined 3D cell types are illustrated below.

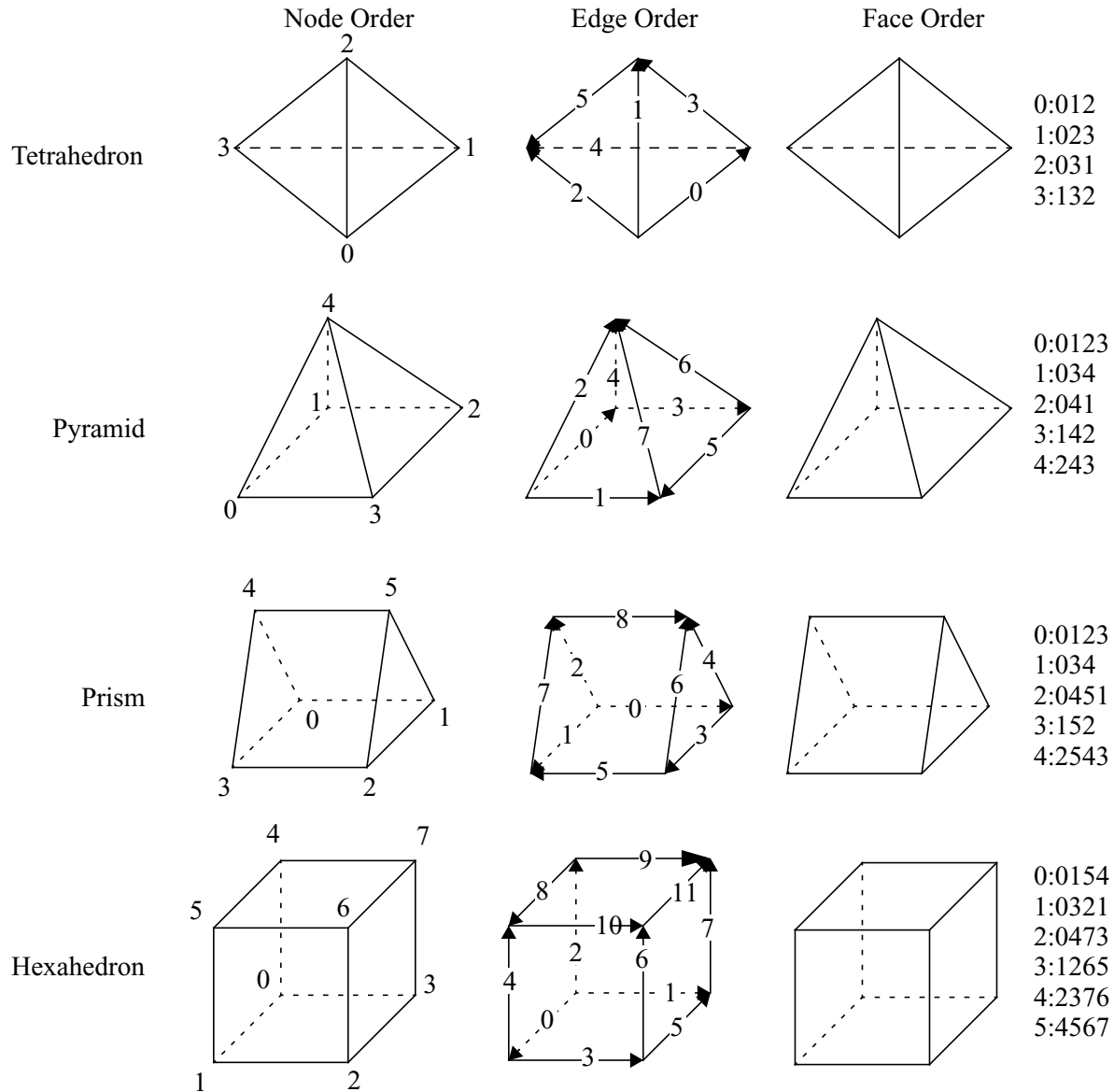


Figure 0-2: Node, edge and face ordering for zoo-type UCD zone shapes.

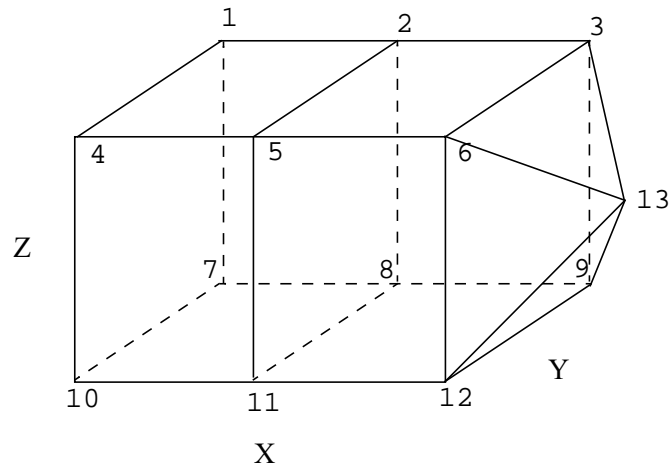
Given the node ordering in the left-most column, there is indeed an algorithm for determining the other orderings for each cell type.

For edges, each edge is identified by a pair of integer indices; the first being the “tail” of an arrow oriented along the edge and the second being the “head” with the smaller node index always placed first (at the tail). Next, the ordering of edges is akin to a lexicographic ordering of these pairs of integers. This means that we start with the lowest node number of a cell shape, zero, and find all edges with node zero as one of the points on the edge. Each such edge will have zero as its tail. Since they all start with node 0 as the tail, we order these edges from smallest to largest “head” node. Then we go to the next lowest node number on the cell that has edges *that have yet to*

have been placed in the ordering. We find all the edges from that node (that have not already been placed in the ordering) from smallest to largest “head” node. We continue this process until all the edges on the cell have been placed in the ordering.

For faces, a similar algorithm is used. Starting with the lowest numbered node on a face, we enumerate the nodes over a face using the right hand rule for the normal to the face pointing *away* from the innards of the cell. When one places the thumb of the right hand in the direction of this normal, the direction of the fingers curling around it identify the direction we go to identify the nodes of the face. Just as for edges, we start identifying faces for the lowest numbered node of the cell (0). We find all faces that share this node. Of these, the face that enumerates the next lowest node number as we traverse the nodes using the right hand rule, is placed first in the ordering. Then, the face that has the next lowest node number and so on.

An example using arbitrary polyhedrons for some zones is illustrated in Figure 0-3 on page 98. The nodes of a DB_ZONETYPE_POLYHEDRON are specified in the following fashion: First specify the number of faces in the polyhedron. Then, for each face, specify the number of nodes in the face followed by the nodes that make up the face. The nodes should be ordered such that they are numbered in a counter-clockwise fashion when viewed from the outside. For a fully arbitrarily connected mesh, see DBPutPHZonelist(). In addition, for a sequence of consecutive zones of type DB_ZONETYPE_POLYHEDRON in a zonelist, the shapsize entry is taken to be the sum of all the associated positions occupied in the nodelist data. So, for the example in Figure 0-3 on page 98, the shapsize entry for the DB_ZONETYPE_POLYEDRON segment of the zonelist is ‘53’ because for the two arbitrary polyhedral zones in the zonelist, 53 positions in the nodelist array are used.



```

nzones      = 3
nzshapes     = 2
lznodelist  = 8 + 1 + 6 * 5 + 1 + 5 + 4 * 4 = 61
znodelist   = {7,10,11,8,1,4,5,2,
               6,
               4,11,12,9,8,
               4,12,6,3,9,
               4,6,5,2,3,
               4,5,11,8,2,
               4,5,6,12,11,
               4,3,2,8,9,
               5,
               4,3,6,12,9,
               3,6,13,12,
               3,12,13,9,
               3,9,13,3,
               3,3,13,6}
zshapetype  = {DB_ZONETYPE_HEX,
               DB_ZONETYPE_POLYHEDRON}
zshapecnt   = {1, 2}
zshapsize   = {8, 53}

```

Figure 0-3: Example usage of UCD zonelist combining a hex and 2 polyhedra. This example is intended to illustrate the representation of arbitrary polyhedra. So, although the two polyhedra represent a hex and pyramid which would ordinarily be handled just fine by a 'normal' zonelist, they are expressed using arbitrary connectivity here.

The following table describes the options accepted by this function:

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_COORDSYS	int	Coordinate system. One of: DB_CARTESIAN, DB_CYLINDRICAL, DB_SPHERICAL, DB_NUMERICAL, or DB_OTHER.	DB_OTHER
DBOPT_NODENUM	void*	An array of length <code>nnodes</code> giving a global node number for each node in the mesh. By default, this array is treated as type int.	NULL
DBOPT_LLONGNZNUM	int	Indicates that the array passed for DBOPT_NODENUM option is of long long type instead of int.	0
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value	0
DBOPT_FACETYPE	int	Zone face type. One of the predefined types: DB_RECTILINEAR or DB_CURVILINEAR.	DB_RECTILINEAR
DBOPT_XLABEL	char *	Character string defining the label associated with the X dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_YLABEL	char *	Character string defining the label associated with the Y dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_ZLABEL	char *	Character string defining the label associated with the Z dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_NSPACE	int	Number of spatial dimensions used by this mesh.	<code>ndims</code>
DBOPT_ORIGIN	int	Origin for arrays. Zero or one.	0
DBOPT_PLANAR	int	Planar value. One of: DB_AREA or DB_VOLUME.	DB_NONE
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_XUNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with the X dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_YUNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with the Y dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_ZUNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with the Z dimension.	NULL
DBOPT_PHZONELIST	char *	Character string holding the name for a polyhedral zonelist object to be associated with the mesh	NULL
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_MRGTREE_NAME	char *	Name of the mesh region grouping tree to be associated with this mesh.	NULL
DBOPT_TOPO_DIM	int	Used to indicate the topological dimension of the mesh apart from its spatial dimension.	-1 (not specified)
DBOPT_TV_CONNECTIVITY	int	A non-zero value indicates that the connectivity of the mesh varies with time	0
DBOPT_DISJOINT_MODE	int	Indicates if any elements in the mesh are disjoint. There are two possible modes. One is DB_ABUTTING indicating that elements abut spatially but actually reference different node ids (but spatially equivalent nodal positions) in the node list. The other is DB_FLOATING where elements neither share nodes in the nodelist nor abut spatially.	DB_NONE
The following options have been deprecated. Use MRG trees instead			
DBOPT_GROUPNUM	int	The group number to which this quad-mesh belongs.	-1 (not in a group)

DBPutUcdsubmesh—Write a subset of a parent, ucd mesh, to a Silo file

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutUcdsubmesh(DBfile *file, const char *name,
                    const char *parentmesh, int nzones, const char *zlname,
                    const char *flname, DBoptlist *opts)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>file</code>	The Silo database file handle.
<code>name</code>	The name of the ucd submesh object to create.
<code>parentmesh</code>	The name of the parent ucd mesh this submesh is a portion of.
<code>nzones</code>	The number of zones in this submesh.
<code>zlname</code>	The name of the zonelist object.
<code>fl</code>	[OPT] The name of the facelist object.
<code>opts</code>	Additional options.

Returns:

A positive number on success; -1 on failure

Description:

DO NOT USE THIS METHOD.

It is an extremely limited, inefficient and soon to be retired way of trying to define subsets of a ucd mesh. Instead, use a Mesh Region Grouping (MRG) tree. See “DBMakeMrgtree” on page 183.

DBGetUcdmesh—Read a UCD mesh from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBucdmesh *DBGetUcdmesh (DBfile *dbfile, char *meshname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
meshname	Name of the mesh.

Returns:

DBGetUcdmesh returns a pointer to a DBucdmesh structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetUcdmesh function allocates a DBucdmesh data structure, reads a UCD mesh from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutZonelist—Write a zonelist object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutZonelist (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, int nzones,
                  int ndims, int nodelist[], int lnodelist,
                  int origin, int shapsize[], int shapecnt[],
                  int nshapes)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputzl(dbid, name, lname, nzones, ndims,
                        nodelist, lnodelist, origin, shapsize,
                        shapecnt, nshapes, status)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the zonelist structure.
nzones	Number of zones in associated mesh.
ndims	Number of spatial dimensions represented by associated mesh.
nodelist	Array of length lnodelist containing node indices describing mesh zones.
lnodelist	Length of nodelist array.
origin	Origin for indices in the nodelist array. Should be zero or one.
shapsize	Array of length nshapes containing the number of nodes used by each zone shape.
shapecnt	Array of length nshapes containing the number of zones having each shape.
nshapes	Number of zone shapes.

Returns:

DBPutZonelist returns zero on success or -1 on failure.

Description:

Do not use this method. Use DBPutZonelist2() instead.

The DBPutZonelist function writes a zonelist object into a Silo file. The name assigned to this object can in turn be used as the `zone1_name` parameter to the DBPutUcdmesh function.

Notes:

See the write-up of DBPutUcdmesh for a full description of the zonelist data structures.

DBPutZonelist2—Write a zonelist object containing ghost zones into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutZonelist2 (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, int nzones,
                   int ndims, int nodelist[], int lnodelist,
                   int origin, int lo_offset, int hi_offset,
                   int shapetype[], int shapsize[],
                   int shapecnt[], int nshapes,
                   DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputzl2(dbid, name, lname, nzones, ndims,
                        nodelist, lnodelist, origin, lo_offset,
                        hi_offset, shapetype, shapsize, shapecnt,
                        nshapes, optlist_id, status)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the zonelist structure.
nzones	Number of zones in associated mesh.
ndims	Number of spatial dimensions represented by associated mesh.
nodelist	Array of length <code>lnodelist</code> containing node indices describing mesh zones.
lnodelist	Length of <code>nodelist</code> array.
origin	Origin for indices in the <code>nodelist</code> array. Should be zero or one.
lo_offset	The number of ghost zones at the beginning of the <code>nodelist</code> .
hi_offset	The number of ghost zones at the end of the <code>nodelist</code> .
shapetype	Array of length <code>nshapes</code> containing the type of each zone shape. See description below.
shapsize	Array of length <code>nshapes</code> containing the number of nodes used by each zone shape.
shapecnt	Array of length <code>nshapes</code> containing the number of zones having each shape.
nshapes	Number of zone shapes.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the variable object written into the Silo file. See the table below for the valid options for this function. If no options are to be provided, use NULL for this argument.

Returns:

DBPutZonelist2 returns zero on success or -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutZonelist2 function writes a zonelist object into a Silo file. The name assigned to this object can in turn be used as the `zone1_name` parameter to the DBPutUcdmesh function.

The allowed shape types are described in the following table:

Type	Description
DB_ZONETYPE_BEAM	A line segment
DB_ZONETYPE_POLYGON	A polygon where nodes are enumerated to form a polygon
DB_ZONETYPE_TRIANGLE	A triangle
DB_ZONETYPE_QUAD	A quadrilateral
DB_ZONETYPE_POLYHEDRON	A polyhedron with nodes enumerated to form faces and faces are enumerated to form a polyhedron
DB_ZONETYPE_TET	A tetrahedron
DB_ZONETYPE_PYRAMID	A pyramid
DB_ZONETYPE_PRISM	A prism
DB_ZONETYPE_HEX	A hexahedron

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function:

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_ZONENUM	void*	Array of global zone numbers, one per zone in this zonelist. By default, this is assumed to be of type int.	NULL
DBOPT_LLONGNZNUM	int	Indicates that the array passed for DBOPT_ZONENUM option is of long long type instead of int.	0
DBOPT_EDGELIST	char*	Name of explicit edgelist object	NULL

For a description of how the nodes for the allowed shapes are enumerated, see “DBPutUcdmesh” on page 2-93

DBPutPHZonelist—Write an arbitrary, polyhedral zonelist object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutPHZonelist (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, int nfaces,
                    int *nodecnts, int lodelist, int *nodelist,
                    char *extface, int nzones, int *facecnts,
                    int lfacelist, int *facelist, int origin,
                    int lo_offset, int hi_offset,
                    DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

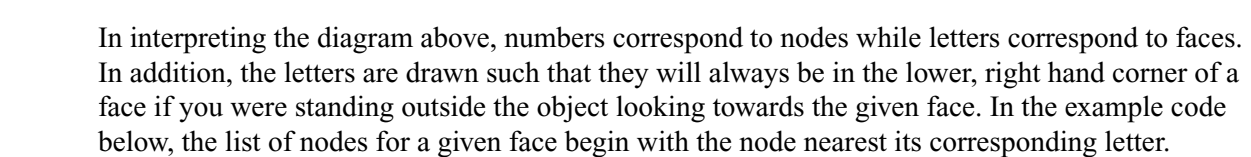
dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the zonelist structure.
nfaces	Number of faces in the zonelist. Note that faces shared between zones should only be counted once.
nodecnts	Array of length nfaces indicating the number of nodes in each face. That is nodecnts[i] is the number of nodes in face i.
lnodelist	Length of the succeeding nodelist array.
nodelist	Array of length lnodelist listing the nodes of each face. The list of nodes for face i begins at index Sum(nodecnts[j]) for j=0...i-1.
extface	An optional array of length nfaces where extface[i] != 0x0 means that face i is an external face. This argument may be NULL.
nzones	Number of zones in the zonelist.
facecnts	Array of length nzones where facecnts[i] is number of faces for zone i.
lfacelist	Length of the succeeding facelist array.
facelist	Array of face ids for each zone. The list of faces for zone i begins at index Sum(facecnts[j]) for j=0...i-1. Note, however, that each face is identified by a signed value where the sign is used to indicate which ordering of the nodes of a face is to be used. A face id >= 0 means that the node ordering as it appears in the nodelist should be used. Otherwise, the value is negative and it should be 1-complimented to get the face's true id. In addition, the node ordering for such a face is the opposite of how it appears in the nodelist. Finally, node orders over a face should be specified such that a right-hand rule yields the outward normal for the face relative to the zone it is being defined for.
origin	Origin for indices in the nodelist array. Should be zero or one.
lo_offset	Index of first real (e.g. non-ghost) zone in the list. All zones with index less than (<) lo_offset are treated as ghost-zones.
hi_offset	Index of last real (e.g. non-ghost) zone in the list. All zones with index greater

Returns:

DBPutPHZonelist returns zero on success or -1 on failure.

The DBPutPHZonelist function writes a polyhedral-zonelist object into a Silo file. The name assigned to this object can in turn be used as the parameter in the DBOPT_PHZONELIST option for the DBPutUcdmesh function.

The following table describes the options accepted by this function:



```
#define NNODES 12
#define NFACES 11
#define NZONES 2

/* coordinate arrays */
float x[NNODES] = {0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 0.0, 1.0, 2.0};
float y[NNODES] = {0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0};
float z[NNODES] = {0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0};

/* facelist where we enumerate the nodes over each face */
int nodecnts[NFACES] = {4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4};
int lnodelist = 4*NFACES;
/*
      a          b          c          */
int nodelist[4*NFACES] = {1,7,6,0,    2,8,7,1    4,1,0,3,
/*
      d          e          f          */
      5,2,1,4,    3,9,10,4,    4,10,11,5,
/*
      g          h          i          */
      9,6,7,10,    10,7,8,11,    0,6,9,3,
/*
      j          k          */
      1,7,10,4,    5,11,8,2};

/* zonelist where we enumerate the faces over each zone */
int facecnts[NZONES] = {6,6};
int lfacelist = 6*NZONES;
int facelist[6*NZONES] = {0,2,4,6,8,-9,    1,3,5,7,9,10};
```

Figure 0-4: Example of a polyhedral zonelist representation for two hexahedral elements.

DBGetPHZonelist—Read a polyhedral-zonelist from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBphzonelist *DBGetPHZonelist (DBfile *dbfile, char *phzlname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
phzlname	Name of the polyhedral-zonelist.

Returns:

DBGetPHZonelist returns a pointer to a DBphzonelist structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetPHZonelist function allocates a DBphzonelist data structure, reads a polyhedral-zonelist from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutFacelist—Write a facelist object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutFacelist (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, int nfaces,
                  int ndims, int nodelist[], int lnodelist,
                  int origin, int zoneno[], int shapsize[],
                  int shapecnt[], int nshapes, int types[],
                  int typelist[], int ntypes)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputfl(dbid, name, lname, ndims nodelist,
                        lnodelist, origin, zoneno, shapsize,
                        shapecnt, nshaps, types, typelist, ntypes,
                        status)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the facelist structure.
nfaces	Number of external faces in associated mesh.
ndims	Number of spatial dimensions represented by the associated mesh.
nodelist	Array of length <code>lnodelist</code> containing node indices describing mesh faces.
lnodelist	Length of <code>nodelist</code> array.
origin	Origin for indices in <code>nodelist</code> array. Either zero or one.
zoneno	Array of length <code>nfaces</code> containing the zone number from which each face came. Use a NULL for this parameter if zone numbering info is not wanted.
shapsize	Array of length <code>nshapes</code> containing the number of nodes used by each face shape (for 3-D meshes only).
shapecnt	Array of length <code>nshapes</code> containing the number of faces having each shape (for 3-D meshes only).
nshapes	Number of face shapes (for 3-D meshes only).
types	Array of length <code>nfaces</code> containing information about each face. This argument is ignored if <code>ntypes</code> is zero, or if this parameter is NULL.
typelist	Array of length <code>ntypes</code> containing the identifiers for each type. This argument is ignored if <code>ntypes</code> is zero, or if this parameter is NULL.
ntypes	Number of types, or zero if type information was not provided.

Returns:

DBPutFacelist returns zero on success or -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutFacelist function writes a facelist object into a Silo file. The name given to this object can in turn be used as a parameter to the DBPutUcdmesh function.

Notes:

See the write-up of DBPutUcdmesh for a full description of the facelist data structures.

DBPutUcdvar—Write a vector/tensor UCD variable object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutUcdvar (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, char *meshname,
                int nvars, char *varnames[], void *vars[], int
                nels, void *mixvars[], int mixlen,
                int datatype, int centering,
                DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the variable.
meshname	Name of the mesh associated with this variable (written with DBPutUcdmesh).
nvars	Number of sub-variables which comprise this variable. For a scalar array, this is one. If writing a vector quantity, however, this would be two for a 2-D vector and three for a 3-D vector.
varnames	Array of length <code>nvars</code> containing pointers to character strings defining the names associated with each subvariable.
vars	Array of length <code>nvars</code> containing pointers to arrays defining the values associated with each subvariable.
nels	Number of elements in this variable.
mixvars	Array of length <code>nvars</code> containing pointers to arrays defining the mixed-data values associated with each subvariable. If no mixed values are present, this should be NULL.
mixlen	Length of mixed data arrays (i.e., <code>mixvars</code>).
datatype	Datatype of sub-variables. One of the predefined Silo data types.
centering	Centering of the sub-variables on the associated mesh. One of the predefined types: <code>DB_NODECENT</code> , <code>DB_EDGECENT</code> , <code>DB_FACECENT</code> , <code>DB_ZONECENT</code> or <code>DB_BLOCKCENT</code> . See below for a discussion of centering issues.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the variable object written into the Silo file. See the table below for the valid options for this function. If no options are to be provided, use NULL for this argument.

Returns:

DBPutUcdvar returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutUcdvar function writes a variable associated with an UCD mesh into a Silo file. Note that variables can be node-centered, zone-centered, edge-centered or face-centered.

For node- (or zone-) centered data, the question of which value in the `vars` array goes with which node (or zone) is determined implicitly by a one-to-one correspondence with the list of nodes in the DBPutUcdmesh call (or zones in the DBPutZonelist or DBPutZonelist2 call). For example, the 237th value in a zone-centered `vars` array passed here goes with the 237th zone in the zonelist passed in the DBPutZonelist2 (or DBPutZonelist) call.

Edge- and face-centered data require a little more explanation. Unlike node- and zone-centered data, there does not exist in Silo an explicit list of edges or faces. As an aside, the DBPutFacelist call is really for writing the *external faces* of a mesh so that a downstream visualization tool need not have to compute them when it displays the mesh. Now, requiring the caller to create explicit lists of edges and/or faces in order to handle edge- or face-centered data results in unnecessary additional data being written to a Silo file. This increases file size as well as the time to write and read the file. To avoid this, we rely upon *implicit* lists of edges and faces.

We define implicit lists of edges and faces in terms of a *traversal* of the zonelist structure of the associated mesh. The position of an edge (or face) in its list is determined by the order of its *first* occurrence in this traversal. The traversal algorithm is to visit each zone in the zonelist and, for each zone, visit its edges (or faces) in local order. See Figure 0-2 on page 96. Because this traversal will wind up visiting edges multiple times, the *first* time an edge (or face) is encountered is what determines its position in the *implicit* edge (or face) list.

If the zonelist contains arbitrary polyhedra or the zonelist is a polyhedral zonelist (written with DBPutPHZonelist), then the traversal algorithm involves visiting each zone, then each face for a zone and finally each edge for a face.

Note that DBPutUcdvar() can also be used to define a *block-centered* variable on a multi-block mesh by specifying a multi-block mesh name for the meshname and DB_BLOCKCENT for the centering. This is useful in defining, for example, multi-block variable extents.

Other information can also be included. This function is useful for writing vector and tensor fields, whereas the companion function, DBPutUcdvar1, is appropriate for writing scalar fields.

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function:

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_COORDSYS	int	Coordinate system. One of: DB_CARTESIAN, DB_CYLINDRICAL, DB_SPHERICAL, DB_NUMERICAL, or DB_OTHER.	DB_OTHER
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_LABEL	char *	Character strings defining the label associated with this variable.	NULL
DBOPT_ORIGIN	int	Origin for arrays. Zero or one.	0

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_UNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with this variable.	NULL
DBOPT_USESPECMF	int	Boolean (DB_OFF or DB_ON) value specifying whether or not to weight the variable by the species mass fraction when using material species data.	DB_OFF
DBOPT_ASCII_LABEL	int	Indicate if the variable should be treated as single character, ascii values. A value of 1 indicates yes, 0 no.	0
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES	char**	A null-pointer terminated array of pointers to strings specifying the pathnames of regions in the mrg tree for the associated mesh where the variable is defined. If there is no mrg tree associated with the mesh, the names specified here will be assumed to be material names of the material object associated with the mesh. The last pointer in the array must be null and is used to indicate the end of the list of names. See "DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES" on page 206.	NULL
DBOPT_CONSERVED	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that must be conserved under various operations such as interpolation.	0
DBOPT_EXTENSIVE	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that is extensive (as opposed to intensive). Note, while it is true that any conserved quantity is extensive, the converse is not true. By default and historically, all Silo variables are treated as intensive.	0

DBPutUcdvar1—Write a scalar UCD variable object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutUcdvar1 (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, char *meshname,
                  void *var, int nels, void *mixvar,
                  int mixlen, int datatype, int centering,
                  DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputuv1(dbid, name, lname, meshname, lmeshname,
                          var, nels, mixvar, mixlen, datatype,
                          centering, optlist_id, staus)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the variable.
meshname	Name of the mesh associated with this variable (written with either DBPutUcdmesh).
var	Array of length nels containing the values associated with this variable.
nels	Number of elements in this variable.
mixvar	Array of length mixlen containing the mixed-data values associated with this variable. If mixlen is zero, this value is ignored.
mixlen	Length of mixvar array. If zero, no mixed data is present.
datatype	Datatype of variable. One of the predefined Silo data types.
centering	Centering of the sub-variables on the associated mesh. One of the predefined types: DB_NODECENT, DB_EDGECENT, DB_FACECENT or DB_ZONECENT.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the variable object written into the Silo file. See the table below for the valid options for this function. If no options are to be provided, use NULL for this argument.

Returns:

DBPutUcdvar1 returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

DBPutUcdvar1 writes a variable associated with an UCD mesh into a Silo file. Note that variables will be either node-centered or zone-centered. Other information can also be included. This function is useful for writing scalar fields, whereas the companion function, DBPutUcdvar, is appropriate for writing vector and tensor fields.

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function:

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_COORDSYS	int	Coordinate system. One of: DB_CARTESIAN, DB_CYLINDRICAL, DB_SPHERICAL, DB_NUMERICAL, or DB_OTHER.	DB_OTHER
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_LABEL	char *	Character strings defining the label associated with this variable.	NULL
DBOPT_ORIGIN	int	Origin for arrays. Zero or one.	0
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_UNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with this variable.	NULL
DBOPT_USESPECMF	int	Boolean (DB_OFF or DB_ON) value specifying whether or not to weight the variable by the species mass fraction when using material species data.	DB_OFF
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_CONSERVED	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that must be conserved under various operations such as interpolation.	0
DBOPT_EXTENSIVE	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that is extensive (as opposed to intensive). Note, while it is true that any conserved quantity is extensive, the converse is not true. By default and historically, all Silo variables are treated as intensive.	0

DBGetUcdvar—Read a UCD variable from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBucdvar *DBGetUcdvar (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Name of the variable.

Returns:

DBGetUcdvar returns a pointer to a DBucdvar structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetUcdvar function allocates a DBucdvar data structure, reads a variable associated with a UCD mesh from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutCsgmesh—Write a CSG mesh object to a Silo file*Synopsis:*

```
DBPutCsgmesh(DBfile *dbfile, const char *name, int ndims,
             int nbounds,
             const int *typeflags, const int *bndids,
             const void *coeffs, int lcoeffs, int datatype,
             const double *extents, const char *zonel_name,
             DBoptlist *optlist);
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputcsgm(dbid, name, lname, ndims, nbounds,
                          typeflags, bndids, coeffs, lcoeffs, datatype,
                          extents, zonel_name, lzonel_name, optlist_id,
                          status)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer
name	Name to associate with this DBcsgmesh object
ndims	Number of spatial and topological dimensions of the CSG mesh object
nbounds	Number of boundaries in the CSG mesh description.
typeflags	Integer array of length nbounds of type information for each boundary. This is used to encode various information about the type of each boundary such as, for example, plane, sphere, cone, general quadric, etc as well as the number of coefficients in the representation of the boundary. For more information, see the description, below.
bndids	Optional integer array of length nbounds which are the explicit integer identifiers for each boundary. It is these identifiers that are used in expressions defining a region of the CSG mesh. If the caller passes NULL for this argument, a natural numbering of boundaries is assumed. That is, the boundary occurring at position <i>i</i> , starting from zero, in the list of boundaries here is identified by the integer <i>i</i> .
coeffs	Array of length lcoeffs of coefficients used in the representation of each boundary or, if the boundary is a transformed copy of another boundary, the coefficients of the transformation. In the case where a given boundary is a transformation of another boundary, the first entry in the coeffs entries for the boundary is the (integer) identifier for the referenced boundary. Consequently, if the datatype for coeffs is DB_FLOAT, there is an upper limit of about 16.7 million (2^{24}) boundaries that can be referenced in this way.
lcoeffs	Length of the coeffs array.
datatype	The data type of the data in the coeffs array.
zonel_name	Name of CSG zonelist to be associated with this CSG mesh object
extents	Array of length 2*ndims of spatial extents, xy(z)-minimums followed by

xy(z)-maximums.

`optlist` Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the CSG mesh object written into the Silo file. Use NULL if there are no options.

Returns:

DBPutCsgMesh returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The word “mesh” in this function name is probably somewhat misleading because it suggests a discretization of a domain into a “mesh”. In fact, a CSG (Constructive Solid Geometry) “mesh” in Silo is a continuous, analytic representation of the geometry of some computational domain. Nonetheless, most of Silo’s concepts for meshes, variables, materials, species and multi-block objects apply equally well in the case of a CSG “mesh” and so that is what it is called, here. Presently, Silo does not have functions to discretize this kind of mesh. It has only the functions for storing and retrieving it. Nonetheless, a future version of Silo may include functions to discretize a CSG mesh.

A CSG mesh is constructed by starting with a list of analytic boundaries, that is curves in 2D or surfaces in 3D, such as planes, spheres and cones or general quadrics. Each boundary is defined by an analytic expression (an equation) of the form $f(x,y,z)=0$ (or, in 2D, $f(x,y)=0$) in which the highest exponent for x , y or z is 2. That is, all the boundaries are quadratic (or “quadric”) at most.

The table below describes how to use the `typeflags` argument to define various kinds of boundaries in 3 dimensions.

typeflag	num-coefs	coefficients and equation
DBCSG_QUADRIC_G	10	$a_0x^2 + a_1y^2 + a_2z^2 + a_3xy + a_4yz + a_5xz + a_6x + a_7y + a_8z + a_9 = 0$
DBCSG_SPHERE_PR	4	$(x - a_0)^2 + (y - a_1)^2 + (z - a_2)^2 - a_3^2 = 0$
DBCSG_ELLIPSOID_PRRR	6	$(x - a_0)^2/a_3^2 + (y - a_1)^2/a_4^2 + (z - a_2)^2/a_5^2 - 1 = 0$
DBCSG_PLANE_G	4	$a_0x + a_1y + a_2z + a_3 = 0$
DBCSG_PLANE_X	1	$x - a_0 = 0$
DBCSG_PLANE_Y	1	$y - a_0 = 0$
DBCSG_PLANE_Z	1	$z - a_0 = 0$
DBCSG_PLANE_PN	6	$(x - a_0)a_3 + (y - a_1)a_4 + (z - a_2)a_5 = 0$
DBCSG_PLANE_PPP	9	$\begin{vmatrix} x - a_0 & y - a_1 & z - a_2 \\ a_3 - a_0 & a_4 - a_1 & a_5 - a_2 \\ a_6 - a_0 & a_7 - a_1 & a_8 - a_2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$
DBCSG_CYLINDER_PNLR	8	to be completed

typeflag	num-coefs	coefficients and equation
DBCSG_CYLINDER_PPR	7	to be completed
DBCSG_BOX_XYZXYZ	6	to be completed
DBCSG_CONE_PNLA	8	to be completed
DBCSG_CONE_PPA		to be completed
DBCSG_POLYHEDRON_KF K	6K	to be completed
DBCSG_HEX_6F	36	to be completed
DBCSG_TET_4F	24	to be completed
DBCSG_PYRAMID_5F	30	to be completed
DBCSG_PRISM_5F	30	to be completed

The table below defines an analogous set of typeflags for creating boundaries in two dimensions..

typeflag	num-coefs	coefficients and equation
DBCSG_QUADRATIC_G	6	$a_0x^2 + a_1y^2 + a_2xy + a_3x + a_4y + a_5 = 0$
DBCSG_CIRCLE_PR	3	$(x - a_0)^2 + (y - a_1)^2 - a_2^2 = 0$
DBCSG_ELLIPSE_PRR	4	$(x - a_0)^2/a_2^2 + (y - a_1)^2/a_3^2 - 1 = 0$
DBCSG_LINE_G	3	$a_0x + a_1y + a_2 = 0$
DBCSG_LINE_X	1	$x - a_0 = 0$
DBCSG_LINE_Y	1	$y - a_0 = 0$
DBCSG_LINE_PN	4	$(x - a_0)a_2 + (y - a_1)a_3 = 0$
DBCSG_LINE_PP	4	$\frac{a_3 - a_1}{a_2 - a_0} - \frac{y - a_1}{x - a_0} = 0$
DBCSG_BOX_XYXY	4	to be completed
DBCSG_POLYGON_KP K	2K	to be completed
DBCSG_TRI_3P	6	to be completed
DBCSG_QUAD_4P	8	to be completed

By replacing the '=' in the equation for a boundary with either a '<' or a '>', whole regions in 2 or 3D space can be defined using these boundaries. These regions represent the set of all points that satisfy the inequality. In addition, regions can be combined to form new regions by unions, intersections and differences as well other operations (See DBPutCSGZonelist).

In this call, only the analytic boundaries used in the expressions to define the regions are written. The expressions defining the regions themselves are written in a separate call, `DBPutCSGZonelist`.

If you compare this call to write a CSG mesh to a Silo file with a similar call to write a UCD mesh, you will notice that the boundary list here plays a role similar to that of the nodal coordinates of a UCD mesh. For the UCD mesh, the basic geometric primitives are points (nodes) and a separate call, `DBPutZonelist`, is used to write out the information that defines how points (nodes) are combined to form the zones of the mesh.

Similarly, here the basic geometric primitives are analytic boundaries and a separate call, `DBPutCSGZonelist`, is used to write out the information that defines how the boundaries are combined to form regions of the mesh.

The following table describes the options accepted by this function. See the section titled “Using the Silo Option Parameter” for details on the use of the `DBOptlist` construct.

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
<code>DBOPT_CYCLE</code>	int	Problem cycle value	0
<code>DBOPT_TIME</code>	float	Problem time value.	0.0
<code>DBOPT_DTIME</code>	double	Problem time value.	0.0
<code>DBOPT_XLABEL</code>	char *	Character string defining the label associated with the X dimension.	NULL
<code>DBOPT_YLABEL</code>	char *	Character string defining the label associated with the Y dimension.	NULL
<code>DBOPT_ZLABEL</code>	char *	Character string defining the label associated with the Z dimension.	NULL
<code>DBOPT_XUNITS</code>	char *	Character string defining the units associated with the X dimension.	NULL
<code>DBOPT_YUNITS</code>	char *	Character string defining the units associated with the Y dimension.	NULL
<code>DBOPT_ZUNITS</code>	char *	Character string defining the units associated with the Z dimension.	NULL
<code>DBOPT_BNDNAMES</code>	char **	Array of <code>nboundaries</code> character strings defining the names of the individual boundaries.	NULL
<code>DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI</code>	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
<code>DBOPT_MRGTREE_NAME</code>	char *	Name of the mesh region grouping tree to be associated with this mesh.	NULL
<code>DBOPT_TV_CONNECTIVITY</code>	int	A non-zero value indicates that the connectivity of the mesh varies with time	0

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_DISJOINT_MODE	int	Indicates if any elements in the mesh are disjoint. There are two possible modes. One is DB_ABUTTING indicating that elements abut spatially but actually reference different node ids (but spatially equivalent nodal positions) in the node list. The other is DB_FLOATING where elements neither share nodes in the nodelist nor abut spatially.	DB_NONE
The following options have been deprecated. Use MRG trees instead			
DBOPT_GROUPNUM	int	The group number to which this quad-mesh belongs.	-1 (not in a group)

DBGetCsgmesh—Get a CSG mesh object from a Silo file*Synopsis:*

```
DBcsgmesh *DBGetCsgmesh(DBfile *dbfile, const char *meshname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer
meshname	Name of the CSG mesh object to read

Returns:

A pointer to a DBcsgmesh structure on success and NULL on failure.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutCSGZonelist—Put a CSG zonelist object in a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutCSGZonelist(DBfile *dbfile, const char *name, int nregs,
                    const int *typeflags,
                    const int *leftids, const int *rightids,
                    const void *xforms, int lxforms, int datatype,
                    int nzones, const int *zonelist,
                    DBoptlist *optlist);
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputcsgzl(dbid, name, lname, nregs, typeflags,
                          leftids, rightids, xforms, lxforms, datatype,
                          nzones, zonelist, optlist_id, status)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer
name	Name to associate with the DBcsgzonelist object
nregs	The number of regions in the regionlist.
typeflags	Integer array of length nregs of type information for each region. Each entry in this array is one of either DB_INNER, DB_OUTER, DB_ON, DB_XFORM, DB_SWEEP, DB_UNION, DB_INTERSECT, and DB_DIFF.

The symbols, DB_INNER, DB_OUTER, DB_ON, DB_XFORM and DB_SWEEP represent unary operators applied to the referenced region (or boundary). The symbols DB_UNION, DB_INTERSECT, and DB_DIFF represent binary operators applied to two referenced regions.

For the unary operators, DB_INNER forms a region from a boundary (See DBPutCsgmesh) by replacing the '=' in the equation representing the boundary with '<'. Likewise, DB_OUTER forms a region from a boundary by replacing the '=' in the equation representing the boundary with '>'. Finally, DB_ON forms a region (of topological dimension one less than the mesh) by leaving the '=' in the equation representing the boundary as an '='. In the case of DB_INNER, DB_OUTER and DB_ON, the corresponding entry in the leftids array is a reference to a boundary in the boundary list (See DBPutCsgmesh).

For the unary operator, DB_XFORM, the corresponding entry in the leftids array is a reference to a region to be transformed while the corresponding entry in the rightids array is the index into the xform array of the row-by-row coefficients of the affine transform.

The unary operator DB_SWEEP is not yet implemented.

leftids	Integer array of length nregs of references to other regions in the regionlist or boundaries in the boundary list (See DBPutCsgmesh). Each referenced region
---------	--

	in the <code>leftids</code> array forms the left operand of a binary expression (or single operand of a unary expression) involving the referenced region or boundary.
<code>rightids</code>	Integer array of length <code>nregs</code> of references to other regions in the <code>regionlist</code> . Each referenced region in the <code>rightids</code> array forms the right operand of a binary expression involving the region or, for regions which are copies of other regions with a transformation applied, the starting index into the <code>xforms</code> array of the row-by-row, affine transform coefficients. If for a given region no right reference is appropriate, put a value of <code>-1</code> into this array for the given region.
<code>xforms</code>	Array of length <code>lxforms</code> of row-by-row affine transform coefficients for those regions that are copies of other regions except with a transformation applied. In this case, the entry in the <code>leftids</code> array indicates the region being copied and transformed and the entry in the <code>rightids</code> array is the starting index into this <code>xforms</code> array for the transform coefficients. This argument may be NULL.
<code>lxforms</code>	Length of the <code>xforms</code> array. This argument may be zero if <code>xforms</code> is NULL.
<code>datatype</code>	The data type of the values in the <code>xforms</code> array. Ignored if <code>xforms</code> is NULL.
<code>nzones</code>	The number of zones in the CSG mesh. A zone is really just a completely defined region.
<code>zonelist</code>	Integer array of length <code>nzones</code> of the regions in the <code>regionlist</code> that form the actual zones of the CSG mesh.
<code>optlist</code>	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in this object when it is written to the Silo file. Use NULL if there are no options.

Returns:

DBPutCSGZonelist returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

A CSG mesh is a list of curves in 2D or surfaces in 3D. These are analytic expressions of the boundaries of objects that can be expressed by quadratic equations in x , y and z .

The `zonelist` for a CSG mesh is constructed by first defining *regions* from the mesh boundaries. For example, given the boundary for a sphere, we can create a region by taking the inside (DB_INNER) of that boundary or by taking the outside (DB_OUTER). In addition, regions can also be created by boolean operations (union, intersect, diff) on other regions. The table below summarizes how to construct regions using the `typeflags` argument.

op. symbol name	type	meaning
DBCSG_INNER	unary	specifies the region created by all points satisfying the equation defining the boundary with <code>'<'</code> replacing <code>'='</code> . left operand indicates the boundary, right operand ignored
DBCSG_OUTER	unary	specifies the region created by all points satisfying the equation defining the boundary with <code>'>'</code> replacing <code>'='</code> . left operand indicates the boundary, right operand ignored

op. symbol name	type	meaning
DBCSG_ON	unary	specifies the region created by all points satisfying the equation defining the boundary. left operand indicates the boundary, right operand ignored
DBCSG_UNION	binary	take the union of left and right operands left and right operands indicate the regions
DBCSG_INTERSECT	binary	take the intersection of left and right operands left and right operands indicate the regions
DBCSG_DIFF	binary	subtract the right operand from the left left and right operands indicate the regions
DBCSG_COMPLIMENT	unary	take the compliment of the left operand, left operand indicates the region, right operand ignored
DBCSG_XFORM	unary	to be implemented
DBCSG_SWEEP	unary	to be implemented

However, not all regions in a CSG zonelist form the actual zones of a CSG mesh. Some regions exist only to facilitate the construction of other regions. Only certain regions, those that are completely constructed, form the actual zones. Consequently, the zonelist for a CSG mesh involves both a list of regions (as well as the definition of those regions) and then a list of zones (which are really just completely defined regions).

The following table describes the options accepted by this function. See the section titled “Using the Silo Option Parameter” for details on the use of the `DBoptlist` construct.

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_REGNAMES	char **	Array of <code>nregs</code> character strings defining the names of the individual regions.	NULL
DBOPT_ZONENAMES	char**	Array of <code>nzones</code> character strings defining the names of individual zones.	NULL

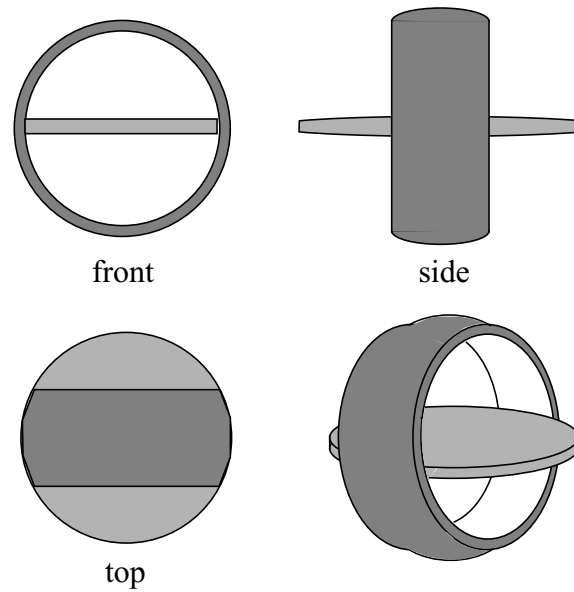


Figure 0-5: A relatively simple object to represent as a CSG mesh. It models an A/C vent outlet for a 1994 Toyota Tercel. It consists of two zones. One is a partially-spherical shaped ring housing (darker area). The other is a lens-shaped fin used to direct airflow (lighter area).

The table below describes the contents of the boundary list (written in the DBPutCsgmesh call)

typeflags	id	coefficients	name (optional)
DBCSG_SPHERE_PR	0	0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 5.0	"housing outer shell"
DBCSG_PLANE_X	1	-2.5	"housing front"
DBCSG_PLANE_X	2	2.5	"housing back"
DBCSG_CYLINDER_PPR	3	0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 3.0	"housing cavity"
DBCSG_SPHERE_PR	4	0.0, 0.0, 49.5, 50.0	"fin top side"
DBCSG_SPHERE_PR	5	0.0, 0.0, -49.5, 50.0	"fin bottom side"

The code below writes this CSG mesh to a silo file

```
int *typeflags={DBCSG_SPHERE_PR, DBCSG_PLANE_X, DBCSG_PLANE_X,
                DBCSG_CYLINDER_PPR, DBCSG_SPHERE_PR, DBCSG_SPHERE_PR};
float *coeffs = {0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 5.0, 1.0, 0.0, 0.0, -2.5,
                 1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 2.5, 1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 3.0,
                 0.0, 0.0, 49.5, 50.0, 0.0, 0.0, -49.5, 50.0};

DBPutCsgmesh(dbfile, "csgmesh", 3, typeflags, NULL,
             coeffs, 25, DB_FLOAT, "csgz1", NULL);
```

The table below describes the contents of the regionlist, written in the DBPutCSGZonelist call.

typeflags	regid	leftids	rightids	notes
DBCSG_INNER	0	0	-1	creates inner sphere region from boundary 0
DBCSG_INNER	1	1	-1	creates front half-space region from boundary 1
DBCSG_OUTER	2	2	-1	creates back half-space region from boundary 2
DBCSG_INNER	3	3	-1	creates inner cavity region from boundary 3
DBCSG_INTERSECT	4	0	1	cuts front of sphere by intersecting regions 0 & 1
DBCSG_INTERSECT	5	4	2	cuts back of sphere by intersecting regions 4 & 2
DBCSG_DIFF	6	5	3	creates cavity in sphere by removing region 3
DBCSG_INNER	7	4	-1	creates large sphere region for fin upper surface from boundary 4
DBCSG_INNER	8	5	-1	creates large sphere region for fin lower surface from boundary 5
DBCSG_INTERSECT	9	7	8	creates lens-shaped fin with razor edge protruding from sphere housing by intersecting regions 7 & 8
DBCSG_INTERSECT	10	9	0	cuts razor edge of lens-shaped fin to sphere housing

The table above creates 11 regions, only 2 of which form the actual zones of the CSG mesh. The 2 complete zones are for the spherical ring housing and the lens-shaped fin that sits inside it. They are identified by region ids 6 and 10. The other regions exist solely to facilitate the construction. The code to write this CSG zonelist to a silo file is given below.

```
int nregs = 11;
int *typeflags={DBCSG_INNER, DBCSG_INNER, DBCSG_OUTER, DBCSG_INNER,
                DBCSG_INTERSECT, DBCSG_INTERSECT, DBCSG_DIFF,
                DBCSG_INNER, DBCSG_INNER, DBCSG_INTERSECT,
                DBCSG_INTERSECT};
int *leftids={0,1,2,3,0,4,5,4,5,7,9};
int *rightids={-1,-1,-1,-1,1,2,3,-1,-1,8,0};
int nzones = 2;
int *zonelist = {6, 10};

DBPutCSGZonelist(dbfile, "csgz1", nregs, typeflags,
                leftids, rightids, NULL, 0, DB_INT,
                nzones, zonelist, NULL);
```

DBGetCSGZonelist—Read a CSG mesh zonelist from a Silo file*Synopsis:*

```
DBcsgzonelist *DBGetCSGZonelist(DBfile *dbfile,  
                                const char *zlname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer
zlname	Name of the CSG mesh zonelist object to read

Returns:

A pointer to a DBcsgzonelist structure on success and NULL on failure.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutCsgvar—Write a CSG mesh variable to a Silo file*Synopsis:*

```
int DBPutCsgvar(DBfile *dbfile, const char *vname,
               const char *meshname, int nvars,
               const char *varnames[], const void *vars[],
               int nvals, int datatype, int centering,
               DBOptlist *optlist);
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputcsgv(dbid, vname, lvname, meshname,
                        lmeshname, nvars, var_ids, nvals, datatype,
                        centering, optlist_id, status)
integer* var_ids (array of "pointer ids" created using dbmkptr)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer
vname	The name to be associated with this DBcsgvar object
meshname	The name of the CSG mesh this variable is associated with
nvars	The number of subvariables comprising this CSG variable
varnames	Array of length nvars containing the names of the subvariables
vars	Array of pointers to variable data
nvals	Number of values in each of the vars arrays
datatype	The type of data in the vars arrays (e.g. DB_FLOAT, DB_DOUBLE)
centering	The centering of the CSG variable (DB_ZONECENT or DB_BNDCENT)
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in this object when it is written to the Silo file. Use NULL if there are no options

Description:

The DBPutCsgvar function writes a variable associated with a CSG mesh into a Silo file. Note that variables will be either zone-centered or boundary-centered.

Just as UCD variables can be *zone*-centered or *node*-centered, CSG variables can be *zone*-centered or *boundary*-centered. For a zone-centered variable, the value(s) at index *i* in the vars array(s) are associated with the *i*th region (zone) in the DBcsgzonelist object associated with the mesh. For a boundary-centered variable, the value(s) at index *i* in the vars array(s) are associated with the *i*th boundary in the DBcsgbnd list associated with the mesh.

Other information can also be included via the optlist:

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_LABEL	char *	Character strings defining the label associated with this variable.	NULL
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_UNITS	char *	Character string defining the units associated with this variable.	NULL
DBOPT_USESPECMF	int	Boolean (DB_OFF or DB_ON) value specifying whether or not to weight the variable by the species mass fraction when using material species data.	DB_OFF
DBOPT_ASCII_LABEL	int	Indicate if the variable should be treated as single character, ascii values. A value of 1 indicates yes, 0 no.	0
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES	char**	A null-pointer terminated array of pointers to strings specifying the pathnames of regions in the mrg tree for the associated mesh where the variable is defined. If there is no mrg tree associated with the mesh, the names specified here will be assumed to be material names of the material object associated with the mesh. The last pointer in the array must be null and is used to indicate the end of the list of names. See "DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES" on page 206.	NULL
DBOPT_CONSERVED	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that must be conserved under various operations such as interpolation.	0
DBOPT_EXTENSIVE	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that is extensive (as opposed to intensive). Note, while it is true that any conserved quantity is extensive, the converse is not true. By default and historically, all Silo variables are treated as intensive.	0

DBGetCsgvar—Read a CSG mesh variable from a Silo file

Synopsis:

```
DBcsgvar *DBGetCsgvar(DBfile *dbfile, const char *varname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer
varname	Name of CSG variable object to read

Returns:

A pointer to a DBcsgvar structure on success and NULL on failure.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutMaterial—Write a material data object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutMaterial (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, char *meshname,
                  int nmat, int matnos[], int matlist[],
                  int dims[], int ndims, int mix_next[],
                  int mix_mat[], int mix_zone[], void *mix_vf,
                  int mixlen, int datatype, DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputmat(dbid, name, lname, meshname, lmeshname,
                        nmat, matnos, matlist, dims, ndims, mix_next,
                        mix_mat, mix_zone, mix_vf, mixlien, datatype,
                        optlist_id, status)

void* mix_vf
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the material data object.
meshname	Name of the mesh associated with this information.
nmat	Number of materials.
matnos	Array of length nmat containing material numbers.
matlist	Array whose dimensions are defined by dims and ndims. It contains the material numbers for each single-material (non-mixed) zone, and indices into the mixed data arrays for each multi-material (mixed) zone. A negative value indicates a mixed zone, and its absolute value is used as an index into the mixed data arrays.
dims	Array of length ndims which defines the dimensionality of the matlist array.
ndims	Number of dimensions in matlist array.
mix_next	Array of length mixlen of indices into the mixed data arrays (one-origin).
mix_mat	Array of length mixlen of material numbers for the mixed zones.
mix_zone	Optional array of length mixlen of back pointers to originating zones. The origin is determined by DBOPT_ORIGIN. Even if mixlen > 0, this argument is optional.
mix_vf	Array of length mixlen of volume fractions for the mixed zones. Note, this can actually be either single- or double-precision. Specify actual type in datatype.
mixlen	Length of mixed data arrays (or zero if no mixed data is present). If mixlen > 0, then the “mix_” arguments describing the mixed data arrays must be non-NULL.
datatype	Volume fraction data type. One of the predefined Silo data types.

`optlist` Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the material object written into the Silo file. See the table below for the valid options for this function. If no options are to be provided, use NULL for this argument.

Returns:

DBPutMaterial returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

Note that material functionality, even mixing materials, can now be handled, often more conveniently and efficiently, via a Mesh Region Grouping (MRG) tree. Users are encouraged to consider an MRG tree as an alternative to DBPutMaterial(). See “DBMakeMrgtree” on page 183.

The DBPutMaterial function writes a material data object into the current open Silo file. The minimum required information for a material data object is supplied via the standard arguments to this function. The `optlist` argument must be used for supplying any information not requested through the standard arguments.

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function. See the section titled “Using the Silo Option Parameter” for details on the use of this construct.

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_LABEL	char *	Character string defining the label associated with material data.	NULL
DBOPT_MAJORORDER	int	Indicator for row-major (0) or column-major (1) storage for multidimensional arrays.	0
DBOPT_ORIGIN	int	Origin for mix_zone. Zero or one.	0
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_MATNAMES	char**	Array of strings defining the names of the individual materials.	NULL
DBOPT_MATCOLORS	char**	Array of strings defining the names of colors to be associated with each material. The color names are taken from the X windows color database. If a color name begins with a '#' symbol, the remaining 6 characters are interpreted as the hexadecimal RGB value for the color.	NULL

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_ALLOWMAT0	int	If set to non-zero, indicates that a zero entry in the matlist array is actually not a valid material number but is instead being used to indicate an 'unused' zone.	0

The model used for storing material data is the most efficient for VisIt, and works as follows:

One zonal array, `matlist`, contains the material number for a clean zone or an index into the mixed data arrays if the zone is mixed. Mixed zones are marked with negative entries in `matlist`, so you must take `ABS(matlist[i])` to get the actual 1-origin mixed data index. *All indices are 1-origin to allow matlist to use zero as a material number.*

The mixed data arrays are essentially a linked list of information about the mixed elements within a zone. Each mixed data array is of length `mixlen`. For a given index i , the following information is known about the i 'th element:

`mix_zone[i]` The index of the zone which contains this element. The origin is determined by `DBOPT_ORIGIN`.

`mix_mat[i]` The material number of this element

`mix_vf[i]` The volume fraction of this element

`mix_next[i]` The 1-origin index of the next material entry for this zone, else 0 if this is the last entry.

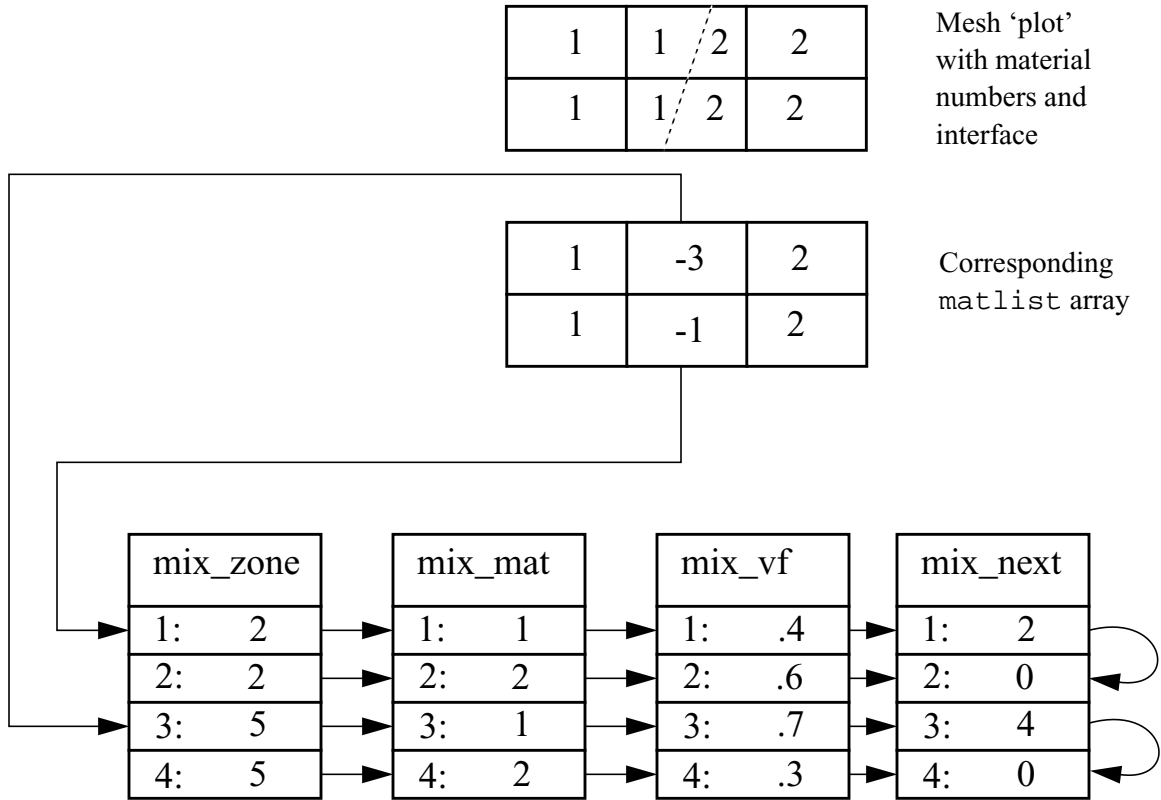


Figure 0-6: Example using mixed data arrays for representing material information

DBGetMaterial—Read material data from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBmaterial *DBGetMaterial (DBfile *dbfile, char *mat_name)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
mat_name	Name of the material variable to read.

Returns:

DBGetMaterial returns a pointer to a DBmaterial structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetMaterial function allocates a DBmaterial data structure, reads material data from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutMatspecies—Write a material species data object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutMatspecies (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, char *matname,
                    int nmat, int nmatspec[], int speclist[],
                    int dims[], int ndims, int nspecies_mf,
                    void *species_mf, int mix_spec[],
                    int mixlen, int datatype, DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputmsp(dbid, name, lname, matname, lmatname,
                        nmat, nmatspec, speclist, dims, ndims,
                        species_mf, species_mf, mix_spec, mixlen,
                        datatype, optlist_id, status)

void *species_mf
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the material species data object.
matname	Name of the material object with which the material species object is associated.
nmat	Number of materials in the material object referenced by matname.
nmatspec	Array of length nmat containing the number of species associated with each material.
speclist	Array of dimension defined by ndims and dims of indices into the species_mf array. Each entry corresponds to one zone. If the zone is clean, the entry in this array must be positive or zero. A positive value is a 1-origin index into the species_mf array. A zero can be used if the material in this zone contains only one species. If the zone is mixed, this value is negative and is used to index into the mix_spec array in a manner analogous to the mix_mat array of the DBPutMaterial() call.
dims	Array of length ndims that defines the shape of the speclist array.
ndims	Number of dimensions in the speclist array.
nspecies_mf	Length of the species_mf array.
species_mf	Array of length nspecies_mf containing mass fractions of the material species. Note, this can actually be either single or double precision. Specify type in datatype argument.
mix_spec	Array of length mixlen containing indices into the species_mf array. These are used for mixed zones. For every index j in this array, mix_list[j] corresponds to the DBmaterial structure's material mix_mat[j] and zone mix_zone[j].
mixlen	Length of the mix_spec array.

<code>datatype</code>	The datatype of the mass fraction data in <code>species_mf</code> . One of the predefined Silo data types.
<code>optlist</code>	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the object written into the Silo file. Use a NULL if there are no options.

Returns:

DBPutMatspecies returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutMatspecies function writes a material species data object into a Silo file. The minimum required information for a material species data object is supplied via the standard arguments to this function. The `optlist` argument must be used for supplying any information not requested through the standard arguments.

It is easiest to understand material species information by example. First, in order for a material species object in Silo to have meaning, it must be associated with a material object. A material species object by itself with no corresponding material object cannot be correctly interpreted.

So, suppose you had a problem which contains two materials, brass and steel. Now, neither brass nor steel are themselves *pure* elements on the periodic table. They are instead *alloys* of other (pure) metals. For example, common *yellow brass* is, nominally, a mixture of Copper (Cu) and Zinc (Zn) while *tool steel* is composed primarily of Iron (Fe) but mixed with some Carbon (C) and a variety of other elements.

For this example, lets suppose we are dealing with *Brass* (65% Cu, 35% Zn), *T-1 Steel* (76.3% Fe, 0.7% C, 18% W, 4% Cr, 1% V) and *O-1 Steel* (99.962% Fe, 0.90% C, 1.4% Mn, 0.50% Cr, 0.50% Ni, 0.50% W). Since *T-1 Steel* and *O-1 Steel* are composed of different elements, we wind up having to represent each type of steel as a different *material* in the material object. So, the material object would have 3 materials; *Brass*, *T-1 Steel* and *O-1 Steel*.

Brass is composed of 2 species, *T-1 Steel*, 5 species and *O-1 Steel*, 6. (Alternatively, one could opt to characterize both *T-1 Steel* and *O-1 Steel* has having 7 species, Fe, C, Mn, Cr, Ni, W, V where for *T-1 Steel*, the Mn and Ni components are always zero and for *O-1 Steel* the V component is always zero. In that case, you would need only 2 materials in the associated material object.)

The material species object would be defined such that `nmat=3` and `nmatspec={ 2 , 5 , 6 }`. If the composition of *Brass*, *T-1 Steel* and *O-1 Steel* is constant over the whole mesh, the `species_mf` array would contain just $2 + 5 + 6 = 13$ entries...

	Brass (2 values)		T-1 Steel (5 values starting at offset 3)					O-1 Steel (6 values starting at offset 8)					
<code>species_mf</code>	.65	.35	.763	.007	.18	.04	.001	.99962	.009	.014	.005	.005	.005
<code>element</code>	Cu	Zn	Fe	C	W	Cr	V	Fe	C	Mn	Cr	Ni	W
<code>1-origin index</code>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

If all of the zones in the mesh are clean (e.g. not mixing in material) and have the same composition of species, the `speclist` array would contain a '1' for every *Brass* zone (1-origin indexing would mean it would index `species_mf[0]`), a '3' for every *T-1 Steel* zone and a '8' for every *O-1*

Steel zone. However, if some cells had a *Brass* mixture with an extra 1% Cu, then you could create another two entries at positions 14 and 15 in the `species_mf` array with the values 0.66 and 0.34, respectively, and the `speclist` array for those cells would point to '14' instead of '1'.

The `speclist` entries indicate only where to *start* reading species mass fractions from the `species_mf` array for a given zone. How do we know how many values to read? The associated material object indicates which material is in the zone. The entry in the `nmat_spec` array for that material indicates how many mass fractions there are.

As simulations evolve, the relative mass fractions of species comprising each material vary away from their nominal values. In this case, the `species_mf` array would grow to accommodate all the variations of combinations of mass fraction for each material and the entries in the `speclist` array would vary so that each zone would index the correct position in the `species_mf` array.

Finally, when zones contain mixing materials the `speclist` array needs to specify the `species_mf` entries for each of the materials in the zone. In this case, negative values are assigned to the `speclist` entries for these zones and the linked-list like structure of the associated material (e.g. `mix_next`, `mix_mat`, `mix_vf`, `mix_zone` args of the `DBPutMaterial()` call) is used to traverse them.

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function:

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_MAJORORDER	int	Indicator for row-major (0) or column-major (1) storage for multidimensional arrays.	0
DBOPT_ORIGIN	int	Origin for arrays. Zero or one.	0
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_SPECNAMES	char**	Array of strings defining the names of the individual species. The length of this array is the sum of the values in the <code>nmat_spec</code> argument to this function.	NULL
DBOPT_SPECCOLORS	char**	Array of strings defining the names of colors to be associated with each species. The color names are taken from the X windows color database. If a color name begins with a '#' symbol, the remaining 6 characters are interpreted as the hexadecimal RGB value for the color. The length of this array is the sum of the values in the <code>nmat_spec</code> argument to this function.	NULL

DBGetMatspecies—Read material species data from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBmatspecies *DBGetMatspecies (DBfile *dbfile, char *ms_name)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
ms_name	Name of the material species data to read.

Returns:

DBGetMatspecies returns a pointer to a DBmatspecies structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetMatspecies function allocates a DBmatspecies data structure, reads material species data from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutDefvars—Write a derived variable definition(s) object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutDefvars(DBfile *dbfile, const char *name, int ndefs,
                 const char *names[], int *types,
                 const char *defns[], DBOptlist *optlist[]);
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputdefvars(dbid, name, lname, ndefs, names,
                             lnames, types, defns, ldefns, optlist_id,
                             status)
character*N names (See "dbset2dstrlen" on page 268.)
character*N defns (See "dbset2dstrlen" on page 268.)
```

Arguments:

<code>dbfile</code>	Database file pointer.
<code>name</code>	Name of the derived variable definition(s) object.
<code>ndefs</code>	number of derived variable definitions.
<code>names</code>	Array of length <code>ndefs</code> of derived variable names
<code>types</code>	Array of length <code>ndefs</code> of derived variable types such as DB_VARTYPE_SCALAR, DB_VARTYPE_VECTOR, DB_VARTYPE_TENSOR, DB_VARTYPE_SYMTENSOR, DB_VARTYPE_ARRAY, DB_VARTYPE_MATERIAL, DB_VARTYPE_SPECIES, DB_VARTYPE_LABEL
<code>defns</code>	Array of length <code>ndefs</code> of derived variable definitions.
<code>optlist</code>	Array of length <code>ndefs</code> pointers to option list structures containing additional information to be included with each derived variable. The options available are the same as those available for the respective variables.

Returns:

DBPutDefvars returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutDefvars function is used to put definitions of derived variables in the Silo file. That is variables that are derived from other variables in the Silo file or other derived variable definitions. One or more variable definitions can be written with this function. Note that only the *definitions* of the derived variables are written to the file with this call. The variables themselves are not in any way computed by Silo.

If variable references within the `defns` strings do not have a leading slash (‘/’) (indicating an absolute name), they are interpreted relative to the directory into which the Defvars object is written. For the `defns` string, in cases where a variable’s name includes special characters (such as / . { } [] + - =), the entire variable reference should be bracketed by < and > characters.

The interpretation of the `defns` strings written here is determined by the post-processing tool that reads and interprets these definitions. Since in common practice that tool tends to be VisIt, the discussion that follows describes how VisIt would interpret this string.

The table below illustrates examples of the contents of the various array arguments to `DBPutDefvars` for a case that defines 6 derived variables.

	names	types	defns
0	"totaltemp"	DB_VARTYPE_SCALAR	"nodet+zonetemp"
1	"<stress/sz>"	DB_VARTYPE_SCALAR	"-<stress/sx>-<stress/sy>"
2	"vel"	DB_VARTYPE_VECTOR	"{Vx, Vy, Vz}"
3	"speed"	DB_VARTYPE_SCALAR	"magntidue(vel)"
4	"dev_stress"	DB_VARTYPE_TENSOR	"{{{<stress/sx>,<stress/txy>,<stress/txz>}, { 0, <stress/sy>,<stress/tyz>}, { 0, 0, <stress/sz>}}}"

The first entry (0) defines a derived scalar variable named "totaltemp" which is the sum of variables whose names are "nodet" and "zonetemp". The next entry (1) defines a derived scalar variable named "sz" in a group of variables named "stress" (the slash character '/') is used to group variable names much the way file pathnames are grouped in Linux). Note also that the definition of "sz" uses the special bracketing characters ('<') and ('>') for the variable references due to the fact that these variable references have a slash character ('/') in them.

The third entry (2) defines a derived vector variable named "vel" from three scalar variables named "Vx", "Vy", and "Vz" while the fourth entry (3) defines a scalar variable, "speed" to be the magnitude of the vector variable named "vel". The last entry (4) defines a deviatoric stress tensor. These last two cases demonstrate that derived variable definitions may reference other derived variables.

The last few examples demonstrate the use of two operators, `{ }`, and `magnitude()`. We call these *expression operators*. In VisIt, there are numerous expression operators to help define derived variables including such things as `sqrt()`, `round()`, `abs()`, `cos()`, `sin()`, `dot()`, `cross()` as well as comparison operators, `gt()`, `ge()`, `lt()`, `le()`, `eq()`, and the conditional `if()`. Furthermore, the list of expression operators in VisIt grows regularly. Only a few examples are illustrated here. For a more complete list of the available expression operators and their syntax, the reader is referred to the Expressions portion of the VisIt user's manual.

DBGetDefvars—Get a derived variables definition object from a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
DBdefvars DBGetDefvars(DBfile *dbfile, const char *name)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	The name of the DBdefvars object to read

Returns:

DBGetDefvars returns a pointer to a DBdefvars structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetDefvars function allocates a DBdefvars data structure, reads the object from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBInqMeshname—Inquire the mesh name associated with a variable.

Synopsis:

```
int DBInqMeshname (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname, char *meshname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Variable name.
meshname	Returned mesh name. The caller must allocate space for the returned name. The maximum space used is 256 characters, including the NULL terminator.

Returns:

DBInqMeshname returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBInqMeshname function returns the name of a mesh associated with a mesh variable. Given the name of a variable to access, one must call this function to find the name of the mesh before calling DBGetQuadmesh or DBGetUcdmesh.

DBInqMeshtype—Inquire the mesh type of a mesh.

Synopsis:

```
int DBInqMeshtype (DBfile *dbfile, char *meshname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
meshname	Mesh name.

Returns:

DBInqMeshtype returns the mesh type on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBInqMeshtype function returns the type of the given mesh. The value returned is described in the following table:

Mesh Type	Returned Value
Multi-Block	DB_MULTIMESH
UCD	DB_UCDMESH
Pointmesh	DB_POINTMESH
Quad (Collinear)	DB_QUAD_RECT
Quad (Non-Collinear)	DB_QUAD_CURV
CSG	DB_CSGMESH

4 API Section Multi-Block Objects, Parallelism and Poor-Man's Parallel I/O

Individual pieces of mesh created with a number of DBPutXxxmesh() calls can be assembled together into larger, *multi-block* objects. Likewise for variables and materials defined on these meshes.

In Silo, multi-block objects are really just lists of all the individual pieces of a larger, coherent object. For example, a multi-mesh object is really just a long list of object names, each name being the string passed as the name argument to a DBPutXxxmesh() call.

A key feature of multi-block object is that references to the individual pieces include the option of specifying the name of the Silo file in which a piece is stored. This option is invoked when the colon operator (':') appears in the name of an individual piece. All characters *before* the colon specify the name of a Silo file. All characters after a colon specify the directory path *within* the file where the object lives.

The fact that multi-block objects can reference individual pieces that reside in different Silo files means that Silo, a serial I/O library, can be used very effectively and scalably in parallel without resorting to writing a file per processor. The “technique” used to affect parallel I/O in this manner with Silo is affectionately called *Poor Man's Parallel I/O (PMPIO)*.

A separate convenience interface, PMPIO, is provided for this purpose. The PMPIO interface provides almost all of the functionality necessary to use Silo in a Poor Man's Parallel way. The application is required to implement a few callback functions. The PMPIO interface is described at the end of this section.

The functions described in this section of the manual include...

DBPutMultimesh	148
DBGetMultimesh	153
DBPutMultimeshadj	154
DBGetMultimeshadj	157
DBPutMultivar	158
DBGetMultivar	162
DBPutMultimat	163
DBGetMultimat	166
DBPutMultimatspecies	167
DBGetMultimatspecies	170
PMPIO_Init	171
PMPIO_CreateFileCallBack	174
PMPIO_OpenFileCallBack	175
PMPIO_CloseFileCallBack	176
PMPIO_WaitForBaton	177
PMPIO_HandOffBaton	178
PMPIO_Finish	179
PMPIO_GroupRank	180
PMPIO_RankInGroup	181

DBPutMultimesh—Write a multi-block mesh object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutMultimesh (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, int nmesh,
                   char *meshnames[], int meshtypes[],
                   DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputmmesh(dbid, name, lname, nmesh, meshnames,
                          lmeshnames, meshtypes, optlist_id, status)
character*N meshnames (See "dbset2dstrlen" on page 268.)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the multi-block mesh object.
nmesh	Number of meshes pieces (blocks) in this multi-block object.
meshnames	Array of length nmesh containing pointers to the names of each of the mesh blocks written with a DBPut<whatever>mesh() call. See below for description of how to populate meshnames when the pieces are in different files as well as DBOPT_MB_FILE/BLOCK_NS options to use a printf-style <i>namescheme</i> for large nmesh in lieu of explicitly enumerating them here.
meshtypes	Array of length nmesh containing the type of each mesh block such as DB_QUAD_RECT, DB_QUAD_CURV, DB_UCDMESH, DB_POINTMESH, and DB_CSGMESH. Be sure to see description, below, for DBOPT_MB_BLOCK_TYPE option to use single, constant value when all pieces are the same type.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the object written into the Silo file. Use a NULL if there are no options.

Returns:

DBPutMultimesh returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutMultimesh function writes a multi-block mesh object into a Silo file. It accepts as input the names of the various sub-meshes (blocks) which are part of this mesh.

The mesh blocks may be stored in different sub-directories within a Silo file and, optionally, even in different Silo files altogether. So, the name of each mesh block is specified using its *full Silo path* name. The full Silo pathname is the form...

```
[<silo-filename>:]<path-to-mesh>
```


The existence of a colon (':') anywhere in `meshnames[i]` indicates that the *i*th mesh block name is specified using both the Silo filename and the path in the file. All characters before the colon are the Silo file pathname within the filesystem on which the file(s) reside. Use whatever slash character ('\ for Windows or / for Unix) is appropriate for the underlying filesystem *in this part of the string only*. Silo will automatically handle changes in the slash character in this part of the string if this data is ever read on a different filesystem. All characters after the colon are the path of the object within the Silo file *and must use only the '/' slash character*.

Use the keyword "EMPTY" for any block for which the associated mesh object does not exist. This convention is often convenient in cases where there are many related multi-block objects and/or that evolve in time in such a way that some blocks do not exist for some times.

The individual mesh names referenced here CANNOT be the names of other multi-block meshes. In other words, it is not valid to create a multi-mesh that references other multi-meshes.

For example, in the case where there are 6 blocks to be assembled into a larger mesh named 'multi-mesh' in the file 'foo.silo' and the blocks are stored in three files as in the figure below,

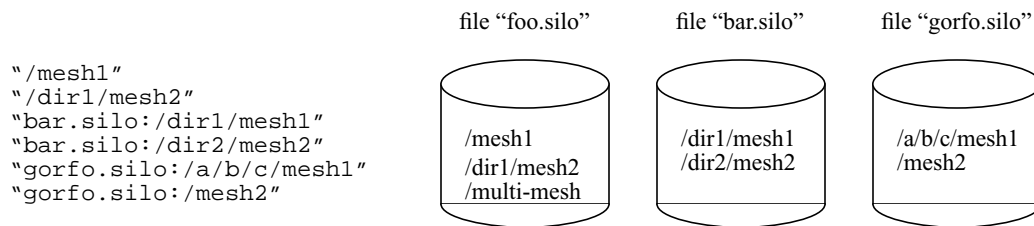


Figure 0-7: Strings for multi-block objects.

the array of strings to be passed as the `meshnames` argument of `DBPutMultimesh` are illustrated. Note that the two pieces of mesh that are in the same file as the multi-mesh object itself, 'multi-mesh', do NOT require the colon and filename option. Only those pieces of the multi-mesh object that are in different files from the one the multi-block object itself resides in require the colon and filename option.

You may pass NULL for the `meshnames` argument and instead use the namescheme options, `DBOPT_MB_FILE_NS` and `DBOPT_MB_BLOCK_NS` described in the table of options, below. This is particularly important for meshes consisting of $O(10^5)$ or more blocks because it saves substantial memory and I/O time. See documentation on "DBMakeNamescheme" on page 2-196 for how to specify nameschemes.

Note, however, that with the `DBOPT_MB_FILE/BLOCK_NS` options, you are specifying only the string that a reader will later use in a call to `DBMakeNamescheme()` to create a namescheme object suitable for generating the `meshnames` and not the namescheme object itself.

For convenience, two namescheme options are supported. One namescheme maps block numbers to filenames. The other maps block numbers to object names. A reader is required to then combine both to generate the complete block name for each mesh block. Optionally and where appropriate, one can specify a block namescheme only. External array references may be used in the nameschemes. Any such array names found in the namescheme are assumed to be the names of simple, 1D, integer arrays written with a `DBWrite()` call and existing in the same directory as the multi-block object. Finally, keep in mind that in the nameschemes, blocks are numbered starting from zero.

If you are using the namescheme options and have EMPTY blocks, since the meshnames argument is NULL, you can use the DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_COUNT/LIST options to explicitly enumerate any empty blocks instead of having to incorporate them into your nameschemes.

Similarly, when the mesh consists of blocks of all the same type, you may pass NULL for the meshtypes argument and instead use the DBOPT_MB_BLOCK_TYPE option to specify a single, constant block type for all blocks. This option can result in important savings for large numbers of blocks.

Finally, note that what is described here for the multimesh object in the way of name for the individual blocks applies to all multi-block objects (e.g. DBPutMulti<whatever>).

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function:

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_BLOCKORIGIN	int	The origin of the block numbers.	1
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_EXTENTS_SIZE ^a	int	Number of values in each extent tuple	0
DBOPT_EXTENTS ^a	double*	Pointer to an array of length <code>nmesh * DBOPT_EXTENTS_SIZE</code> doubles where each group of <code>DBOPT_EXTENTS_SIZE</code> doubles is an extent tuple for the mesh coordinates (see below). DBOPT_EXTENTS_SIZE must be set for this option to work correctly.	NULL
DBOPT_ZONECOUNTS ^a	int*	Pointer to an array of length <code>nmesh</code> indicating the number of zones in each block.	NULL
DBOPT_HAS_EXTERNAL_ZONES ^a	int*	Pointer to an array of length <code>nmesh</code> indicating for each block whether that block has zones external to the whole multi-mesh object. A non-zero value at index <code>i</code> indicates block <code>i</code> has external zones. A value of 0 (zero) indicates it does not.	NULL
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_MRGTREE_NAME	char *	Name of the mesh region grouping tree to be associated with this multimesh.	NULL
DBOPT_TV_CONNECTIVITY	int	A non-zero value indicates that the connectivity of the mesh varies with time.	0

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_DISJOINT_MODE	int	Indicates if any elements in the mesh are disjoint. There are two possible modes. One is DB_ABUTTING indicating that elements abut spatially but actually reference different node ids (but spatially equivalent nodal positions) in the node list. The other is DB_FLOATING where elements neither share nodes in the nodelist nor abut spatially.	DB_NONE
DBOPT_TOPO_DIM	int	Used to indicate the topological dimension of the mesh apart from its spatial dimension.	-1 (not specified)
DBOPT_MB_BLOCK_TYPE	int	Constant block type for all blocks	(not specified)
DBOPT_MB_FILE_NS	char*	Multi-block <i>file</i> namescheme. This is a namescheme, indexed by block number, to generate filename in which each block is stored.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_BLOCK_NS	char*	Multi-block <i>block</i> namescheme. This is a namescheme, indexed by block number, used to generate names of each block object apart from the file in which it may reside.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_LIST	int*	When namescheme options are used, there is no <code>meshnames</code> argument in which to use the keyword 'EMPTY' for empty blocks. Instead, the empty blocks can be enumerated here, indexed from zero.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_COUNT	int	Number of entries in the argument to DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_LIST	0
The options specified below have been deprecated. Use Mesh Region Group (MRG) trees instead.			
DBOPT_GROUPORIGIN	int	The origin of the group numbers.	1
DBOPT_NGROUPS	int	The total number of groups in this multi-mesh object.	0
DBOPT_ADJACENCY_NAME ^a	char *	Name of a multi-mesh, nodal adjacency object written with a call to adj.	NULL
DBOPT_GROUPINGS_SIZE	int	Number of integer entries in the associated groupings array	0
DBOPT_GROUPINGS	int *	Integer array of length specified by DBOPT_GROUPINGS_SIZE containing information on how different mesh blocks are organized into, possibly hierarchical, groups. See below for detailed discussion.	NULL
DBOPT_GROUPINGS_NAMES	char **	Optional set of names to be associated with each group in the groupings array	NULL

a. Indicates a *Down-stream Performance Option*. See notes below.

There is a class of options for DBMulti- objects that is VERY IMPORTANT in helping to accelerate performance in down-stream post-processing tools. We call these *Down-stream Performance Options*. In order of utility, these options are DBOPT_EXTENTS, DBOPT_MIXLENS and DBOPT_MATLISTS and DBOPT_ZONECOUNTS. Although these options are creating redundant data in the Silo database, the data is stored in a manner that is far more convenient to down-stream applications that read Silo databases. Therefore, the user is strongly encouraged to make use of these options.

Regarding the DBOPT_EXTENTS option, see the notes for DBPutMultivar. Note, however, that here the extents are for the coordinates of the mesh.

Regarding the DBOPT_ZONECOUNTS option, this option will help down-stream post-processing tools to select an appropriate static load balance of blocks to processors.

Regarding the DBOPT_HAS_EXTERNAL_ZONES option, this option will help down-stream post-processing tools accelerate computation of external boundaries. When a block is known not to contain any external zones, it can be quickly skipped in the computation. Note that while false positives can negatively effect only performance during downstream external boundary calculations, false negatives will result in serious errors.

In other words, it is ok for a block that does not have external zones to be flagged as though it does. In this case, all that will happen in down-stream post-processing tools is that work to compute external faces that could have been avoided will be wasted. However, it is not ok for a block that has external zones to be flagged as though it does not. In this case, down-stream post-processing tools will skip boundary computation when it should have been computed.

Three options, DBOPT_GROUPINGS_SIZE, DBOPT_GROUPINGS are deprecated. Instead, use MRG trees to handle grouping. Also, see notes regarding _visit_domain_groups variable convention.

DBGetMultimesh—Read a multi-block mesh from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBmultimesh *DBGetMultimesh (DBfile *dbfile, char *meshname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
meshname	Name of the multi-block mesh.

Returns:

DBGetMultimesh returns a pointer to a DBmultimesh structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetMultimesh function allocates a DBmultimesh data structure, reads a multi-block mesh from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutMultimeshadj—Write some or all of a multi-mesh adjacency object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutMultimeshadj(DBfile *dbfile, const char *name,
                      int nmesh, const int *mesh_types, const int *nneighbors,
                      const int *neighbors, const int *back,
                      const int *nnodes, const int *nodelists[],
                      const int *nzones, const int *zonelists[],
                      DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the multi-mesh adjacency object.
nmesh	The number of mesh pieces in the corresponding multi-mesh object. This value must be identical in repeated calls to DBPutMultimeshadj.
mesh_types	Integer array of length nmesh indicating the type of each mesh in the corresponding multi-mesh object. This array must be identical to that which is passed in the DBPutMultimesh call and in repeated calls to DBPutMultimeshadj.
nneighbors	Integer array of length nmesh indicating the number of neighbors for each mesh piece. This array must be identical in repeated calls to DBPutMultimeshadj.
neighbors	In the argument descriptions to follow, let $S_k = \sum_{i=0}^k \text{nneighbors}[i]$. That is, let S_k be the sum of the first k entries in the nneighbors array. Array of S_{nmesh} integers enumerating for each mesh piece all other mesh pieces that neighbor it. Entries from index S_k to index $S_{k+1} - 1$ enumerate the neighbors of mesh piece k . This array must be identical in repeated calls to DBPutMultimeshadj.
back	Array of S_{nmesh} integers enumerating for each mesh piece, the local index of that mesh piece in each of its neighbors lists of neighbors. Entries from index S_k to index $S_{k+1} - 1$ enumerate the local indices of mesh piece k in each of the neighbors of mesh piece k . This argument may be NULL. In any case, this array must be identical in repeated calls to DBPutMultimeshadj.
nnodes	Array of S_{nmesh} integers indicating for each mesh piece, the number of nodes that it <i>shares</i> with each of its neighbors. Entries from index S_k to index $S_{k+1} - 1$ indicate the number of nodes that mesh piece k shares with each of its neighbors. This array must be identical in repeated calls to DBPutMultimeshadj. This argument may be NULL.

nodelists	Array of $S_{n_{\text{mesh}}}$ pointers to arrays of integers. Entries from index S_k to index $S_{k+1} - 1$ enumerate the nodes that mesh piece k <i>shares</i> with each of its neighbors. The contents of a specific nodelist array depend on the types of meshes that are neighboring each other (See description below). nodelists[m] may be NULL even if nnodes[m] is non-zero. See below for a description of repeated calls to DBPutMultimeshadj. This argument must be NULL if nnodes is NULL.
nzones	Array of $S_{n_{\text{mesh}}}$ integers indicating for each mesh piece, the number of zones that are <i>adjacent</i> with each of its neighbors. Entries from index S_k to index $S_{k+1} - 1$ indicate the number of zones that mesh piece k has <i>adjacent</i> to each of its neighbors. This array must be identical in repeated calls to DBPutMultimeshadj. This argument may be NULL.
zonelists	Array of $S_{n_{\text{mesh}}}$ pointers to arrays of integers. Entries from index S_k to index $S_{k+1} - 1$ enumerate the zones that mesh piece k has <i>adjacent</i> with each of its neighbors. The contents of a specific zonelist array depend on the types of meshes that are neighboring each other (See description below). zonelists[m] may be NULL even if nzones[m] is non-zero. See below for a description of repeated calls to DBPutMultimeshadj. This argument must be NULL if nzones is NULL.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the object written into the Silo file. Use a NULL if there are no options.

Description:

Note that the functionality this object provides is now more efficiently and conveniently handled via a Mesh Region Grouping (MRG) tree. Users are encouraged to use MRG trees as an alternative to DBPutMultimeshadj(). See “DBMakeMrgtree” on page 183.

DBPutMultimeshadj is another *Down-stream Performance Option* (See “DBPutMultimesh” on page 2-148). It is an alternative to including *ghost-zones* (See “DBPutMultimesh” on page 2-148) in the mesh and can therefore help to reduce file size, particularly for unstructured meshes.

A multi-mesh adjacency object informs down-stream, post-processing tools such as VisIt how nodes and/or zones, should be shared between neighboring mesh pieces to eliminate post-processing discontinuity artifacts along the boundaries between the pieces. If neither this information is provided nor ghost zones are stored in the file, post-processing tools must then infer this information from global node or zone ids (if they exist) or, worse, by matching coordinates which is a time-consuming process.

DBPutMultimeshadj is used to indicate how various mesh pieces in a multi-mesh object abut by specifying for each mesh piece, the nodes it *shares* with other mesh pieces and/or the zones it has *adjacent* to other mesh pieces. Note the important distinction in how nodes and zones are classified here. Nodes are *shared* between mesh pieces while zones are merely *adjacent* between mesh pieces. In a call to DBPutMultimeshadj, a caller may write information for either shared nodes or adjacent zones, or both.

In practice, applications tend to use the same mesh type for every mesh piece. Thus, for ucd and point meshes, the nodelist (or zonelist) arrays will consist of pairs of integers where the first of the pair identifies a node (or zone) in the given mesh while the second identifies the shared node

(or adjacent zone) in a neighbor. Likewise, for quad meshes, the nodelist (or zonelist) arrays will consists of 15 integers the first 6 of which identify a slab of nodes (or zones) in the given quad mesh. The second set of 6 integers identify the slab of shared nodes (or zones) in a neighbor quad mesh and the last 3 integers indicate the orientation of the neighbor quad mesh relative to the given quad mesh. For example the entries (1,2,3) for these 3 integers mean that all axes are aligned. The entries (-2,1,3) mean that the -J axis of the neighbor mesh piece aligns with the +I axis of the given mesh piece, the +I axis of the neighbor mesh piece aligns with the +J axis of the given mesh piece, and the +K axes both align the same way.

The specific contents of a given nodelist array depend on the types of meshes between which it enumerates shared nodes. The table below describes the contents of nodelist array *m* given the different mesh types that it may enumerate shared nodes for.

		Neighbor mesh type	
		DB_POINT or DB_UCD	DB_QUAD
Given mesh type	DB_POINT or DB_UCD	nnodes[m] pairs of integers	nnodes[m]+6 integers. The first nnodes[m] integers identify the nodes in the given point or ucd mesh. The next 6 integers identify ijk bounds of the corresponding nodes in the quad mesh neighbor.
	DB_QUAD	6+nnodes[m] integers. The first 6 integers identify ijk bounds of the nodes in the given quad mesh. The last nnodes[m] integers identify the nodes in the neighbor point or ucd mesh.	15 integers The first set of 6 integers identify ijk bounds of nodes in the given quad mesh. The second set of 6 integers identify ijk bounds of nodes in the neighbor quad mesh The next 3 integers specify the orientation of the neighbor quad mesh relative to the given mesh.

This function is designed so that it may be called multiple times, each time writing a different portion of multi-mesh adjacency information to the object. On the first call, space is allocated in the Silo file for the entire object. The required space is determined by the contents of all but the nodelists (and/or zonelists) arrays. The contents of the nodelists (and/or zonelists) arrays are the only arguments that are permitted to vary from call to call and then they may vary only in which entries are NULL and non-NULL. Whenever an entry is NULL and the corresponding entry in nnodes (or nzones) array is non-zero, the assumption is that the information is provided in some other call to DBPutMultimeshadj.

DBGetMultimeshadj—Get some or all of a multi-mesh nodal adjacency object

Synopsis:

```
DBmultimeshadj *DBGetMultimeshadj(DBfile *dbfile,  
                                   const char *name,  
                                   int nmesh, const int *mesh_pieces)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer
name	Name of the multi-mesh nodal adjacency object
nmesh	Number of mesh pieces for which nodal adjacency information is being obtained. Pass zero if you want to obtain all nodal adjacency information in a single call.
mesh_pieces	Integer array of length nmesh indicating which mesh pieces nodal adjacency information is desired for. May pass NULL if nmesh is zero.

Returns:

A pointer to a fully or partially populated DBmultimeshadj object or NULL on failure.

Description:

DBGetMultimeshadj returns a nodal adjacency object. This function is designed so that it may be called multiple times to obtain information for different mesh pieces in different calls. The nmesh and mesh_pieces arguments permit the caller to specify for which mesh pieces adjacency information shall be obtained.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutMultivar—Write a multi-block variable object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutMultivar (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, int nvar,
                  char *varnames[], int vartypes[],
                  DBoptlist *optlist);
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputmvar(dbid, name, lname, nvar, varnames,
                          lvarnames, vartypes, optlist_id, status)
character*N varnames (See "dbset2dstrlen" on page 268.)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the multi-block variable.
nvar	Number of variables associated with the multi-block variable.
varnames	Array of length nvar containing pointers to the names of the variables written with DBPut<whatever>var() call. See “DBPutMultimesh” on page 2-148 for description of how to populate varnames when the pieces are in different files as well as DBOPT_MB_BLOCK/FILE_NS options to use a printf-style <i>namescheme</i> for large nvar in lieu of explicitly enumerating them here.
vartypes	Array of length nvar containing the types of the variables such as DB_POINTVAR, DB_QUADVAR, or DB_UCDVAR. See “DBPutMultimesh” on page 2-148, for DBOPT_MB_BLOCK_TYPE option to use single, constant value when all pieces are the same type.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the object written into the Silo file. Use a NULL if there are no options.

Returns:

DBPutMultivar returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutMultivar function writes a multi-block variable object into a Silo file.

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function:

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_BLOCKORIGIN	int	The origin of the block numbers.	1
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_EXTENTS_SIZE ^a	int	Number of values in each extent tuple	0
DBOPT_EXTENTS ^a	double*	Pointer to an array of length <code>nvar * DBOPT_EXTENTS_SIZE</code> doubles where each group of <code>DBOPT_EXTENTS_SIZE</code> doubles is an extent tuple (see below). <code>DBOPT_EXTENTS_SIZE</code> must be set for this option to work correctly.	NULL
DBOPT_MMESH_NAME	char *	Name of the multimesh this variable is associated with. Note, this option is very important as down-stream post processing tools are otherwise required to guess as to the mesh a given variable is associated with. Sometimes, the tools can guess wrong.	NULL
DBOPT_TENSOR_RANK	int	Specify the variable type; one of either <code>DB_VARTYPE_SCALAR</code> , <code>DB_VARTYPE_VECTOR</code> , <code>DB_VARTYPE_TENSOR</code> , <code>DB_VARTYPE_SYMTENSOR</code> , <code>DB_VARTYPE_ARRAY</code> , <code>DB_VARTYPE_LABEL</code>	<code>DB_VARTYPE_SCALAR</code>
DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES	char**	A null-pointer terminated array of pointers to strings specifying the pathnames of regions in the mrg tree for the associated mesh where the variable is defined. If there is no mrg tree associated with the mesh, the names specified here will be assumed to be material names of the material object associated with the mesh. The last pointer in the array must be null and is used to indicate the end of the list of names. See “ <code>DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES</code> ” on page 206.	NULL
DBOPT_CONSERVED	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that must be conserved under various operations such as interpolation.	0

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_EXTENSIVE	int	Indicates if the variable represents a physical quantity that is extensive (as opposed to intensive). Note, while it is true that any conserved quantity is extensive, the converse is not true. By default and historically, all Silo variables are treated as intensive.	0
DBOPT_MB_BLOCK_TYPE	int	Constant block type for all blocks	(not specified)
DBOPT_MB_FILE_NS	char*	Multi-block <i>file</i> namescheme. This is a namescheme, indexed by block number, to generate filename in which each block is stored.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_BLOCK_NS	char*	Multi-block <i>block</i> namescheme. This is a namescheme, indexed by block number, used to generate names of each block object apart from the file in which it may reside.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_LIST	int*	When namescheme options are used, there is no <code>varnames</code> argument in which to use the keyword 'EMPTY' for empty blocks. Instead, the empty blocks can be enumerated here, indexed from zero.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_COUNT	int	Number of entries in the argument to DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_LIST	0
The options below have been deprecated. Use MRG trees instead.			
DBOPT_GROUPORIGIN	int	The origin of the group numbers.	1
DBOPT_NGROUPS	int	The total number of groups in this multi-mesh object.	0

a. Indicates a *Down-stream Performance Option*. See notes for DBPutMultimesh.

Regarding the DBOPT_EXTENTS option, an extent tuple is a tuple of the variable's minimum value(s) followed by the variable's maximum value(s). If the variable is a single, scalar variable, each extent tuple will be 2 values of the form {min,max}. Thus, DBOPT_EXTENTS_SIZE will be 2. If the variable consists of `nvars` subvariables (e.g. the `nvars` argument in any of DBPutPointvar, DBPutQuadvar, DBPutUcdvar is greater than 1), then each extent tuple is $2 * nvars$ values of each subvariable's minimum value followed by each subvariable's maximum value. In this case, DBOPT_EXTENTS_SIZE will be $2 * nvars$.

For example, if we have a multi-var object of a 3D velocity vector on 2 blocks, then DBOPT_EXTENTS_SIZE will be $2 * 3 = 6$ and the DBOPT_EXTENTS array will be an array of $2 * 6$ doubles organized as follows...

```
{Vx_min_0, Vy_min_0, Vz_min_0, Vx_max_0, Vy_max_0, Vz_max_0,
Vx_min_1, Vy_min_1, Vz_min_1, Vx_max_1, Vy_max_1, Vz_max_1}
```

Note that if ghost zones are present in a block, the extents must be computed such that they include contributions from data in the ghost zones. On the other hand, if a variable has mixed components, that is component values on materials mixing within zones, then the extents should NOT include contributions from the mixed variable values.

DBGetMultivar—Read a multi-block variable definition from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBmultivar *DBGetMultivar (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Name of the multi-block variable.

Returns:

DBGetMultivar returns a pointer to a DBmultivar structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetMultivar function allocates a DBmultivar data structure, reads a multi-block variable from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutMultimat—Write a multi-block material object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutMultimat (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, int nmat,
                  char *matnames[], DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputmmat(dbid, name, lname, nmat, matnames,
                          lmatnames, optlist_id, status)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the multi-material object.
nmat	Number of material blocks provided.
matnames	Array of length nmat containing pointers to the names of the material block objects, written with DBPutMaterial(). See “DBPutMultimesh” on page 2-148 for description of how to populate matnames when the pieces are in different files as well as DBOPT_MB_BLOCK/FILE_NS options to use a printf-style <i>namescheme</i> for large nmat in lieu of explicitly enumerating them here.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the object written into the Silo file. Use a NULL if there are no options

Returns:

DBPutMultimat returns zero on success and -1 on error.

Description:

The DBPutMultimat function writes a multi-material object into a Silo file.

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function:

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_BLOCKORIGIN	int	The origin of the block numbers.	1
DBOPT_NMATNOS	int	Number of material numbers stored in the DBOPT_MATNOS option.	0
DBOPT_MATNOS	int *	Pointer to an array of length DBOPT_NMATNOS containing a complete list of the material numbers used in the Multimat object. DBOPT_NMATNOS must be set for this to work correctly.	NULL

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_MATNAMES	char**	Pointer to an array of length DBOPT_NMATNOS containing a complete list of the material names used in the Multimat object. DBOPT_NMATNOS must be set for this to work correctly.	NULL
DBOPT_MATCOLORS	char**	Array of strings defining the names of colors to be associated with each material. The color names are taken from the X windows color database. If a color name begins with a '#' symbol, the remaining 6 characters are interpreted as the hexadecimal RGB value for the color. DBOPT_NMATNOS must be set for this to work correctly.	NULL
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_MIXLENS ^a	int*	Array of <code>nmat</code> ints which are the values of the <code>mixlen</code> arguments in each of the individual block's material objects.	
DBOPT_MATCOUNTS ^a	int*	Array of <code>nmat</code> counts indicating the number of materials actually in each block.	NULL
DBOPT_MATLISTS ^a	int*	Array of material numbers in each block. Length is the sum of values in DBOPT_MATCOUNTS. DBOPT_MATCOUNTS must be set for this option to work correctly.	NULL
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_ALLOWMAT0	int	If set to non-zero, indicates that a zero entry in the <code>matlist</code> array is actually not a valid material number but is instead being used to indicate an 'unused' zone.	0
DBOPT_MMESH_NAME	char *	Name of the multimesh this material is associated with. Note, this option is very important as down-stream post processing tools are otherwise required to guess as to the mesh a given material is associated with. Sometimes, the tools can guess wrong.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_FILE_NS	char*	Multi-block <i>file</i> namescheme. This is a namescheme, indexed by block number, to generate filename in which each block is stored.	NULL

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_MB_BLOCK_NS	char*	Multi-block <i>block</i> namescheme. This is a namescheme, indexed by block number, used to generate names of each block object apart from the file in which it may reside.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_LIST	int*	When namescheme options are used, there is no <code>varnames</code> argument in which to use the keyword 'EMPTY' for empty blocks. Instead, the empty blocks can be enumerated here, indexed from zero.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_COUNT	int	Number of entries in the argument to DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_LIST	0
The options below have been deprecated. Use MRG trees instead.			
DBOPT_GROUPORIGIN	int	The origin of the group numbers.	1
DBOPT_NGROUPS	int	The total number of groups in this multi-mesh object.	0

a. Indicates a *Down-stream Performance Option*. See notes for DBPutMultimesh.

Regarding the DBOPT_MIXLENS option, this option will help down-stream post-processing tools to select an appropriate load balance of blocks to processors. Material mixing and material interface reconstruction have a big effect on cost of certain post-processing operations.

Regarding the DBOPT_MATLISTS options, this option will give down-stream post-processing tools better knowledge of how materials are distributed among blocks.

DBGetMultimat—Read a multi-block material object from a Silo database

Synopsis:

```
DBmultimat *DBGetMultimat (DBfile *dbfile, char *name)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer
name	Name of the multi-block material object

Returns:

DBGetMultimat returns a pointer to a DBmultimat structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetMultimat function allocates a DBmultimat data structure, reads a multi-block material from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutMultimatspecies—Write a multi-block species object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutMultimatspecies (DBfile *dbfile, char *name, int nspec,
                          char *specnames[], DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the multi-block species structure.
nspec	Number of species objects provided.
specnames	Array of length nspec containing pointers to the names of each of the species. See “DBPutMultimesh” on page 2-148 for description of how to populate specnames when the pieces are in different files as well as DBOPT_MB_BLOCK/FILE_NS options to use a printf-style <i>namescheme</i> for large nspec in lieu of explicitly enumerating them here.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the object written into the Silo file. Use a NULL if there are no options.

Returns:

DBPutMultimatspecies returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutMultimatspecies function writes a multi-block material species object into a Silo file. It accepts as input descriptions of the various sub-species (blocks) which are part of this mesh.

Notes:

The following table describes the options accepted by this function:

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_BLOCKORIGIN	int	The origin of the block numbers.	1
DBOPT_MATNAME	char *	Character string defining the name of the multi-block material with which this object is associated.	NULL
DBOPT_NMAT	int	The number of materials in the associated material object.	0

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_NMATSPEC	int *	Array of length DBOPT_NMAT containing the number of material species associated with each material. DBOPT_NMAT must be set for this to work correctly.	NULL
DBOPT_CYCLE	int	Problem cycle value.	0
DBOPT_TIME	float	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_DTIME	double	Problem time value.	0.0
DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI	int	Specify a non-zero value if you do not want this object to appear in menus of downstream tools	0
DBOPT_SPECNAMES	char**	Array of strings defining the names of the individual species. DBOPT_NMATSPEC must be set for this to work correctly. The length of this array is the sum of the values in the argument to the DBOPT_NMATSPEC option.	NULL
DBOPT_SPECCOLORS	char**	Array of strings defining the names of colors to be associated with each species. The color names are taken from the X windows color database. If a color name begins with a '#' symbol, the remaining 6 characters are interpreted as the hexadecimal RGB value for the color. DBOPT_NMATSPEC must be set for this to work correctly. The length of this array is the sum of the values in the argument to the DBOPT_NMATSPEC option.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_FILE_NS	char*	Multi-block <i>file</i> namescheme. This is a namescheme, indexed by block number, to generate filename in which each block is stored.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_BLOCK_NS	char*	Multi-block <i>block</i> namescheme. This is a namescheme, indexed by block number, used to generate names of each block object apart from the file in which it may reside.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_LIST	int*	When namescheme options are used, there is no <code>varnames</code> argument in which to use the keyword 'EMPTY' for empty blocks. Instead, the empty blocks can be enumerated here, indexed from zero.	NULL
DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_COUNT	int	Number of entries in the argument to DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_LIST	0
The options below have been deprecated. Use MRG trees instead.			

Option Name	Value Data Type	Option Meaning	Default Value
DBOPT_GROUPORIGIN	int	The origin of the group numbers.	1
DBOPT_NGROUPS	int	The total number of groups in this multi-mesh object.	0

DBGetMultimatspecies—Read a multi-block species from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBmultimesh *DBGetMultimatspecies (DBfile *dbfile, char *name)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the multi-block material species.

Returns:

DBGetMultimatspecies returns a pointer to a DBmultimatspecies structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetMultimatspecies function allocates a DBmultimatspecies data structure, reads a multi-block material species from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

PMPIO_Init—Initialize a Poor Man’s Parallel I/O interaction with the Silo library*Synopsis:*

```
PMPIO_baton_t *PMPIO_Init(int numFiles, PMPIO_iomode_t ioMode,
    MPI_Comm mpiComm, int mpiTag,
    PMPIO_CreateFileCallback createCb,
    PMPIO_OpenFileCallback openCb,
    PMPIO_CloseFileCallback closeCb,
    void *userData)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

numFiles	The number of individual Silo files to generate. Note, this is the number of parallel I/O streams that will be running simultaneously during I/O. A value of 1 cause PMPIO to behave serially. A value equal to the number of processors causes PMPIO to create a file-per-processor. Both values are unwise. For most parallel HPC platforms, values between 8 and 64 are appropriate.
ioMode	Choose one of either PMPIO_READ or PMPIO_WRITE. Note, you can not use PMPIO to handle both read and write in the same interaction.
mpiComm	The MPI communicator you would like PMPIO to use when passing the tiny <i>baton</i> messages it needs to coordinate access to the underlying Silo files. See documentation on MPI for a description of MPI communicators.
mpiTag	The MPI message tag you would like PMPIO to use when passing the tiny baton messages it needs to coordinate access to the underlying Silo files.
createCb	The file creation callback function. This is a function you implement that PMPIO will call when the <i>first</i> processor in each group needs to create the Silo file for the group. It is needed only for PMPIO_WRITE operations. If default behavior is acceptable, pass PMPIO_DefaultCreate here.
openCb	The file open callback function. This is a function you implement that PMPIO will call when the second and subsequent processors in each group need to open a Silo file. It is needed for both PMPIO_READ and PMPIO_WRITE operations. If default behavior is acceptable, pass PMPIO_DefaultOpen here.
closeCb	The file close callback function. This is a function you implement that PMPIO will call when a processor in a group needs to close a Silo file. If default behavior is acceptable, pass PMPIO_DefaultClose here.
userData	[OPT] Arbitrary user data that will be passed back to the various callback functions. Pass NULL(0) if this is not needed.

Returns:

A pointer to a PMPIO_baton_t object to be used in subsequent PMPIO calls on success. NULL on failure.

Description:

The PMPIO interface was designed to be separate from the Silo library. To use it, you must include the PMPIO header file, `pmpio.h`, *after* the MPI header file, `mpi.h`, in your application. This interface was designed to work with any serial library and not Silo specifically. For example, these same routines can be used with raw HDF5 or PDB files if so desired.

The PMPIO interface decomposes a set of P processors into N groups and then provides access, in parallel, to a separate Silo file per group. This is the essence of Poor Man's Parallel I/O.

For PMPIO_WRITE operations, each processor in a group creates its own Silo sub-directory within the Silo file to write its data to. At any one moment, only one processor from each group has a file open for writing. Hence, the I/O is serial *within* a group. However, because a processor in each of the N groups is writing to its own Silo file, simultaneously, the I/O is parallel *across* groups.

The number of files, N, can be chosen wholly independently of the total number of processors permitting the application to tune N to the underlying filesystem. If N is set to 1, the result will be serial I/O to a single file. If N is set to P, the result is one file per processor. Both of these are poor choices.

Typically, one chooses N based on the number of available I/O channels. For example, a parallel application running on 2,000 processors and writing to a filesystem that supports 8 parallel I/O channels could select N=8 and achieve nearly optimum I/O performance and create only 8 Silo files.

On *every processor*, the sequence of PMPIO operations takes the following form...

```
PMPIO_baton_t *bat = PMPIO_Init(...);
dbFile = (DBfile *) PMPIO_WaitForBaton(bat, ...);

/* local work (e.g. DBPutXXX() calls) for this processor */
.
.
.

PMPIO_HandOffBaton(bat, ...);
PMPIO_Finish(bat);
```

For a given PMPIO group of processors, only one processor in the group is in the “local work” block of the above code. All other processors have either completed it or are waiting their predecessor to finish. However, every PMPIO group will have one processor working in the “local work” block, concurrently, to different files.

After PMPIO_Finish(), there is still one final step that PMPIO DOES NOT HELP with. That is the creation of the multi-block objects that reference the individual pieces written by all the processors with DBPutXXX calls in the “local work” part of the above sequence. It is the application's responsibility to correctly assembly the names of all these pieces and then create the multi-block objects that reference them. Ordinarily, the application designates one processor to write these multi-block objects and one of the N Silo files to write them to. Again, this last step is *not* something PMPIO will help with.

Poor Man's Parallel I/O is a simple and effective I/O strategy that has been used by codes like Ale3d and SAMRAI for many years and has shown excellent scaling behavior. A drawback of this approach is, of course, that multiple files are generated. However, when used appropriately, this number of files is typically small (e.g. 8 to 64). In addition, our experience has been that concurrent, parallel I/O to a single file which also supports sufficient variation in size, shape and pattern of I/O requests from processor to processor is a daunting challenge to perform scalably. So, while Poor Man's Parallel I/O is not truly concurrent, parallel I/O, it has demonstrated that it is not only highly flexible and highly scalable but also very easy to implement and for these reasons, often a superior choice to true, concurrent, parallel I/O.

PMPIO_CreateFileCallBack—The PMPIO file creation callback

Synopsis:

```
typedef void *(*PMPIO_CreateFileCallBack)(const char *fname,  
const char *dname, void *udata);
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

fname	The name of the Silo file to create.
dname	The name of the directory within the Silo file to create.
udata	A pointer to any additional user data. This is the pointer passed as the <code>userData</code> argument to <code>PMPIO_Init()</code> .

Returns:

A void pointer to the created file handle.

Description:

This defines the PMPIO file creation callback interface.

Your implementation of this file creation callback should minimally do the following things.

For `PMPIO_WRITE` operation, your implementation should `DBCreate()` a Silo file of name `fname`, `DBMkDir()` a directory of name `dname` for the first processor of a group to write to and `DBSetDir()` to that directory.

For `PMPIO_READ` operations, your implementation of this callback is never called.

The `PMPIO_DefaultCreate` function does only the minimal work, returning a void pointer to the created `DBfile` Silo file handle.

PMPIO_OpenFileCallBack—The PMPIO file open callback*Synopsis:*

```
typedef void (*PMPIO_OpenFileCallBack)(const char *fname,  
    const char *dname, PMPIO_iomode_t iomode, void *udata);
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

fname	The name of the Silo file to open.
dname	The name of the directory <i>within</i> the Silo file to work in.
iomode	The iomode of this PMPIO interaction. This is the value passed as ioMode argument to PMPIO_Init().
udate	A pointer to any additional user data. This is the pointer passed as the userData argument to PMPIO_Init().

Returns:

A void pointer to the opened file handle that was.

Description:

This defines the PMPIO open file callback.

Your implementation of this open file callback should minimally do the following things.

For PMPIO_WRITE operations, it should DBOpen() the Silo file named fname, DBMkDir() a directory named dname and DBSetDir() to directory dname.

For PMPIO_READ operations, it should DBOpen() the Silo file named fname and then DBSetDir() to the directory named dname.

The PMPIO_DefaultOpen function does only the minimal work, returning a void pointer to the opened DBfile Silo handle.

PMPIO_CloseFileCallBack—The PMPIO file close callback*Synopsis:*

```
typedef void (*PMPIO_CloseFileCallBack)(void *file, void *udata);
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>file</code>	void pointer to the file handle (DBfile pointer).
<code>udata</code>	A pointer to any additional user data. This is the pointer passed as the <code>userData</code> argument to <code>PMPIO_Init()</code> .

Returns:

None

Description:

This defines the PMPIO close file callback interface.

Your implementation of this callback function should simply close the file. It is up to the implementation to know the correct time of the file handle passed as the void pointer `file`.

The `PMPIO_DefaultClose` function simply closes the Silo file.

PMPIO_WaitForBaton—Wait for exclusive access to a Silo file*Synopsis:*

```
void *PMPIO_WaitForBaton(PMPIO_baton_t *bat,  
    const char *filename, const char *dirname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>bat</code>	The PMPIO baton handle obtained via a call to <code>PMPIO_Init()</code> .
<code>filename</code>	The name of the Silo file this processor will create or open.
<code>dirname</code>	The name of the directory within the Silo file this processor will work in.

Returns:

NULL (0) on failure. Otherwise, for `PMPIO_WRITE` operations the return value is whatever the create or open file callback functions return. For `PMPIO_READ` operations, the return value is whatever the open file callback function returns.

Description:

All processors should call this function as the *next* PMPIO function to call following a call to `PMPIO_Init()`.

For all processors that are the *first* processors in their groups, this function will return immediately after having called the file creation callback specified in `PMPIO_Init()`. Typically, this callback will have created a file with the name `filename` and a directory in the file with the name `dirname` as well as having set the current working directory to `dirname`.

For all processors that are *not* the first in their groups, this call will block, waiting for the processor preceding it to finish its work on the Silo file for the group and *pass the baton* to the next processor.

A typical naming convention for `filename` is something like “my_file_%03d.silo” where the “%03d” is replaced with the *group rank* (See “`PMPIO_GroupRank`” on page 180.) of the processor. Likewise, a typical naming convention for `dirname` is something like “domain_%03d” where the “%03d” is replaced with the *rank-in-group* (See “`PMPIO_RankInGroup`” on page 181.) of the processor.

PMPIO_HandOffBaton—Give up all access to a Silo file

Synopsis:

```
void PMPIO_HandOffBaton(const PMPIO_baton_t *bat, void *file)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>bat</code>	The PMPIO baton handle obtained via a call to <code>PMPIO_Init()</code> .
<code>file</code>	A void pointer to the Silo DBfile object.

Returns:

None

Description:

When a processor has completed all its work on a Silo file, it gives up access to the file by calling this function. This has the effect of closing the Silo file and then passing the *baton* to the next processor in the group.

PMPIO_Finish—Finish a Poor Man’s Parallel I/O interaction with the Silo library

Synopsis:

```
void PMPIO_Finish(PMPIO_baton *bat)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

bat	The PMPIO baton handle obtained via a call to PMPIO_Init().
-----	---

Returns:

None.

Description:

After a processor has finished a PMPIO interaction with the Silo library, call this function to free the baton object associated with the interaction.

PMPIO_GroupRank—Obtain ‘group rank’ of the calling processor

Synopsis:

```
int PMPIO_GroupRank(const PMPIO_baton_t *bat, int rankInComm)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

bat	The PMPIO baton handle obtained via a call to PMPIO_Init().
rankInComm	Rank of calling processor in the MPI communicator passed in PMPIO_Init().

Returns:

The ‘group rank’ of the calling processor. In other words, the group number of the calling processor, indexed from zero.

Description:

This is a convenience function to help applications identify which PMPIO group a given processor belongs to.

PMPIO_RankInGroup—Obtain the rank of the calling processor within its PMPIO group

Synopsis:

```
int PMPIO_RankInGroup(const PMPIO_baton_t *bat, int rankInComm)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

bat	The PMPIO baton handle obtained via a call to PMPIO_Init().
rankInComm	Rank of the calling processor in the MPI communicator used in PMPIO_Init().

Returns:

The rank of the calling processor *within* its PMPIO group.

Description:

This is a convenience function for applications to determine which processor a given processor is within its PMPIO group.

5 API Section Part Assemblies, AMR, Slide Surfaces, Nodesets and Other Arbitrary Mesh Subsets

This section of the API manual describes Mesh Region Grouping (MRG) trees and Groupel Maps. MRG trees describe the decomposition of a mesh into various regions such as parts in an assembly, materials (even mixing materials), element blocks, processor pieces, nodesets, slide surfaces, boundary conditions, etc. Groupel maps describe the, problem sized, details of the subsetted regions. MRG trees and groupel maps work hand-in-hand in efficiently (and scalably) characterizing the various subsets of a mesh.

MRG trees are associated with (e.g. *bound to*) the mesh they describe using the DBOPT_MRGTREE_NAME optlist option in the DBPutXxxmesh() calls. MRG trees are used both to describe a multi-mesh object and then again, to describe individual pieces of the multi-mesh.

In addition, once an MRG tree has been defined for a mesh, variables to be associated with the mesh can be defined on only specific subsets of the mesh using the DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES optlist option in the DBPutXxxvar() calls.

Because MRG trees can be used to represent a wide variety of subsetting functionality and because applications have still to gain experience using MRG trees to describe their subsetting applications, the methods defined here are design to be as *free-form* as possible with few or no limitations on, for example, naming conventions of the various types of subsets. It is simply impossible to know a priori all the different ways in which applications may wish to apply MRG trees to construct subsetting information.

For this reason, where a specific application of MRG trees is desired (to represent materials for example), we document the *naming* convention an application must use to affect the representation.

The functions described in this section of the API manual are...

DBMakeMrgtree	183
DBAddRegion	187
DBAddRegionArray	189
DBSetCwr	191
DBGetCwr	192
DBPutMrgtree	193
DBGetMrgtree	194
DBFreeMrgtree	195
DBMakeNamescheme	196
DBGetName	198
DBPutMrgvar	199
DBGetMrgvar	201
DBPutGroupelmap	202
DBGetGroupelmap	204
DBFreeGroupelmap	205
DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES	206

DBMakeMrgtree—Create and initialize an empty mesh region grouping tree*Synopsis:*

```
DBmrgtree *DBMakeMrgtree(int mesh_type, int info_bits,
                          int max_children, DBoptlist *opts)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbmkmrgtree(mesh_type, info_bits, max_children,
                             optlist_id, tree_id)
  returns handle to newly created tree in tree_id.
```

Arguments:

mesh_type The type of mesh object the MRG tree will be associated with. An example would be DB_MULTIMESH, DB_QUADMESH, DB_UCDMESH.

info_bits UNUSED

max_children Maximum number of immediate children of the root.

opts Additional options

Returns:

A pointer to a new DBmrgtree object on success and NULL on failure

Description:

This function creates a *Mesh Region Grouping Tree* (MRG) tree used to define different regions in a mesh.

An MRG tree is used to describe how a mesh is composed of regions such as materials, parts in an assembly, levels in an adaptive refinement hierarchy, nodesets, slide surfaces, boundary conditions, as well as many other kinds of regions. An example is shown in Figure 0-8 on page 183.

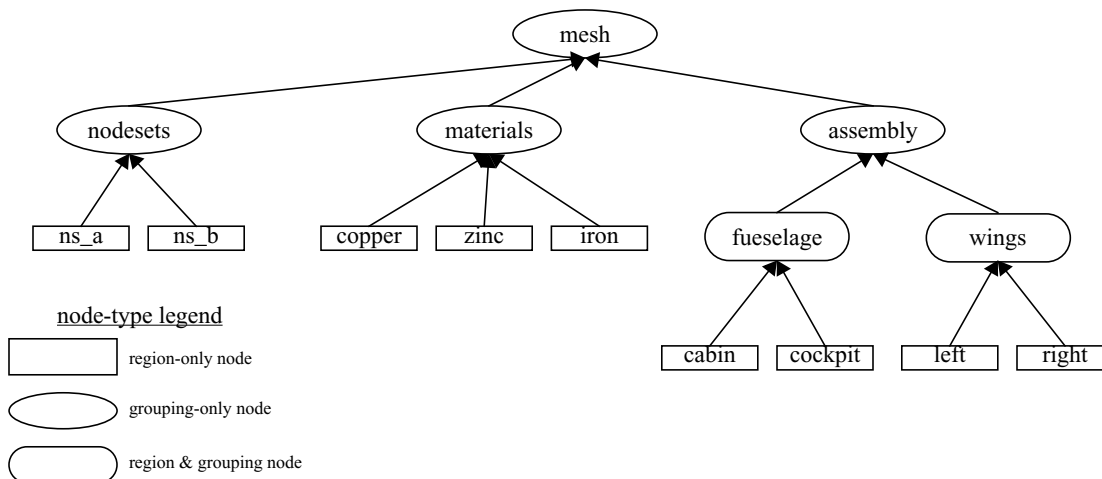


Figure 0-8: Example of MRGTree

In a multi-mesh setting, an MRG tree describing all of the subsets of the mesh is associated with the top-level multimesh object. In addition, separate MRG trees representing the relevant portions of the top-level MRG tree are also associated with each block.

MRG trees can be used to describe a wide variety of subsets of a mesh. In the paragraphs below, we outline the use of MRG trees to describe a variety of common subsetting scenarios. In some cases, a specific naming convention is required to fully specify the subsetting scenario.

The paragraphs below describe how to utilize an MRG tree to describe various common kinds of decompositions and subsets.

Multi-Block Grouping (obsoletes DBOPT_GROUPING options for DBPutMultimesh, _visit_domain_groups convention)

A *multi-block grouping* is the assignment of the blocks of a multi-block mesh (e.g. the mesh objects created with DBPutXxxmesh() calls and enumerated by name in a DBPutMultimesh() call) to one of several groups. Each group in the grouping represents several blocks of the multi-block mesh. Historically, support for such a grouping in Silo has been limited in a couple of ways. First, only a single grouping could be defined for a multi-block mesh. Second, the grouping could not be hierarchically defined. MRG trees, however, support both multiple groupings and hierarchical groupings.

In the MRG tree, define a child node of the root named “groupings.” All desired groupings shall be placed under this node in the tree.

For each desired grouping, define a groupel map where the number of segments of the map is equal to the number of desired groups. Map segment *i* will be of groupel type DB_BLOCKCENT and will enumerate the blocks to be assigned to group *i*. Next, add regions (either an array of regions or one at a time) to the MRG tree, one region for each group and specify the groupel map name and other map parameters to be associated with these regions.

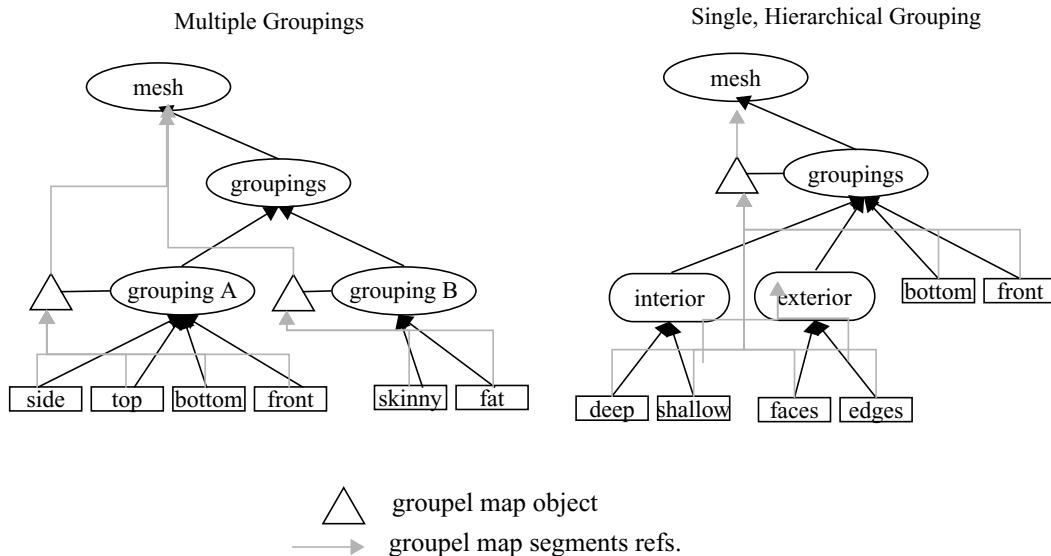


Figure 0-9: Examples of MRG trees for single and multiple groupings.

In the diagram above, for the multiple grouping case, two groupel map objects are defined; one for each grouping. For the ‘A’ grouping, the groupel map consists of 4 segments (all of which are of

groupel type DB_BLOCKCENT) one for each grouping in ‘side’, ‘top’, ‘bottom’ and ‘front.’ Each segment identifies the blocks of the multi-mesh (at the root of the MRG tree) that are in each of the 4 groups. For the ‘B’ grouping, the groupel map consists of 2 segments (both of type DB_BLOCKCENT), for each grouping in ‘skinny’ and ‘fat’. Each segment identifies the blocks of the multi-mesh that are in each group.

If, in addition to defining which blocks are in which groups, an application wishes to specify specific nodes and/or zones of the group that comprise each block, additional groupel maps of type DB_NODECENT or DB_ZONECENT are required. However, because such groupel maps are specified in terms of nodes and/or zones, these groupel maps need to be defined on an MRG tree that is associated with an individual mesh block. Nonetheless, the manner of representation is analogous.

Multi-Block Neighbor Connectivity (obsoletes DBPutMultimeshadj):

Multi-block neighbor connectivity information describes the details of how different blocks of a multi-block mesh abut with shared nodes and/or adjacent zones. For a given block, multi-block neighbor connectivity information lists the blocks that share nodes (or have adjacent zones) with the given block and then, for each neighboring block, also lists the specific shared nodes (or adjacent zones).

If the underlying mesh type is structured (e.g. DBPutQuadmesh() calls were used to create the individual mesh blocks), multi-block neighbor connectivity information can be scalably represented entirely at the multi-block level in an MRG tree. Otherwise, it cannot and it must be represented at the individual block level in the MRG tree. This section will describe both scenarios. Note that these scenarios were previously handled with the now deprecated DBPutMultimeshadj() call. That call, however, did not have favorable scaling behavior for the unstructured case.

The first step in defining multi-block connectivity information is to define a top-level MRG tree node named “neighbors.” Underneath this point in the MRG tree, all the information identifying multi-block connectivity will be added.

Next, create a groupel map with number of segments equal to the number of blocks. Segment *i* of the map will be of type DB_BLOCKCENT and will enumerate the neighboring blocks of block *i*. Next, in the MRG tree define a child node of the root named “neighborhoods”. Underneath this node, define an array of regions, one for each block of the multiblock mesh and associate the groupel map with this array of regions.

For the structured grid case, define a second groupel map with number of segments equal to the number of blocks. Segment *i* of the map will be of type DB_NODECENT and will enumerate the slabs of nodes block *i* shares with each of its neighbors in the same order as those neighbors are listed in the previous groupel map. Thus, segment *i* of the map will be of length equal to the number of neighbors of block *i* times 6 (2 *ijk* tuples specifying the lower and upper bounds of the slab of shared nodes).

For the unstructured case, it is necessary to store groupel maps that enumerate shared nodes between shared blocks on MRG trees that are associated with the individual blocks and NOT the multi-block mesh itself. However, the process is otherwise the same.

In the MRG tree to be associated with a given mesh block, create a child of the root named “neighbors.” For each neighboring block of the given mesh block, define a groupel map of type DB_NODECENT, enumerating the nodes in the current block that are shared with another block (or of type DB_ZONECENT enumerating the nodes in the current block that abut another block).

Underneath this node in the MRG tree, create a region representing each neighboring block of the given mesh block and associate the appropriate groupel map with each region.

Multi-Block, Structured Adaptive Mesh Refinement:

In a structured AMR setting, each AMR block (typically called a “patch” by the AMR community), is written by a `DBPutQuadmesh()` call. A `DBPutMultimesh()` call groups all these blocks together, defining all the individual blocks of mesh that comprise the complete AMR mesh.

An MRG tree, or portion thereof, is used to define which blocks of the multi-block mesh comprise which *levels* in the AMR hierarchy as well as which blocks are *refinements* of other blocks.

First, the grouping of blocks into levels is identical to multi-block grouping, described previously. For the specific purpose of grouping blocks into levels, a different top-level node in the MRG needs to be defined named “amr-levels.” Below this node in the MRG tree, there should be a set of regions, each region representing a separate refinement level. A groupel map of type `DB_BLOCKCENT` with number of segments equal to number of levels needs to be defined and associated with each of the regions defined under the “amr-levels” region. The *i*th segment of the map will enumerate those blocks that belong to the region representing level *i*. In addition, an MRG variable defining the refinement ratios for each level named “amr-ratios” must be defined on the regions defining the levels of the AMR mesh.

For the specific purpose of identifying which blocks of the multi-block mesh are refinements of a given block, another top-level region node is added to the MRG tree called “amr-refinements”. Below the “amr-refinements” region node, an array of regions representing each block in the multi-block mesh should be defined. In addition, define a groupel map with a number of segments equal to the number of blocks. Map segment *i* will be of groupel type `DB_BLOCKCENT` and will define all those blocks which are immediate refinements of block *i*. Since some blocks, with finest resolution do not have any refinements, the map segments defining the refinements for these blocks will be of zero length.

DBAddRegion—Add a region to an MRG tree*Synopsis:*

```
int DBAddRegion(DBmrgtree *tree, const char *reg_name,
               int info_bits, int max_children, const char *maps_name,
               int nsecs, int *seg_ids, int *seg_lens, int *seg_types,
               DBoptlist *opts)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbaddregion(tree_id, reg_name, lregname,
                           info_bits, max_children, maps_name,
                           lmaps_name, nsecs, seg_ids, seg_lens,
                           seg_types, optlist_id, status)
```

Arguments:

tree	The MRG tree object to add a region to.
reg_name	The name of the new region.
info_bits	UNUSED
max_children	Maximum number of immediate children this region will have.
maps_name	[OPT] Name of the groupel map object to associate with this region. Pass NULL if none.
nsecs	[OPT] Number of segments in the groupel map object specified by the maps_name argument that are to be associated with this region. Pass zero if none.
seg_ids	[OPT] Integer array of length nsecs of groupel map segment ids. Pass NULL (0) if none.
seg_lens	[OPT] Integer array of length nsecs of groupel map segment lengths. Pass NULL (0) if none.
seg_types	[OPT] Integer array of length nsecs of groupel map segment element types. Pass NULL (0) if none. These types are the same as the centering options for variables; DB_ZONECENT, DB_NODECENT, DB_EDGECENT, DB_FACECENT and DB_BLOCKCENT (for the blocks of a multimesh)
opts	[OPT] Additional options. Pass NULL (0) if none.

Returns:

A positive number on success; -1 on failure

Description:

Adds a single region node to an MRG tree below the *current working region* (See “DBSetCwr” on page 191.).

If you need to add a large number of similarly purposed region nodes to an MRG tree, consider using the more efficient `DBAddRegionArray()` function although it does have some limitations with respect to the kinds of groupel maps it can reference.

A region node in an MRG tree can represent either a specific region, a group of regions or both all of which are determined by actual use by the application.

Often, a region node is introduced to an MRG tree to provide a separate namespace for regions to be defined below it. For example, to define material decompositions of a mesh, a region named “materials” is introduced as a top-level region node in the MRG tree. Note that in so doing, the region node named “materials” does NOT really represent a distinct region of the mesh. In fact, it represents the union of all material regions of the mesh and serves as a place to define one, or more, material decompositions.

Because MRG trees are a new feature in Silo, their use in applications is not fully defined and the implementation here is designed to be as *free-form* as possible, to permit the widest flexibility in representing regions of a mesh. At the same time, in order to convey the semantic meaning of certain kinds of information in an MRG tree, a set of pre-defined region names is described below.

Region Naming Convention	Meaning
“materials”	Top-level region below which material decomposition information is defined. There can be multiple material decompositions, if so desired. Each such decomposition would be rooted at a region named “material_<name>” underneath the “materials” region node.
“groupings”	Top-level region below which multi-block grouping information is defined. There can be multiple groupings, if so desired. Each such grouping would be rooted at a region named “grouping_<name>” underneath the “groupings” region node.
“amr-levels”	Top-level region below which Adaptive Mesh Refinement <i>level</i> groupings are defined.
“amr-refinements”	Top-level region below which Adaptive Mesh Refinement refinement information is defined. This where the information indicating which blocks are refinements of other blocks is defined.
“neighbors”	Top-level region below which multi-block adjacency information is defined.

When a region is being defined in an MRG tree to be associated with a multi-block mesh, often the groupel type of the maps associated with the region are of type `DB_BLOCKCENT`.

DBAddRegionArray—Efficiently add multiple, like-kind regions to an MRG tree*Synopsis:*

```
int DBAddRegionArray(DBmrgtree *tree, int nregn,
    const char **regn_names, int info_bits,
    const char *maps_name, int nsecs, int *seg_ids,
    int *seg_lens, int *seg_types, DBoptlist *opts)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbaddregiona(tree_id, nregn, regn_names,
    lregn_names, info_bits, maps_name, lmaps_name, nsecs
    seg_ids, seg_lens, seg_types, optlist_id, status)
```

Arguments:

tree	The MRG tree object to add the regions to.
nregn	The number of regions to add.
regn_names	This is either an array of nregn pointers to character string names for each region or it is an array of 1 pointer to a character string specifying a printf-style naming scheme for the regions. The existence of a percent character ('%') (used to introduce conversion specifications) anywhere in regn_names[0] will indicate the latter mode. The latter mode is almost always preferable, especially if nregn is large (say more than 100). See below for the format of the printf-style naming string.
info_bits	UNUSED
maps_name	[OPT] Name of the groupel maps object to be associated with these regions. Pass NULL (0) if none.
nsecs	[OPT] The number of groupel map segments to be associated with each region. Note, this is a <i>per-region</i> value. Pass 0 if none.
seg_ids	[OPT] Integer array of length nsecs*nregn groupel map segment ids. The first nsecs ids are associated with the first region. The second nsecs ids are associated with the second region and so fourth. In cases where some regions will have fewer than nsecs groupel map segments associated with them, pass -1 for the corresponding segment ids. Pass NULL (0) if none.
seg_lens	[OPT] Integer array of length nsecs*nregn indicating the lengths of each of the groupel maps. In cases where some regions will have fewer than nsecs groupel map segments associated with them, pass 0 for the corresponding segment lengths. Pass NULL (0) if none.
seg_types	[OPT] Integer array of length nsecs*nregn specifying the groupel types of each segment. In cases where some regions will have fewer than nsecs groupel map segments associated with them, pass 0 for the corresponding segment lengths. Pass NULL (0) if none.
opts	[OPT] Additional options. Pass NULL (0) if none.

Returns:

A positive number on success; -1 on failure

Description:

Use this function instead of `DBAddRegion()` when you have a large number of similarly purposed regions to add to an MRG tree AND you can deal with the limitations of the groupel maps associated with these regions.

The key limitation of the groupel map associated with a region created with `DBAddRegionArray()` array and a groupel map associated with a region created with `DBAddRegion()` is that every region in the region array must reference nseg map segments (some of which can of course be of zero length).

Adding a region array is a substantially more efficient way to add regions to an MRG tree than adding them one at a time especially when a printf-style naming convention is used to specify the region names.

The existence of a percent character ('%') anywhere in `regn_names[0]` indicates that a printf-style namescheme is to be used. The format of a printf-style namescheme to specify region names is described in the documentation of `DBMakeNamescheme()` (See “`DBMakeNamescheme`” on page 196.)

Note that the names of regions within an MRG tree are not required to obey the same variable naming conventions as ordinary Silo objects (See “`DBVariableNameValid`” on page 14.) except that MRG region names can in no circumstance contain either a semi-colon character (';') or a new-line character ('\n').

DBSetCwr—Set the current working region for an MRG tree

Synopsis:

```
int DBSetCwr(DBmrgtree *tree, const char *path)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbsetcwr(tree, path, lpath)
```

Arguments:

tree	The MRG tree object.
path	The path to set.

Returns:

Positive, depth in tree, on success, -1 on failure.

Description:

Sets the *current working region* of the MRG tree. The concept of the current working region is completely analogous to the current working directory of a filesystem.

Notes:

Currently, this method is limited to settings up or down the MRG tree just one level. That is, it will work only when the path is the name of a child of the current working region or is “..”. This limitation will be relaxed in the next release.

DBGetCwr—Get the current working region of an MRG tree

Synopsis:

```
const char *GetCwr(DBmrgtree *tree)
```

Arguments:

tree	The MRG tree.
------	---------------

Returns:

A pointer to a string representing the name of the current working region (not the full path name, just current region name) on success; NULL (0) on failure.

Description:

DBPutMrgtree—Write a completed MRG tree object to a Silo file

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutMrgtree(DBfile *file, const char *name,  
                 const char *mesh_name, DBmrgtree *tree, DBoptlist *opts)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
int dbputmrgtree(dbid, name, lname, mesh_name, lmesh_name,  
                 tree_id, optlist_id, status)
```

Arguments:

file	The Silo file handle
name	The name of the MRG tree object in the file.
mesh_name	The name of the mesh the MRG tree object is associated with.
tree	The MRG tree object to write.
opts	[OPT] Additional options. Pass NULL (0) if none.

Returns:

Positive or zero on success, -1 on failure.

Description:

After using DBPutMrgtree to write the MRG tree to a Silo file, the MRG tree object itself must be freed using DBFreeMrgtree().

DBGetMrgtree—Read an MRG tree object from a Silo file

Synopsis:

```
DBmrgtree *DBGetMrgtree(DBfile *file, const char *name)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

file	The Silo database file handle
name	The name of the MRG tree object in the file.

Returns:

A pointer to a DBmrgtree object on success; NULL (0) on failure.

Description:

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBFreeMrgtree—Free the memory associated by an MRG tree object

Synopsis:

```
void DBFreeMrgtree(DBmrgtree *tree)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbfreemrgtree(tree_id)
```

Arguments:

<code>tree</code>	The MRG tree object to free.
-------------------	------------------------------

Returns:

None.

Description:

Frees all the memory associated with an MRG tree.

DBMakeNamescheme—Create a DBnamescheme object for generating names*Synopsis:*

```
DBnamescheme *DBMakeNamescheme(const char *fmt, ...)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>fmt</code>	Format string for the name scheme as described below.
<code>...</code>	[Optional] additional arguments for external array references.

Description:

A namescheme defines a mapping between the non-negative integers (e.g. the natural numbers) and a sequence of strings such that each string to be associated with a given integer (n) can be generated from printf-style formatting of simple expressions. Nameschemes are most often used to define names of regions in region arrays.

The format of a printf-style namescheme is as follows. The first character of `fmt` is treated as *delimiter character definition*. Wherever this delimiter character appears (except as the first character), this will indicate the end of one substring within `fmt` and the beginning of a next substring. The delimiter character cannot be any of the characters used in the expression language (see below) for defining expressions to generate names of a namescheme.

The first substring of `fmt` (that is the characters from position 1 to the first delimiter character) will contain the complete printf-style format string. The remaining substrings will contain simple *expressions*, one for each conversion specifier found in the format substring, which when evaluated will be used as the corresponding argument in an `sprintf` call to generate the actual region name, when and if needed, on demand.

The expression *language* for building up the arguments to be used along with the printf-style format string is pretty simple.

It supports the '+', '-', '*', '/', '%' (modulo), '|', '&', '^' integer operators and a variant of the question-mark-colon operator, '?' : ':' which requires an extra, terminating colon.

It supports grouping via '(' and ')' characters.

It supports grouping of characters into arbitrary strings via the string (single quote) characters "'" and "". Any characters appearing between enclosing single quotes are treated as a literal string suitable for an argument to be associated with a %s-type conversion specifier in the format string.

It supports references to external, integer valued arrays introduced via a '#' character appearing before an array's name and external, string valued arrays introduced via a '\$' character appearing before an array's name.

Finally, the special operator ‘n’ appearing in an expression represents a region’s *natural* number within the region array (zero-origin region index). See below for some examples.

Except for singly quoted strings which evaluate to a literal string suitable for output via a %s type conversion specifier, and \$-type external array references which evaluate to an external string, all other expressions are treated as evaluating to integer values suitable for any of the integer conversion specifiers (%[ouxXdi]) which may be used in the format substring..

fmt	Interpretation
" slide_%s (n%2)?'master':'slave':"	The delimiter character is ' '. The format substring is "slide_%s". The expression substring for the argument to the first (and only in this case) conversion specifier (%s) is "(n%2)?'master':'slave':" When this expression is evaluated for a given region, the region's natural number will be inserted for 'n'. The modulo operation with 2 will be applied. If that result is non-zero, the ?: expression will evaluate to 'master'. Otherwise, it will evaluate to 'slave'. Note the terminating colon for the ?: operator. This naming scheme might be useful for an array of regions representing, alternately, master and slave sides of slide surfaces.
"Hblock_%02dx%02dHn/16Hn%16"	The delimiter character is 'H'. The format substring is 'block_%02dx%02d'. The expression substring for the argument to the first conversion specifier (%02d) is "n/256". The expression substring for the argument to the second conversion specifier (also %02d) is "n%16". When this expression is evaluated, the region's natural number will be inserted for 'n' and the div and mod operators will be evaluated. This naming scheme might be useful for a region array of 256 regions to be named as a 2D array of regions with names like "block_09x11"
"@domain_%03d@"	The delimiter character is '@'. The format substring is "domain_%03d". The expression substring for the argument to the one and only conversion specifier is 'n'. When this expression is evaluated, the region's natural number is inserted for 'n'. This results in names like "domain_000", "domain_001", etc.
"@domain_%03d@n+1"	This is just like the case above except that region names begin with "domain_001" instead of "domain_000". This might be useful to deal with different indexing origins; Fortran vs. C.
" foo_%03dx%03d #P[n] #U[n%4]"	The delimiter character is ' '. The format substring is "foo_%03dx%03d". The expression substring for the first argument is an external array reference '#P[n]' where the index into the array is just the natural number, n. Because 'P' is the first externally referenced array in the format string, it must be the first array to appear in the varargs list of additional args to DBMakeNamescheme. The expression substring for the second argument is another external array reference, '#U[n%4]' where the index is an expression 'n%4' on the natural number n. Because U is the second externally referenced array, it must appear second in the varargs list of additional args to DBMakeNamescheme.

Use DBFreeNamescheme() to free up the space associated with a namescheme. Note, however, that DBFreeNamescheme() does not free memory associated with external arrays if any are used.

DBGetName—Generate a name from a DBnamescheme object

Synopsis:

```
const char *DBGetName(DBnamescheme *ns, int natnum)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

natnum	Natural number of the entry in a namescheme to be generated. Must be greater than or equal to zero.
--------	---

Returns:

A string representing the generated name. If there are problems with the namescheme, the string could be of length zero (e.g. the first character is a null terminator).

Description:

Once a namescheme has been created via DBMakeNamescheme, this function can be used to generate names at will from the namescheme.

DBPutMrgvar—Write variable data to be associated with (some) regions in an MRG tree

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutMrgvar(DBfile *file, const char *name,
               const char *mrgt_name,
               int ncomps, const char **compnames,
               int nregns, const char **reg_pnames,
               int datatype, void **data, DBoptlist *opts)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputmrgv(dbid, name, lname, mrgt_name,
                          lmrgt_name, ncomps, compnames, lcompnames,
                          nregns, reg_names, lreg_names, datatype,
                          data_ids, optlist_id, status)
character*N compnames (See "dbset2dstrlen" on page 268.)
character*N reg_names (See "dbset2dstrlen" on page 268.)
int* data_ids (use dbmkptr to get id for each pointer)
```

Arguments:

<code>file</code>	Silo database file handle.
<code>name</code>	Name of this mrgvar object.
<code>tname</code>	name of the mrg tree this variable is associated with.
<code>ncomps</code>	An integer specifying the number of variable components.
<code>compnames</code>	[OPT] Array of <code>ncomps</code> pointers to character strings representing the names of the individual components. Pass <code>NULL(0)</code> if no component names are to be specified.
<code>nregns</code>	The number of regions this variable is being written for.
<code>reg_pnames</code>	Array of <code>nregns</code> pointers to strings representing the pathnames of the regions for which the variable is being written. If <code>nregns>1</code> and <code>reg_pnames[1]==NULL</code> , it is assumed that <code>reg_pnames[i]=NULL</code> for all <code>i>0</code> and <code>reg_pnames[0]</code> contains either a <code>printf</code> -style naming convention for all the regions to be named or, if <code>reg_pnames[0]</code> is found to contain no <code>printf</code> -style conversion specifications, it is treated as the pathname of a single region in the MRG tree that is the parent of all the regions for which attributes are being written.
<code>data</code>	Array of <code>ncomps</code> pointers to variable data. The pointer, <code>data[i]</code> points to an array of <code>nregns</code> values of type <code>datatype</code> .
<code>opts</code>	Additional options.

Returns:

Zero on success; -1 on failure.

Description:

Sometimes, it is necessary to associate variable data with regions in an MRG tree. This call allows an application to associate variable data with a bunch of different regions in one of several ways all of which are determined by the contents of the `reg_pnames` argument.

Variable data can be associated with all of the immediate children of a given region. This is the most common case. In this case, `reg_pnames[0]` is the name of the parent region and `reg_pnames[i]` is set to `NULL` for all $i > 0$.

Alternatively, variable data can be associated with a bunch of regions whose names conform to a common, printf-style naming scheme. This is typical of regions created with the `DBPutRegionArray()` call. In this case, `reg_pnames[0]` is the name of the parent region and `reg_pnames[i]` is set to `NULL` for all $i > 0$ and, in addition, `reg_pnames[0]` is a specially formatted, printf-style string, for naming the regions. See “DBAddRegionArray” on page 189. for a discussion of the `regn_names` argument format.

Finally, variable data can be associated with a bunch of arbitrarily named regions. In this case, each region’s name must be explicitly specified in the `reg_pnames` array.

Because MRG trees are a new feature in Silo, their use in applications is not fully defined and the implementation here is designed to be as *free-form* as possible, to permit the widest flexibility in representing regions of a mesh. At the same time, in order to convey the semantic meaning of certain kinds of information in an MRG tree, a set of pre-defined MRG variables is described below.

Variable Naming Convention	Meaning
“amr-ratios”	An integer variable of 3 components defining the refinement ratios (rx, ry, rz) for an AMR mesh. Typically, the refinement ratios can be specified on a level-by-level basis. In this case, this variable should be defined for <code>nregs=<# of levels></code> on the level regions underneath the “amr-levels” grouping. However, if refinement ratios need to be defined on an individual patch basis instead, this variable should be defined on the individual patch regions under the “amr-refinements” groupings.
“ijk-orientations”	An integer variable of 3 components defined on the individual blocks of a multi-block mesh defining the orientations of the individual blocks in a large, ijk indexing space (Ares convention)
“<var>-extents”	A double precision variable defining the block-by-block extents of a multi-block variable. If <code><var>==“coords”</code> , then it defines the spatial extents of the mesh itself. Note, this convention obsoletes the <code>DBOPT_XXX_EXTENTS</code> options on <code>DBPutMultivar/DBPutMultimesh</code> calls.

Don’t forget to associate the resulting region variable object(s) with the MRG tree by using the `DBOPT_MRGV_ONAMES` and `DBOPT_MRGV_RNAMES` options in the `DBPutMrgtree()` call.

DBGetMrgvar—Retrieve an MRG variable object from a silo file

Synopsis:

```
DBmrgvar *DBGetMrgvar(DBfile *file, const char *name)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>file</code>	Silo database file handle.
<code>name</code>	The name of the region variable object to retrieve.

Returns:

A pointer to a DBmrgvar object on success; NULL (0) on failure.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, `silo.h`, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBPutGroupelmap—Write a groupel map object to a Silo file*Synopsis:*

```
int DBPutGroupelmap(DBfile *file, const char *name, int num_segs,
    int *seg_types, int *seg_lens, int *seg_ids, int **seg_data,
    void **seg_fracs, int fracs_type, DBoptlist *opts)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputgrplmap(dbid, name, lname, num_segs,
    seg_types, seg_lens, seg_ids, seg_data_ids,
    seg_fracs_ids, fracs_type, optlist_id, status)
integer* seg_data_ids (use dbmkptr to get id for each pointer)
integer* seg_fracs_ids (use dbmkptr to get id for each pointer)
```

Arguments:

file	The Silo database file handle.
name	The name of the groupel map object in the file.
nsegs	The number of segments in the map.
seg_types	Integer array of length nsegs indicating the groupel type associated with each segment of the map; one of DB_BLOCKCENT, DB_NODECENT, DB_ZONECENT, DB_EDGECENT, DB_FACECENT.
seg_lens	Integer array of length nsegs indicating the length of each segment
seg_ids	[OPT] Integer array of length nsegs indicating the identifier to associate with each segment. By default, segment identifiers are 0...nsegs-1. If default identifiers are sufficient, pass NULL (0) here. Otherwise, pass an explicit list of integer identifiers.
seg_data	The groupel map data, itself. An array of nsegs pointers to arrays of integers where array seg_data[i] is of length seg_lens[i].
seg_fracs	[OPT] Array of nsegs pointers to floating point values indicating fractional inclusion for the associated groupels. Pass NULL (0) if fractional inclusions are not required. If, however, fractional inclusions are required but on only some of the segments, pass an array of pointers such that if segment i has no fractional inclusions, seg_fracs[i]=NULL(0). Fractional inclusions are useful for, among other things, defining groupel maps involving mixing materials.
fracs_type	[OPT] data type of the fractional parts of the segments. Ignored if seg_fracs is NULL (0).
opts	Additional options

Returns:

Zero on success; -1 on failure.

Description:

By itself, an MRG tree is not sufficient to fully characterize the decomposition of a mesh into various regions. The MRG tree serves only to identify the regions and their relationships in *gross* terms. This frees MRG trees from growing linearly (or worse) with problem size.

All regions in an MRG tree are ultimately defined, in detail, by enumerating a primitive set of *Grouping Elements* (groupels) that comprise the regions. A groupel map is the object used for this purpose. The problem-sized information needed to fully characterize the regions of a mesh is stored in groupel maps.

The grouping elements or *groupels* are the individual pieces of mesh which, when enumerated, define specific regions.

For a multi-mesh object, the groupels are whole blocks of the mesh. For Silo's other mesh types such as ucd or quad mesh objects, the groupels can be nodes (0d), zones (2d or 3d depending on the mesh dimension), edges (1d) and faces (2d).

The groupel map concept is best illustrated by example. Here, we will define a groupel map for the material case illustrated in Figure 0-6 on page 136.

0	1	1	2	2	2
3	1	1	2	2	2

Mesh 'plot'
with material
numbers and
interface (zone #'s
in lower left)

```
num_segs = 4;
seg_types[] = {DB_ZONECENT, DB_ZONECENT, DB_ZONECENT, DB_ZONECENT};
seg_lens[] = {2,2,2,2};
seg_ids[] = {1,1,2,2}; /* material numbers used as ids */
```

seg_data[0]	0	3	seg_fracs[0]	(NULL)	material "1"
seg_data[1]	1	4	seg_fracs[1]	.7	.4
seg_data[2]	2	5	seg_fracs[2]	(NULL)	material "2"
seg_data[3]	1	4	seg_fracs[3]	.3	.6

Figure 0-10: Example of using groupel map for (mixing) materials.

In the example in the above figure, the groupel map has the behavior of representing the clean and mixed parts of the material decomposition by enumerating in alternating segments of the map, the clean and mixed parts for each successive material.

DBGetGroupelmap—Read a groupel map object from a Silo file

Synopsis:

```
DBgroupelmap *DBGetGroupelmap(DBfile *file, const char *name)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>file</code>	The Silo database file handle.
<code>name</code>	The name of the groupel map object to read.

Returns:

A pointer to a DBgroupelmap object on success. NULL (0) on failure.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, `silo.h`, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBFreeGroupelmap—Free memory associated with a groupel map object

Synopsis:

```
void DBFreeGroupelmap(DBgroupelmap *map)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

map	Pointer to a DBgroupel map object.
-----	------------------------------------

Returns:

None

Description:

DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES—option for defining variables on specific regions of a mesh

Synopsis:

DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES	char**	A null-pointer terminated array of pointers to strings specifying the pathnames of regions in the mrg tree for the associated mesh where the variable is defined. If there is no mrg tree associated with the mesh, the names specified here will be assumed to be material names of the material object associated with the mesh. The last pointer in the array must be null and is used to indicate the end of the list of names.	NULL
---------------------	--------	---	------

All of Silo's `DBPutXxxvar ()` calls support the `DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES` option to specify the variable on only some region(s) of the associated mesh. However, the use of the option has implications regarding the ordering of the values in the `vars[]` arrays passed into the `DBPutXxxvar ()` functions. This section explains the ordering requirements.

Ordinarily, when the `DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES` option is not being used, the order of the values in the `vars` arrays passed here is considered to be one-to-one with the order of the nodes (for `DB_NODECENT` centering) or zones (for `DB_ZONECENT` centering) of the associated mesh. However, when the `DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES` option is being used, the order of values in the `vars[]` is determined by other conventions described below.

If the `DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES` option references regions in an MRG tree, the ordering is one-to-one with the groupel's identified in the groupel map segment(s) (of the same groupel type as the variable's centering) associated with the region(s); all of the segment(s), in order, of the groupel map of the first region, then all of the segment(s) of the groupel map of the second region, and so on. If the set of groupel map segments for the regions specified include the same groupel multiple times, then the `vars[]` arrays will wind up needing to include the same value, multiple times.

The preceding ordering convention works because the ordering is explicitly represented by the order in which groupels are identified in the groupel maps. However, if the `DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES` option references material name(s) in a material object created by a `DBPutMaterial ()` call, then the ordering is not explicitly represented. Instead, it is based on a *traversal* of the mesh zones *restricted* to the named material(s). In this case, the ordering convention requires further explanation and is described below.

For `DB_ZONECENT` variables, as one traverses the zones of a mesh from the first zone to the last, if a zone contains a material listed in `DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES` (wholly or partially), that zone is considered *in* the traversal and placed conceptually in an ordered list of *traversed zones*. In addition, if the zone contains the material only partially, that zone is also placed conceptually in an ordered list of *traversed mixed zones*. In this case, the values in the `vars[]` array must be one-to-one with this traversed zones list. Likewise, the values of the `mixvars[]` array must be one-to-one with the traversed mixed zones list. However, in the special case that the list of materials specified in `DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES` is of size one (1), an additional optimization is supported.

For the special case that the list of materials defined in `DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES` is of size one (1), the requirement to specify separate values for zones containing the material only partially in

the `mixvars[]` array is removed. In this case, if the `mixlen` arg is zero (0) in the corresponding `DBPutXXXvar()` call, only the `vars[]` array, which is one-to-one with (all) traversed zones containing the material either cleanly or partially, will be used. The reason this works is that in the single material case, there is only ever one zonal variable value per zone regardless of whether the zone contains the material cleanly or partially.

For `DB_NODECENT` variables, the situation is complicated by the fact that materials are zone-centric but the variable being defined is node-centered. So, an additional level of local traversal over a zone's nodes is required. In this case, as one traverses the zones of a mesh from the first zone to the last, if a zone contains a material listed in `DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES` (wholly or partially), then that zone's nodes are traversed according to the ordering specified in "Node, edge and face ordering for zoo-type UCD zone shapes." on page 2-96. On the *first* encounter of a node, that node is considered *in* the traversal and placed conceptually in an ordered list of *traversed nodes*. The values in the `vars[]` array must be one-to-one with this *traversed nodes* list. Because we are not aware of any cases of node-centered variables that have mixed material components, there is no analogous *traversed mixed nodes* list.

For `DBOPT_EDGECENT` and `DBOPT_FACECENT` variables, the traversal is handled similarly. That is, the list of zones for the mesh is traversed and for each zone found to contain one of the materials listed in `DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES`, the zone's edge's (or face's) are traversed in local order specified in "Node, edge and face ordering for zoo-type UCD zone shapes." on page 2-96.

For Quad meshes, there is no explicit list of zones (or nodes) comprising the mesh. So, the notion of *traversing* the zones (or nodes) of a Quad mesh requires further explanation. If the mesh's nodes (or zones) were to be *traversed*, which would be the *first*? Which would be the *second*?

Unless the `DBOPT_MAJORORDER` option was used, the answer is that the traversal is identical to the standard C programming language storage convention for multi-dimensional arrays often called *row-major* storage order. That is, as we traverse through the list of nodes (or zones) of a Quad mesh, we encounter first node with logical index `[0,0,0]`, then `[0,0,1]`, then `[0,0,2]`...`[0,1,0]`...etc. A traversal of zones would behave similarly. Traversal of edges or faces of a quad mesh would follow the description with "DBPutQuadvar" on page 2-85.

6 API Section Object Allocation and Free

 This section describes methods to allocate and initialize many of Silo’s objects. The functions described here are...

DBAlloc...	209
DBFree...	210

DBAlloc...—Allocate and initialize a Silo structure.

Synopsis:

```

DBcompoundarray  *DBAllocCompoundarray (void)
DBcsgmesh        *DBAllocCsgmesh (void)
DBcsgvar         *DBAllocCsgvar (void)
DBcurve          *DBAllocCurve (void)
DBcsgzonelist    *DBAllocCSGZonelist (void)
DBdefvars        *DBAllocDefvars (void)
DBedgelist       *DBAllocEdgelist (void)
DBfacelist       *DBAllocFacelist (void)
DBmaterial       *DBAllocMaterial (void)
DBmatspecies     *DBAllocMatspecies (void)
DBmeshvar        *DBAllocMeshvar (void)
DBmultimat       *DBAllocMultimat (void)
DBmultimatspecies *DBAllocMultimatspecies (void)
DBmultimesh      *DBAllocMultimesh (void)
DBmultimeshadj   *DBAllocMultimeshadj (void)
DBmultivar       *DBAllocMultivar (void)
DBpointmesh      *DBAllocPointmesh (void)
DBquadmesh       *DBAllocQuadmesh (void)
DBquadvar        *DBAllocQuadvar (void)
DBucdmesh        *DBAllocUcdmesh (void)
DBucdvar         *DBAllocUcdvar (void)
DBzonelist       *DBAllocZonelist (void)
DBphzonelist     *DBAllocPHZonelist (void)

```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Returns:

These allocation functions return a pointer to a newly allocated and initialized structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The allocation functions allocate a new structure of the requested type, and initialize all values to NULL or zero. There are counterpart functions for freeing structures of a given type (see DBFree....

DBFree...—Release memory associated with a Silo structure.

Synopsis:

```
void DBFreeCompoundarray (DBcompoundarray *x)
void DBFreeCsgmesh (DBcsgmesh *x)
void DBFreeCsgvar (DBcsgvar *x)
void DBFreeCSGZonelist (DBcsgzonelist *x)
void DBFreeDefvars (DBdefvars *x)
void DBFreeEdgelist (DBedgelist *x)
void DBFreeFacelist (DBfacelist *x)
void DBFreeMaterial (DBmaterial *x)
void DBFreeMatspecies (DBmatspecies *x)
void DBFreeMeshvar (DBmeshvar *x)
void DBFreeMultimesh (DBmultimesh *x)
void DBFreeMultimeshadj (DBmultimeshadj *x)
void DBFreeMultivar (DBmultivar *x)
void DBFreePointmesh (DBpointmesh *x)
void DBFreeQuadmesh (DBquadmesh *x)
void DBFreeQuadvar (DBquadvar *x)
void DBFreeUcdmesh (DBucdmesh *x)
void DBFreeUcdvar (DBucdvar *x)
void DBFreeZonelist (DBzonelist *x)
void DBFreePHZonelist (DBphzonelist *x)
```

Arguments:

x	A pointer to a structure which is to be freed. Its type must correspond to the type in the function name.
---	---

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Returns:

These free functions return zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The free functions release the given structure as well as all memory pointed to by these structures. This is the preferred method for releasing these structures. There are counterpart functions for allocating structures of a given type (see DBAlloc...).

The functions will not fail if a NULL pointer is passed to them.

7 API Section Calculational and Utility

This section of the API manual describes functions that can be used to compute things such as Facelists as well as utility functions to, for example, catentate an array of strings into a single string for simple output with DBWrite().

DBCalcExternalFacelist 212

DBCalcExternalFacelist2 214

DBStringArrayToStringList 216

DBStringListToStringArray 217

DBCalcExternalFacelist—Calculate an external facelist for a UCD mesh.

Synopsis:

```
DBfacelist *DBCalcExternalFacelist (int nodelist[], int nnodes,
                                     int origin, int shapessize[],
                                     int shapecnt[], int nshapes, int matlist[],
                                     int bnd_method)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbcalcfl(nodelist, nnodes, origin, shapessize,
                          shapecnt, nshapes, matlist, bnd_method,
                          flid)
returns the pointer-id of the created object in flid.
```

Arguments:

nodelist	Array of node indices describing mesh zones.
nnodes	Number of nodes in associated mesh.
origin	Origin for indices in the nodelist array. Should be zero or one.
shapessize	Array of length nshapes containing the number of nodes used by each zone shape.
shapecnt	Array of length nshapes containing the number of zones having each shape.
nshapes	Number of zone shapes.
matlist	Array containing material numbers for each zone (else NULL).
bnd_method	Method to use for calculating external faces. See description below.

Returns:

DBCalcExternalFacelist returns a DBfacelist pointer on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBCalcExternalFacelist function calculates an external facelist from the zonelist and zone information describing a UCD mesh. The calculation of the external facelist is controlled by the bnd_method parameter as defined in the table below:

bnd_method	Meaning
0	Do not use material boundaries when computing external faces. The matlist parameter can be replaced with NULL.
1	In addition to true external faces, include faces on material boundaries between zones. Faces get generated for both zones sharing a common face. This setting should not be used with meshes that contain mixed material zones. If this setting is used with meshes with mixed material zones, all faces which border a mixed material zone will be include. The matlist parameter must be provided.

For a description of how to nodes for the allowed shares are enumerated, see “DBPutUcdmesh” on page 2-93.

DBCalcExternalFacelist2—Calculate an external facelist for a UCD mesh containing ghost zones.

Synopsis:

```
DBfacelist *DBCalcExternalFacelist2 (int nodelist[], int nnodes,
                                     int low_offset, int hi_offset, int origin,
                                     int shapetype[], int shapysize[],
                                     int shapecnt[], int nshapes, int matlist[],
                                     int bnd_method)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

nodelist	Array of node indices describing mesh zones.
nnodes	Number of nodes in associated mesh.
lo_offset	The number of ghost zones at the beginning of the nodelist.
hi_offset	The number of ghost zones at the end of the nodelist.
origin	Origin for indices in the nodelist array. Should be zero or one.
shapetype	Array of length nshapes containing the type of each zone shape. See description below.
shapysize	Array of length nshapes containing the number of nodes used by each zone shape.
shapecnt	Array of length nshapes containing the number of zones having each shape.
nshapes	Number of zone shapes.
matlist	Array containing material numbers for each zone (else NULL).
bnd_method	Method to use for calculating external faces. See description below.

Returns:

DBCalcExternalFacelist2 returns a DBfacelist pointer on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBCalcExternalFacelist2 function calculates an external facelist from the zonelist and zone information describing a UCD mesh. The calculation of the external facelist is controlled by the bnd_method parameter as defined in the table below:

bnd_method	Meaning
0	Do not use material boundaries when computing external faces. The matlist parameter can be replaced with NULL.
1	In addition to true external faces, include faces on material boundaries between zones. Faces get generated for both zones sharing a common face. This setting should not be used with meshes that contain mixed material zones. If this setting is used with meshes with mixed material zones, all faces which border a mixed material zone will be included. The matlist parameter must be provided.

The allowed shape types are described in the following table:

Type	Description
DB_ZONETYPE_BEAM	A line segment
DB_ZONETYPE_POLYGON	A polygon where nodes are enumerated to form a polygon
DB_ZONETYPE_TRIANGLE	A triangle
DB_ZONETYPE_QUAD	A quadrilateral
DB_ZONETYPE_POLYHEDRON	A polyhedron with nodes enumerated to form faces and faces are enumerated to form a polyhedron
DB_ZONETYPE_TET	A tetrahedron
DB_ZONETYPE_PYRAMID	A pyramid
DB_ZONETYPE_PRISM	A prism
DB_ZONETYPE_HEX	A hexahedron

For a description of how the nodes for the allowed shapes are enumerated, see “DBPutUcdmesh” on page 2-93.

DBStringArrayToStringList—Utility to catenate a group of strings into a single, semi-colon delimited string.

Synopsis:

```
void DBStringArrayToStringList(char **strArray, int n,  
    char **strList, int *m)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>strArray</code>	Array of strings to catenate together. Note that it can be ok if some entries in <code>strArray</code> are the empty string, "" or NULL (0).
<code>n</code>	The number of entries in <code>strArray</code> . Passing -1 here indicates that the function should count entries in <code>strArray</code> until reaching the first NULL entry. In this case, embedded NULLs (0s) in <code>strArray</code> are, of course, not allowed.
<code>strList</code>	The returned catenated, semi-colon separated, single, string.
<code>m</code>	The returned length of <code>strList</code> .

Description:

This is a utility function to facilitate writing of an array of strings to a file. This function will take an array of strings and catenate them together into a single, semi-colon delimited list of strings.

Some characters are NOT permitted in the input strings. These are '\n', '\0' and ';' characters.

This function can be used together with DBWrite() to easily write a list of strings to the a Silo database.

DBStringListToStringArray—Given a single, semi-colon delimited string, de-catenate it into an array of strings.

Synopsis:

```
char **DBStringListToStringArray(char *strList, int n,  
    int handleSlashSwap, int skipFirstSemicolon)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>strList</code>	A semi-colon separated, single string.
<code>n</code>	The expected number of individual strings in <code>strList</code> . Pass -1 here if you have no aprior knowledge of this number. Knowing the number saves an additional pass over <code>strList</code> .
<code>handleSlashSwap</code>	a boolean to indicate if slash characters should be swapped as per differences in windows/linux filesystems. This is specific to Silo's internal handling of strings used in multi-block objects. So, you should pass zero (0) here.
<code>skipFirstSemicolon</code>	a boolean to indicate if the first semicolon in the string should be skipped. This is specific to Silo's internal usage for legacy compatibility. You should pass zero (0) here.

Description:

This function performs the reverse of `DBStringArrayToStringList`.

8 API Section Optlists

Many Silo functions take as a last argument a pointer to an *Options List* or *optlist*. This is intended to permit the Silo API to grow and evolve as necessary without requiring substantial changes to the API itself.

In the documentation associated with each function, the list of available options and their meaning is described.

This section of the manual describes only the functions to create and manage options lists. These are...

DBMakeOptlist.	219
DBAddOption.	220
DBCclearOption.	221
DBGetOption	222
DBFreeOptlist.	223
DBCclearOptlist	224

DBMakeOptlist—Allocate an option list.

Synopsis:

```
DBOptlist *DBMakeOptlist (int maxopts)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbmkoptlist(maxopts, optlist_id)  
returns created optlist pointer-id in optlist_id
```

Arguments:

maxopts Maximum number of options needed for this option list.

Returns:

DBMakeOptlist returns a pointer to an option list on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBMakeOptlist function allocates memory for an option list and initializes it. Use the function DBAddOption to populate the option list structure, and DBFreeOptlist to free it.

DBAddOption—Add an option to an option list.

Synopsis:

```
int DBAddOption (DBoptlist *optlist, int option, void *value)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbaddcopt (optlist_id, option, cvalue, lcvalue)
integer function dbaddddopt (optlist_id, option, dvalue)
integer function dbaddiopt (optlist_id, option, ivalue)
integer function dbadddropt (optlist_id, option, rvalue)

integer ivalue, optlist_id, option, lcvalue
double precision dvalue
real rvalue
character*N cvalue (See "dbset2dstrlen" on page 268.)
```

Arguments:

<code>optlist</code>	Pointer to an option list structure containing option/value pairs. This structure is created with the <code>DBMakeOptlist</code> function.
<code>option</code>	Option definition. One of the predefined values described in the table in the notes section of each command which accepts an option list.
<code>value</code>	Pointer to the value associated with the provided option description. The data type is implied by <code>option</code> .

Returns:

DBAddOption returns a zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBAddOption function adds an option/value pair to an option list. Several of the output functions accept option lists to provide information of an ancillary nature.

DBCclearOption—Remove an option from an option list*Synopsis:*

```
int DBCclearOption(DBoptlist *optlist, int optid)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>optlist</code>	The option list object for which you wish to remove an option
<code>optid</code>	The option id of the option you would like to remove

Returns:

DBCclearOption returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

This function can be used to remove options from an option list. If the option specified by `optid` exists in the given option list, that option is removed from the list and the total number of options in the list is reduced by one.

This method can be used together with `DBAddOption` to modify an existing option in an option list. To modify an existing option in an option list, first call `DBCclearOption` for the option to be modified and then call `DBAddOption` to re-add it with a new definition.

There is also a function to query for the value of an option in an option list, `DBGetOption`.

DBGetOption—Retrieve the value set for an option in an option list

Synopsis:

```
void *DBGetOption(DBoptlist *optlist, int optid)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>optlist</code>	The optlist to query
<code>optid</code>	The option id to query the value for

Returns:

Returns the pointer value set for a given option or NULL if the option is not defined in the given option list.

Description:

This function can be used to query the contents of an `optlist`. If the given `optlist` has an option of the given `optid`, then this function will return the pointer associated with the given `optid`. Otherwise, it will return NULL indicating the `optlist` does not contain an option with the given `optid`.

DBFreeOptlist—Free memory associated with an option list.

Synopsis:

```
int DBFreeOptlist (DBoptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbfreeoptlist(optlist_id)
```

Arguments:

<code>optlist</code>	Pointer to an option list structure containing option/value pairs. This structure is created with the DBMakeOptlist function.
----------------------	---

Returns:

DBFreeOptlist returns a zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBFreeOptlist function releases the memory associated with the given option list. The individual option values are not freed.

DBFreeOptlist will not fail if a NULL pointer is passed to it.

DBCclearOptlist—Clear an optlist.

Synopsis:

```
int DBCclearOptlist (DBOptlist *optlist)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>optlist</code>	Pointer to an option list structure containing option/value pairs. This structure is created with the DBMakeOptlist function.
----------------------	---

Returns:

DBCclearOptlist returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBCclearOptlist function removes all options from the given option list.

9 API Section User Defined (Generic) Data and Objects

If you want to create data that other applications (not written by you or someone working closely with you) can read and understand, these are NOT the right functions to use. That is because the data that these functions create is not self-describing and inherently non-shareable.

However, if you need to write data that only you (or someone working closely with you) will read such as for restart purposes, the functions described here may be helpful. The functions described here allow users to read and write arbitrary arrays of raw data as well as user-defined Silo *objects*. These include...

DBWrite	226
DBWriteSlice	227
DBReadVar	229
DBReadVar1	230
DBReadVarSlice	231
DBGetVar	232
DBInqVarExists	233
DBInqVarType	234
DBGetVarByteLength	236
DBGetVarDims	237
DBGetVarLength	238
DBGetVarType	239
DBPutCompoundarray	240
DBInqCompoundarray	241
DBGetCompoundarray	242
DBMakeObject	243
DBFreeObject	244
DBChangeObject	245
DBCclearObject	246
DBAddDblComponent	247
DBAddFltComponent	248
DBAddIntComponent	249
DBAddStrComponent	250
DBAddVarComponent	251
DBWriteComponent	252
DBWriteObject	253
DBGetObject	254
DBGetComponent	255
DBGetComponentType	256

DBWrite—Write a simple variable.

Synopsis:

```
int DBWrite (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname, void *var, int *dims,
            int ndims, int datatype)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbwrite(dbid, varname, lvarname, var, dims,
                        ndims, datatype)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Name of the simple variable.
var	Array defining the values associated with the variable.
dims	Array of length ndims which describes the dimensionality of the variable. Each value in the dims array indicates the number of elements contained in the variable along that dimension.
ndims	Number of dimensions.
datatype	Datatype of the variable. One of the predefined Silo data types.

Returns:

DBWrite returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBWrite function writes a simple variable into a Silo file.

DBWriteSlice—Write a (hyper)slab of a simple variable*Synopsis:*

```
int DBWriteSlice (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname, void *var,
                  int datatype, int *offset, int *length,
                  int *stride, int *dims, int ndims)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbwriteslice(dbid, varname, lvarname, var,
                              datatype, offset, length, stride, dims, ndims)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Name of the simple variable.
var	Array defining the values associated with the slab.
datatype	Datatype of the variable. One of the predefined Silo data types.
offset	Array of length ndims of offsets in each dimension of the variable. This is the 0-origin position from which to begin writing the slice.
length	Array of length ndims of lengths of data in each dimension to write to the variable. All lengths must be positive.
stride	Array of length ndims of stride steps in each dimension. If no striding is desired, zeroes should be passed in this array.
dims	Array of length ndims which describes the dimensionality of the entire variable. Each value in the dims array indicates the number of elements contained in the entire variable along that dimension.
ndims	Number of dimensions.

Returns:

DBWriteSlice returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBWriteSlice function writes a slab of data to a simple variable from the data provided in the var pointer. Any hyperslab of data may be written.

The size of the entire variable (after all slabs have been written) must be known when the DBWriteSlice function is called. The data in the var parameter is written into the entire variable using the location specified in the offset, length, and stride parameters. The data that makes up the entire variable may be written with one or more calls to DBWriteSlice.

The minimum length value is 1 and the minimum stride value is one.

A one-dimensional array slice:

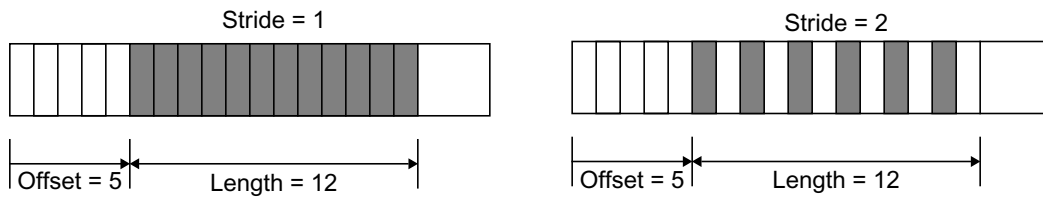


Figure 0-11: Array slice

DBReadVar—Read a simple Silo variable.

Synopsis:

```
int DBReadVar (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname, void *result)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbrdvar(dbid, varname, lvarname, ptr)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Name of the simple variable.
result	Pointer to memory into which the variable should be read. It is up to the application to provide sufficient space in which to read the variable.

Returns:

DBReadVar returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBReadVar function reads a simple variable into the given space.

Notes:

See DBGetVar for a memory-allocating version of this function.

DBReadVar1—Read one element from a simple variable.

Synopsis:

```
int DBReadVar1 (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname, int offset,
               void *result)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Name of the simple variable.
offset	Offset of one element to read.
result	Pointer to memory in which the element should be read. It is up to the application to provide sufficient space in which to read the element.

Returns:

DBReadVar1 returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBReadVar1 function reads one element from a simple variable into the provided space.

DBReadVarSlice—Read a (hyper)slab of data from a simple variable.

Synopsis:

```
int DBReadVarSlice (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname, int *offset,
                   int *length, int *stride, int ndims,
                   void *result)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbrdvarslice(dbid, varname, lvarname, offset,
                             length, stride, ndims, ptr)
```

Arguments:

<code>dbfile</code>	Database file pointer.
<code>varname</code>	Name of the simple variable.
<code>offset</code>	Array of length <code>ndims</code> of offsets in each dimension of the variable. This is the 0-origin position from which to begin reading the slice.
<code>length</code>	Array of length <code>ndims</code> of lengths of data in each dimension to read from the variable. All lengths must be positive.
<code>stride</code>	Array of length <code>ndims</code> of stride steps in each dimension. If no striding is desired, zeroes should be passed in this array.
<code>ndims</code>	Number of dimensions in the variable.
<code>result</code>	Pointer to location where the slice is to be written. It is up to the application to provide sufficient space in which to read the variable.

Returns:

DBReadVarSlice returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBReadVarSlice function reads a slab of data from a simple variable into a location provided in the `result` pointer. Any hyperslab of data may be read.

Note that the minimum `length` value is 1 and the minimum `stride` value is one.

A one-dimensional array slice:

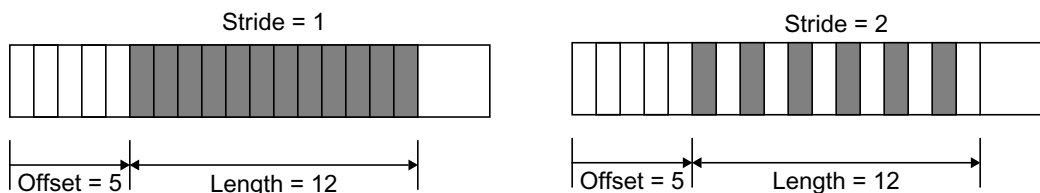


Figure 0-12: Array slice

DBGetVar—Allocate space for, and return, a simple variable.

Synopsis:

```
void *DBGetVar (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Name of the variable

Returns:

DBGetVar returns a pointer to newly allocated space on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetVar function allocates space for a simple variable, reads the variable from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to the new space. If an error occurs, NULL is returned. It is up to the application to cast the returned pointer to the correct data type.

Notes:

See DBReadVar and DBReadVar1 for non-memory allocating versions of this function.

DBInqVarExists—Queries variable existence*Synopsis:*

```
int DBInqVarExists (DBfile *dbfile, char *name);
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Object name.

Returns:

DBInqVarExists returns non-zero if the object exists in the file. Zero otherwise.

Description:

The DBInqVarExists function is used to check for existence of an object in the given file.

If an object was written to a file, but the file has yet to be DBClose'd, the results of this function querying that variable are undefined.

DBInqVarType—Return the type of the given object

Synopsis:

```
DBObjectType DBInqVarType (DBfile *dbfile, char *name);
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Object name.

Returns:

DBInqVarType returns the DBObjectType corresponding to the given object.

Description:

The DBInqVarType function returns the DBObjectType of the given object. The value returned is described in the following table:

Object Type	Returned Value
Invalid object or the object was not found in the file.	DB_INVALID_OBJECT
Quadmesh	DB_QUADMESH
Quadvar	DB_QUADVAR
UCD mesh	DB_UCDMESH
UCD variable	DB_UCDVAR
CSG mesh	DB_CSGMESH
CSG variable	DB_CSGVAR
Multiblock mesh	DB_MULTIMESH
Multiblock variable	DB_MULTIVAR
Multiblock material	DB_MULTIMAT
Multiblock material species	DB_MULTIMATSPECIES
Material	DB_MATERIAL
Material species	DB_MATSPECIES
Facelist	DB_FACELIST
Zonelist	DB_ZONELIST
Polyhedral-Zonelist	DB_PHZONELIST

Object Type	Returned Value
CSG-Zonelist	DB_CSGZONELIST
Edgelist	DB_EDGELIST
Curve	DB_CURVE
Pointmesh	DB_POINTMESH
Pointvar	DB_POINTVAR
Defvars	DB_DEFVARS
Compound array	DB_ARRAY
Directory	DB_DIR
Other variable (one written out using DBWrite.)	DB_VARIABLE
User-defined	DB_USERDEF

The function will signal an error if the given name does not exist in the file.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, `silo.h`, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBGetVarByteLength—Return the byte length of a simple variable.

Synopsis:

```
int DBGetVarByteLength (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Variable name.

Returns:

DBGetVarByteLength returns the length of the given simple variable in bytes on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBGetVarByteLength function returns the length of the requested simple variable, in bytes. This is useful for determining how much memory to allocate before reading a simple variable with DBReadVar. Note that this would not be a concern if one used the DBGetVar function, which allocates space itself.

DBGetVarDims—Get dimension information of a variable in a Silo file*Synopsis:*

```
int DBGetVarDims(DBfile *file, const char *name, int maxdims,
                 int *dims)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

file	The Silo database file handle.
name	The name of the Silo object to obtain dimension information for.
maxdims	The maximum size of dims.
dims	An array of maxdims integer values to be populated with the dimension information returned by this call.

Returns:

The number of dimensions on success; -1 on failure

Description:

This function will populate the dims array up to a maximum of maxdims values with dimension information of the specified Silo variable (object) name. The number of dimensions is returned as the function's return value.

DBGetVarLength—Return the number of elements in a simple variable.

Synopsis:

```
int DBGetVarLength (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbinqlen(dbid, varname, lvarname, len)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Variable name.

Returns:

DBGetVarLength returns the number of elements in the given simple variable on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBGetVarLength function returns the length of the requested simple variable, in number of elements. For example a 16 byte array containing 4 floats has 4 elements.

DBGetVarType—Return the Silo datatype of a simple variable.

Synopsis:

```
int DBGetVarType (DBfile *dbfile, char *varname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
varname	Variable name.

Returns:

DBGetVarType returns the Silo datatype of the given simple variable on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBGetVarType function returns the Silo datatype of the requested simple variable. For example, DB_FLOAT for float variables.

Notes:

This only works for simple Silo variables (those written using DBWrite or DBWriteSlice). To query the type of other variables, use DBInqVarType instead.

DBPutCompoundarray—Write a Compound Array object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBPutCompoundarray (DBfile *dbfile, char *name,
                        char *elemnames[], int *elemlengths,
                        int nelems, void *values, int nvalues,
                        int datatype, DBoptlist *optlist);
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbputca(dbid, name, lname, elemnames, lelemnames,
                        elemlengths, nelems, values, nvalues,
                        datatype, optlist_id, status)
character*N elemnames (See "dbset2dstrlen" on page 268.)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer
name	Name of the compound array structure.
elemnames	Array of length nelems containing pointers to the names of the elements.
elemlengths	Array of length nelems containing the lengths of the elements.
nelems	Number of simple array elements.
values	Array whose length is determined by nelems and elemlengths containing the values of the simple array elements.
nvalues	Total length of the values array.
datatype	Data type of the values array. One of the predefined Silo types.
optlist	Pointer to an option list structure containing additional information to be included in the compound array object written into the Silo file. Use NULL if there are no options.

Returns:

DBPutCompoundarray returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBPutCompoundarray function writes a compound array object into a Silo file. A compound array is an array whose elements are simple arrays. All of the simple arrays have elements of the same data type, and each have a name.

Often, an application will partition a block of memory into named pieces, but write the block to a database as a single entity. Fortran common blocks are used in this way. The compound array object is an abstraction of this partitioned memory block.

DBInqCompoundarray—Inquire Compound Array attributes.

Synopsis:

```
int DBInqCompoundarray (DBfile *dbfile, char *name,
                        char *elemnames[], int *elemlengths,
                        int nelems, int nvalues, int datatype)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbinqca(dbid, name, lname, maxwidth, nelems,
                        nvalues, datatype)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
name	Name of the compound array.
elemnames	Returned array of length nelems containing pointers to the names of the array elements.
elemlengths	Returned array of length nelems containing the lengths of the array elements.
nelems	Returned number of array elements.
nvalues	Returned number of total values in the compound array.
datatype	Datatype of the data values. One of the predefined Silo data types.

Returns:

DBInqCompoundarray returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBInqCompoundarray function returns information about the compound array. It does not return the data values themselves; use DBGetCompoundarray instead.

DBGetCompoundarray—Read a compound array from a Silo database.

Synopsis:

```
DBcompoundarray *DBGetCompoundarray (DBfile *dbfile,  
                                     char *arrayname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

```
integer function dbgetca(dbid, name, lname, lelemnames, elemnames,  
                        elemlengths, nelems, values, nvalues,  
                        datatype)
```

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
arrayname	Name of the compound array.

Returns:

DBGetCompoundarray returns a pointer to a DBcompoundarray structure on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetCompoundarray function allocates a DBcompoundarray structure, reads a compound array from the Silo database, and returns a pointer to that structure. If an error occurs, NULL is returned.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBMakeObject—Allocate an object of the specified length and initialize it.

Synopsis:

```
DObject *DBMakeObject (char *objname, int objtype, int maxcomps)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

objname	Name of the object.
objtype	Type of object. One of the predefined types: DB_QUADMESH, DB_QUAD_RECT, DB_QUAD_CURV, DB_DEFVARS, DB_QUADVAR, DB_UCDMESH, DB_UCDVAR, DB_POINTMESH, DB_POINTVAR, DB_CSGMESH, DB_CSGVAR, DB_MULTIMESH, DB_MULTIVAR, DB_MULTIADJ, DB_MATERIAL, DB_MATSPECIES, DB_FACELIST, DB_ZONELIST, DB_PHZONELIST, DB_EDGELIST, DB_CURVE, DB_ARRAY, or DB_USERDEF.
maxcomps	Maximum number of components needed for this object.

Returns:

DBMakeObject returns a pointer to the newly allocated and initialized object on success and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBMakeObject function allocates space for an object of maxcomps components.

DBFreeObject—Free memory associated with an object.

Synopsis:

```
int DBFreeObject (DObject *object)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

object	Pointer to the object to be freed. This object is created with the DBMakeObject function.
--------	---

Returns:

DBFreeObject returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBFreeObject function releases the memory associated with the given object. The data associated with the object's components is not released.

DBFreeObject will not fail if a NULL pointer is passed to it.

DBChangeObject—Overwrite an existing object in a Silo file with a new object

Synopsis:

```
int DBChangeObject(DBfile *file, DBObject *obj)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>file</code>	The Silo database file handle.
<code>obj</code>	The new DBObject object (which knows its name) to write to the file.

Returns:

Zero on succes; -1 on failure

Description:

DBChangeObject writes a new DBObject object to a file, replacing the object in the file with the same name.

DBCclearObject—Clear an object.

Synopsis:

```
int DBCclearObject (DBobject *object)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

object	Pointer to the object to be cleared. This object is created with the DBMakeObject function.
--------	---

Returns:

DBCclearObject returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBCclearObject function clears an existing object. The number of components associated with the object is set to zero.

DBAddDblComponent—Add a double precision floating point component to an object.

Synopsis:

```
int DBAddDblComponent (DBObject *object, char *compname, double d)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

object	Pointer to an object. This object is created with the DBMakeObject function.
compname	The component name.
d	The value of the double precision floating point component.

Returns:

DBAddDblComponent returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBAddDblComponent function adds a component of double precision floating point data to an existing object.

DBAddFltComponent—Add a floating point component to an object.

Synopsis:

```
int DBAddFltComponent (DBObject *object, char *compname, double f)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

object	Pointer to an object. This object is created with the DBMakeObject function.
compname	The component name.
f	The value of the floating point component.

Returns:

DBAddFltComponent returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBAddFltComponent function adds a component of floating point data to an existing object.

DBAddIntComponent—Add an integer component to an object.

Synopsis:

```
int DBAddIntComponent (DBObject *object, char *compname, int i)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

object	Pointer to an object. This object is created with the DBMakeObject function.
compname	The component name.
i	The value of the integer component.

Returns:

DBAddIntComponent returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBAddIntComponent function adds a component of integer data to an existing object.

DBAddStrComponent—Add a string component to an object.

Synopsis:

```
int DBAddStrComponent (DBObject *object, char *compname, char *s)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

object	Pointer to the object. This object is created with the DBMakeObject function.
compname	The component name.
s	The value of the string component. Silo copies the contents of the string.

Returns:

DBAddStrComponent returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBAddStrComponent function adds a component of string data to an existing object.

DBAddVarComponent—Add a variable component to an object.

Synopsis:

```
int DBAddVarComponent (DBObject *object, char* compname,
                      char *vardata)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

object	Pointer to the object. This object is created with the DBMakeObject function.
compname	Component name.
vardata	Name of the variable object associated with the component (see Description).

Returns:

DBAddVarComponent returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBAddVarComponent function adds a component of the variable type to an existing object.

The variable in `vardata` is stored verbatim into the object. No translation or typing is done on the variable as it is added to the object.

DBWriteComponent—Add a variable component to an object and write the associated data.

Synopsis:

```
int DBWriteComponent (DBfile *dbfile, DBobject *object,
                     char *compname, char *prefix, char *datatype,
                     void *var, int nd, long *count)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
object	Pointer to the object.
compname	Component name.
prefix	Path name prefix of the object.
datatype	Data type of the component's data. One of: "short", "integer", "long", "float", "double", "char".
var	Pointer to the component's data.
nd	Number of dimensions of the component.
count	An array of length nd containing the length of the component in each of its dimensions.

Returns:

DBWriteComponent returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBWriteComponent function adds a component to an existing object and also writes the component's data to a Silo file.

DBWriteObject—Write an object into a Silo file.

Synopsis:

```
int DBWriteObject (DBfile *dbfile, DBObject *object, int freemem)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
object	Object created with DBMakeObject and populated with DBAddFltComponent, DBAddIntComponent, DBAddStrComponent, and DBAddVarComponent.
freemem	If non-zero, then the object will be freed after writing.

Returns:

DBWriteObject returns zero on success and -1 on failure.

Description:

The DBWriteObject function writes an object into a Silo file. This is a user-defined object that consists of various components. They are used when the basic Silo structures are not sufficient.

DBGetObject—Read an object from a Silo file as a generic object

Synopsis:

```
DObject *DBGetObject(DBfile *file, const char *objname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

<code>file</code>	The Silo database file handle.
<code>objname</code>	The name of the object to get.

Returns:

On success, a pointer to a DObject struct containing the object's data. NULL on failure.

Description:

Each of the object Silo supports has corresponding methods to both write them to a Silo database file (DBPut...) and get them from a file (DBGet...).

However, Silo objects can also be accessed as generic objects through the generic object interface. This is recommended only for objects that were written with DBWriteObject() method.

Notes:

For the details of the data structured returned by this function, see the Silo library header file, silo.h, also attached to the end of this manual.

DBGetComponent—Allocate space for, and return, an object component.

Synopsis:

```
void *DBGetComponent (DBfile *dbfile, char *objname,  
                  char *compname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
objname	Object name.
compname	Component name.

Returns:

DBGetComponent returns a pointer to newly allocated space containing the component value on success, and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBGetComponent function allocates space for one object component, reads the component, and returns a pointer to that space. If either the object or component does not exist, NULL is returned. It is up to the application to cast the returned pointer to the appropriate type.

DBGetComponentType—Return the type of an object component.

Synopsis:

```
int DBGetComponentType (DBfile *dbfile, char *objname,  
                    char *compname)
```

Fortran Equivalent:

None

Arguments:

dbfile	Database file pointer.
objname	Object name.
compname	Component name.

Returns:

The values that are returned depend on the component's type and how the component was written into the object. The component types and their corresponding return values are listed in the table below.

Component Type	Return value
Integer	DB_INT
Float	DB_FLOAT
Double	DB_DOUBLE
String	DB_CHAR
Variable	DB_VARIABLE
<i>all others</i>	DB_NOTYPE

Description:

The DBGetComponentType function reads the component's type and returns it. If either the object or component does not exist, DB_NOTYPE is returned. This function allows the application to process the component without having to know its type in advance.

10 API Section Previously Undocumented Use Conventions

Silo is a relatively old library. It was originally developed in the early 1990's. Over the years, a number of *use conventions* have emerged and taken root and are now firmly entrenched in a variety of applications using Silo.

This section of the API manual simply tries to enumerate all these conventions and their meanings. In a few cases, a long-standing use convention has been subsumed by the recent introduction of formalized Silo objects or options to implement the convention. These cases are documented and the user is encouraged to use the formal Silo approach.

Since everything documented in this section of the Silo API is a convention on the *use* of Silo, where one would ordinarily see a function call prototype, instead example call(s) to the Silo that implement the convention are described.

_visit_defvars	258
_visit_searchpath.	259
_visit_domain_groups.	260
AlphabetizeVariables	261
ConnectivityIsTimeVarying	262
MultivarToMultimeshMap_vars.	263
MultivarToMultimeshMap_meshes	264

`_visit_defvars`—convention for derived variable definitions

Synopsis:

```
int n;  
char defs[1024];  
sprintf(defs, "foo scalar x+y;bar vector {x,y,z};"  
        "gorfo scalar sqrt(x)");  
n = strlen(defs);  
DBWrite(dbfile, "_visit_defvars", defs, &n, 1, DB_CHAR);
```

Description:

Do not use this convention. Instead See “DBPutDefvars” on page 142.

`_visit_defvars` is an array of characters. The contents of this array is a semi-colon separated list of derived variable expressions of the form

<name of derived variable> <space> <name of type> <space> <definition>

If an array of characters by this name exists in a Silo file, its contents will be used to populate the post-processor’s derived variables. For VisIt, this would mean VisIt’s expression system.

This was also known as the “`_meshtv_defvars`” convention too.

This named array of characters can be written at any subdirectory in the Silo file.

`_visit_searchpath`—directory order to search when opening a Silo file

Synopsis:

```
int n;
char dirs[1024];
sprintf(dirs, "nodesets;slides;");
n = strlen(dirs);
DBWrite(dbfile, "_visit_searchpath", dirs, &n, 1, DB_CHAR);
```

Description:

When opening a Silo file, an application is free to traverse directories in whatever order it wishes. The `_visit_searchpath` convention is used by the data producer to control how downstream, post-processing tools traverse a Silo file's directory hierarchy.

`_visit_searchpath` is an array of characters representing a semi-colon separated list of directory names. If a character array of this name is found at any directory in a Silo file, the directories it lists (which are considered to be relative to the directory in which this array is found unless the directory names begin with a slash '/') **and only those directories** are searched in the order they are specified in the list.

`_visit_domain_groups`—method for grouping blocks in a multi-block mesh

Synopsis:

```
int domToGroupMap[16];
int j;
for (j = 0; j < 16; j++) domToGroupMap[j] = j%4;
DBWrite(dbfile, "_visit_domain_groups", domToGroupMap,
        &j, 1, DB_INT);
```

Description:

Do not use this convention. Instead use Mesh Region Grouping (MRG) trees. See “DBMakeMrgtree” on page 183.

`_visit_domain_groups` is an array of integers equal in size to the number of blocks in an associated multi-block mesh object specifying, for each block, a group the block is a member of. In the example above, there are 16 blocks assigned to 4 groups.

AlphabetizeVariables—flag to tell post-processor to alphabetize variable lists

Synopsis:

```
int doAlpha = 1;
int n = 1;
DBWrite(dbfile, "AlphabetizeVariables", &doAlpha, &n, 1, DB_INT);
```

Description:

The `AlphabetizeVariables` convention is a simple integer value which, if non-zero, indicates that the post-processor should alphabetize its variable lists. In VisIt, this would mean that various menus in the GUI, for example, are constructed such that variable names placed near the top of the menus come alphabetically before variable names near the bottom of the menus. Otherwise, variable names are presented in the order they are encountered in the database which is often the order they were written to the database by the data producer.

ConnectivityIsTimeVarying—flag telling post-processor if connectivity of meshes in the Silo file is time varying or not

Synopsis:

```
int isTimeVarying = 1;
int n = 1;
DBWrite(dbfile, "ConnectivityIsTimeVarying", &isTimeVarying, &n,
        1, DB_INT);
```

Description:

The `ConnectivityIsTimeVarying` convention is a simple integer flag which, if non-zero, indicates to post-processing tools that the connectivity for the mesh(s) in the database varies with time. This has important performance implications and should only be specified if indeed it is necessary as, for instance, in post-processors that assume connectivity is NOT time varying. This is an assumption made by VisIt and the `ConnectivityIsTimeVarying` convention is a way to tell VisIt to NOT make this assumption.

MultivarToMultimeshMap_vars—list of multivars to be associated with multimeshes

Synopsis:

```
int len;
char tmpStr[256];
sprintf(tmpStr, "d;p;u;v;w;hist;mat1");
len = strlen(tmpStr);
DBWrite(dbfile, "MultivarToMultimeshMap_vars", tmpStr, &len, 1,
        DB_CHAR);
```

Description:

Do not use this convention. Instead use the DBOPT_MMESH_NAME optlist option for a DBPutMultivar() call to associate a multimesh with a multivar.

The MultivarToMultimeshMap_vars use convention goes hand-in-hand with the MultivarToMultimeshMap_meshes use convention. The _vars portion is an array of characters defining a semi-colon separated list of multivar object names to be associated with multi-mesh names. The _mesh portion is an array of characters defining a semi-colon separated list of associated multimesh object names. This convention was introduced to deal with a shortcoming in Silo where multivar objects did not *know* the multimesh object they were associated with. This has since been corrected by the DBOPT_MMESH_NAME optlist option for a DBPutMultivar() call.

MultivarToMultimeshMap_meshes—list of multimeshes to be associated with multivars

Synopsis:

```
int len;
char tmpStr[256];
sprintf(tmpStr, "mesh1;mesh1;mesh1;mesh1;mesh1;mesh1;mesh1");
len = strlen(tmpStr);
DBWrite(dbfile, "MultivarToMultimeshMap_meshes", tmpStr, &len, 1,
        DB_CHAR);
```

Description:

See “MultivarToMultimeshMap_vars” on page 263.

11 API Section Silo's Fortran Interface

The functions described in this section are either unique to the Fortran interface or facilitate the mixing of C/C++ and Fortran within a single application interacting with a Silo file. The functions described here are...

dbmkptr	266
dbrmptr	267
dbset2dstlen	268
dbget2dstlen	269
DBFortranAllocPointer	270
DBFortranAccessPointer	271
DBFortranRemovePointer	272
dbwrtfl	273

dbmkptr—create a *pointer-id* from a pointer

Synopsis:

```
integer function dbmkptr(void p)
```

Arguments:

p pointer for which a *pointer-id* is needed

Returns:

the integer pointer id to associate with the pointer

Description:

In cases where the C interface returns to the application a pointer to an abstract Silo object, in the Fortran interface an integer *pointer-id* is created and returned instead. In addition, in cases where the C interface would accept an array of pointers, such as in `DBPutCsgvar()`, the Fortran interface accepts an array of *pointer-ids*. This function is used to create a *pointer-id* from a pointer.

A table of pointers is maintained internally in the Fortran wrapper library. The *pointer-id* is simply the index into this table where the associated object's pointer actually is. The caller can free up space in this table using `dbrmpttr()`

dbrmptr—remove an old and no longer needed pointer-id

Synopsis:

```
integer function dbrmptr(ptr_id)
```

Arguments:

<code>ptr_id</code>	the pointer-id to remove
---------------------	--------------------------

Returns:

always 0

dbset2dstrlen—Set the size of a ‘row’ for pointers to ‘arrays’ of strings

Synopsis:

```
integer function dbset2dstrlen(int len)

integer len
```

Arguments:

len	The length to set
-----	-------------------

Returns:

Returns the previously set value.

Description:

A number of functions in the Fortran interface take a char* argument that is really treated internally in the Fortran interface as a 2D array of characters. Calling this function allows the caller to specify the length of the *rows* in this 2D array of characters. If necessary, this setting can be varied from call to call.

The default value is 32 characters.

dbget2dstrlen—Get the size of a ‘row’ for pointers to ‘arrays’ of character strings

Synopsis:

```
integer function dbget2dstrlen()
```

Arguments:

None

Returns:

The current setting for the 2D string length.

DBFortranAllocPointer—Facilitates accessing C objects through Fortran

Synopsis:

```
int DBFortranAllocPointer (void *pointer)
```

Arguments:

pointer A pointer to a Silo object for which a Fortran identifier is needed

Returns:

DBFortranAllocPointer returns an integer that Fortran code can use to reference the given Silo object.

Description:

The DBFortranAllocPointer function allows programs written in both C and Fortran to access the same data structures. Many of the routines in the Fortran interface to Silo use an “object id”, an integer which refers to a Silo object. DBFortanAllocPointer converts a pointer to a Silo object into an integer that Fortran code can use. In some ways, this function is the inverse of DBFortranAccessPointer.

The integer that DBFortranAllocPointer returns is used to index a table of Silo object pointers. When done with the integer, the entry in the table may be freed for use later through the use of DBFortranRemovePointer.

See “DBFortranAccessPointer” on page 2-271 and “DBFortranRemovePointer” on page 2-272 for more information about how to use Silo objects in code that uses C and Fortran together.

DBFortranAccessPointer—Access Silo objects created through the Fortran Silo interface.

Synopsis:

```
void *DBFortranAccessPointer (int value)
```

Arguments:

value	The value returned by a Silo Fortran function, referencing a Silo object.
-------	---

Returns:

DBFortranAccessPointer returns a pointer to a Silo object (which must be cast to the appropriate type) on success, and NULL on failure.

Description:

The DBFortranAccessPointer function allows programs written in both C and Fortran to access the same data structures. Many of the routines in the Fortran interface to Silo return an “object id”, an integer which refers to a Silo object. DBFortranAccessPointer converts this integer into a C pointer so that the sections of code written in C can access the Silo object directly.

See “DBFortranAllocPointer” on page 2-270 and “DBFortranRemovePointer” on page 2-272 for more information about how to use Silo objects in code that uses C and Fortran together.

DBFortranRemovePointer—Removes a pointer from the Fortran-C index table

Synopsis:

```
void DBFortranRemovePointer (int value)
```

Arguments:

value	An integer returned by DBFortranAllocPointer
-------	--

Returns:

Nothing

Description:

The DBFortranRemovePointer function frees up the storage associated with Silo object pointers as allocated by DBFortranAllocPointer.

Code that uses both C and Fortran may make use of DBFortranAllocPointer to allocate space in a translation table so that the same Silo object may be referenced by both languages. DBFortranAccessPointer provides access to this Silo object from the C side. Once the Fortran side of the code is done referencing the object, the space in the translation table may be freed by calling DBFortranRemovePointer.

See “DBFortranAccessPointer” on page 2-271 and “DBFortranAllocPointer” on page 2-270 for more information about how to use Silo objects in code that uses C and Fortran together.

dbwrtfl—Write a facelist object referenced by its `object_id` to a silo file

Synopsis:

```
dbwrtfl(dbid, name, lname, object_id, status)
```

Arguments:

<code>dbid</code>	The identifier for the Silo database to write the object to.
<code>name</code>	The name to be assigned to the object in the file.
<code>lname</code>	The length of the name argument.
<code>object_id</code>	The identifier for the facelist object, obtained via <code>dbcalcfl</code> .
<code>status</code>	Return value indicating success or failure of the operation; 0 on success, -1 on failure.

Returns:

Nothing

Description:

This function is designed to go hand-in-hand with `dbcalcfl`, the function used to calculate an external facelist. When `dbcalcfl` is called, an object identifier is returned in `object_id` for the newly created facelist. This call can then be used to write that facelist object to a Silo database.

12 API Section Deprecated Functions

The following functions were deprecated from Silo in version 4.6. Attempts to call these methods in later versions may still succeed. However, deprecation warnings will be generated on stderr (See “DBSetDeprecateWarnings” on page 33.). There is no guarantee that these methods will exist in later versions of Silo.

DBGetComponentNames
DBGetAtt
DBListDir
DBReadAtt
DBGetQuadvar1
DBcontinue
DBPause
DBPutZonelist
DBPutUcdsubmesh
DBErrFunc

/*
Copyright (c) 1994 - 2010, Lawrence Livermore National Security, LLC.
LLNL-CODE-425250.
All rights reserved.

This file is part of Silo. For details, see silol.llnl.gov.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
are met:

- * Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the disclaimer below.
- * Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the disclaimer (as noted
below) in the documentation and/or other materials provided with
the distribution.
- * Neither the name of the LLNS/LLNL nor the names of its
contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived
from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
"AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL LAWRENCE
LIVERMORE NATIONAL SECURITY, LLC, THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY OR
CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This work was produced at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory under
Contract No. DE-AC52-07NA27344 with the DOE.

Neither the United States Government nor Lawrence Livermore National
Security, LLC nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express
or implied, or assumes any liability or responsibility for the
accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus,
product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not
infringe privately-owned rights.

Any reference herein to any specific commercial products, process, or
services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer or otherwise does not
necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or
favoring by the United States Government or Lawrence Livermore
National Security, LLC. The views and opinions of authors expressed
herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States
Government or Lawrence Livermore National Security, LLC, and shall not
be used for advertising or product endorsement purposes.

*/

/*
* SILO Public header file.
*
* This header file defines public constants and public prototypes.
* Before including this file, the application should define

```

* which file formats will be used.
*
* WARNING: The '#define' statements in this file are used when
*         generating the Fortran include file 'silo.inc'. Any
*         such symbol that should not be an integer parameter
*         in the Fortran include file should have the text
*         'NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE' on the same line. #define statements
*         that define macros (or any value not beginning with
*         one of [a-zA-Z0-9_]) are ignored.
*/
#ifndef SILO_H
#define SILO_H

#ifdef __cplusplus
extern "C" {
#endif

/* Set the base type for datatype'd pointers (that is pointers whose
ultimate type is determined by an additional 'int datatype' function
argument or struct member) as float (legacy) and void (modern). The
DB_DTPTR is the base type. The '1' and '2' variants are for singly
subscripted and doubly subscripted arrays, respectively. If the
definitions of DB_DTPTR below reference 'float', then this silo.h
header file was configured with --enable-legacy-datatypes-pointers
and it represents the legacy (float) pointers that the silo
library has always had since its original writing. If, instead,
you see 'void' (the default configuration), then this silo.h header
file is using the modern (void) pointers. In that case, note also
that because C compiler's often do not handle correctly nor
distinguish between a void* and a void**, both the singly and
doubly subscripted variants will have only a single star. Rest
assured they are still treated as doubly subscripted in the
implementation. */
#define DB_DTPTR @SILO_DTPPTR@ /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */
#define DB_DTPTR1 @SILO_DTPPTR1@ /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */
#define DB_DTPTR2 @SILO_DTPPTR2@ /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */

/* Permit client to explicitly require the legacy mode
for datatyped pointers */
#ifdef DB_USE_LEGACY_DTPTR
#ifdef DB_USE_MODERN_DTPTR
#error cannot specify BOTH legacy and modern datatyped pointers
#endif
#undef DB_DTPTR /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */
#undef DB_DTPTR1 /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */
#undef DB_DTPTR2 /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */
#define DB_DTPTR float /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */
#define DB_DTPTR1 float* /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */
#define DB_DTPTR2 float** /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */
#endif

/* Permit client to explicitly require the modern mode
for datatyped pointers */
#ifdef DB_USE_MODERN_DTPTR
#undef DB_DTPTR /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */
#undef DB_DTPTR1 /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */
#undef DB_DTPTR2 /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */
#define DB_DTPTR void /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */
#define DB_DTPTR1 void* /* NO_FORTRAN_DEFINE */

```



```

#define DB_DTPTR2 void* /* NO_FORTTRAN_DEFINE */
#endif

#include <stdio.h>

#ifndef FALSE
#define FALSE 0
#endif
#ifndef TRUE
#define TRUE 1
#endif

/* In the definitions for different parts of the version number, below,
we use leading '0x0' to deal with possible blank minor and/or patch
version number but still allow base-10, numeric comparison in the GE
macro. */

/* Major release number of silo library. */
#define SILO_VERS_MAJ @SILO_VERS_MAJ@

/* Minor release number of silo library. Can be empty. */
#define SILO_VERS_MIN 0x0@SILO_VERS_MIN@

/* Patch release number of silo library. Can be empty. */
#define SILO_VERS_PAT 0x0@SILO_VERS_PAT@

/* Pre-release release number of silo library. Can be empty. */
#define SILO_VERS_PRE @SILO_VERS_PRE@

/* The symbol Silo uses to enforce link-time
header/object version compatibility */
#define SILO_VERS_TAG @SILO_VERS_TAG@

/* Useful macro for comparing Silo versions (and DB_ alias) */
#define SILO_VERSION_GE(Maj,Min,Pat) \
    (((SILO_VERS_MAJ==Maj) && (SILO_VERS_MIN==0x0 ## Min) && (SILO_VERS_PAT>=0x0 \
## Pat)) || \
    ((SILO_VERS_MAJ==Maj) && (SILO_VERS_MIN>0x0 ## Min)) || \
    (SILO_VERS_MAJ>Maj))
#define DB_VERSION_GE(Maj,Min,Pat) SILO_VERSION_GE(Maj,Min,Pat)

/*-----
* Drivers. This is a list of every driver that a user could use. Not all of
* them are necessarily compiled into the library. However, users are free
* to try without getting compilation errors. They are listed here so that
* silo.h doesn't have to be generated every time the library is recompiled.
*-----*/
#define DB_NETCDF 0
#define DB_PDB 2 /* PDB Lite */
#define DB_TAURUS 3
#define DB_UNKNOWN 5
#define DB_DEBUG 6
#define DB_HDF5X 7
#define DB_PDBP 1 /* PDB Proper */

/* DO NOT USE. Obsoleted ways of specifying different HDF5 vfds */
#define DB_HDF5_SEC2_OBSOLETE 0x100
#define DB_HDF5_STDIO_OBSOLETE 0x200
#define DB_HDF5_CORE_OBSOLETE 0x300

```

```

#define DB_HDF5_MPIO_OBSOLETE 0x400
#define DB_HDF5_MPIOP_OBSOLETE 0x500

/* symbols for various HDF5 vfd's */
#define DB_H5VFD_DEFAULT 0
#define DB_H5VFD_SEC2 1
#define DB_H5VFD_STDIO 2
#define DB_H5VFD_CORE 3
#define DB_H5VFD_LOG 4
#define DB_H5VFD_SPLIT 5
#define DB_H5VFD_DIRECT 6
#define DB_H5VFD_FAMILY 7
#define DB_H5VFD_MPIO 8
#define DB_H5VFD_MPIP 9
#define DB_H5VFD_SILO 10

/* Macro for defining various HDF5 vfd's as 'type' arg in create/open.
   The 11 bit shift is to avoid possible collision with older versions
   of Silo header file where VFDs were specified in bits 8-11. Their
   obsoleted values are listed above. */
#define DB_HDF5_OPTS(OptsId) (DB_HDF5X|((OptsId&0x3F)<<11))

/* Various default HDF5 driver options. Users can define their own
   sets of options using DBRegisterFileOptionsSets(). */
#define DB_HDF5 DB_HDF5_OPTS(DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_DEFAULT)
#define DB_HDF5_SEC2 DB_HDF5_OPTS(DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_SEC2)
#define DB_HDF5_STDIO DB_HDF5_OPTS(DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_STDIO)
#define DB_HDF5_CORE DB_HDF5_OPTS(DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_CORE)
#define DB_HDF5_LOG DB_HDF5_OPTS(DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_LOG)
#define DB_HDF5_SPLIT DB_HDF5_OPTS(DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_SPLIT)
#define DB_HDF5_DIRECT DB_HDF5_OPTS(DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_DIRECT)
#define DB_HDF5_FAMILY DB_HDF5_OPTS(DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_FAMILY)
#define DB_HDF5_MPIO DB_HDF5_OPTS(DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_MPIO)
#define DB_HDF5_MPIOP DB_HDF5_OPTS(DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_MPIP)
#define DB_HDF5_MPIP DB_HDF5_OPTS(DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_MPIP)
#define DB_HDF5_SILO DB_HDF5_OPTS(DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_SILO)

/* Monikers for default file options sets */
/* We just make the default options sets the same as the vfd is */
#define DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_DEFAULT DB_H5VFD_DEFAULT
#define DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_SEC2 DB_H5VFD_SEC2
#define DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_STDIO DB_H5VFD_STDIO
#define DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_CORE DB_H5VFD_CORE
#define DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_LOG DB_H5VFD_LOG
#define DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_SPLIT DB_H5VFD_SPLIT
#define DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_DIRECT DB_H5VFD_DIRECT
#define DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_FAMILY DB_H5VFD_FAMILY
#define DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_MPIO DB_H5VFD_MPIO
#define DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_MPIP DB_H5VFD_MPIP
#define DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_SILO DB_H5VFD_SILO
#define DB_FILE_OPTS_LAST DB_FILE_OPTS_H5_DEFAULT_SILO

/*-----
 * Other library-wide constants.
 *-----*/
#define DB_NFILES 256 /*Max simultaneously open files */
#define DB_NFILTERS 32 /*Number of filters defined */

/*-----

```

```

* Constants. All of these constants are always defined in the application.
* Each group of constants defined here are small integers used as an index
* into an array. Many of the groups have a total count of items in the
* group that will be used for array allocation and error checking--don't
* forget to increment the value when adding a new item to a constant group.
*-----
*/

/* The following identifiers are for use with the DBDataReadMask() call. They
* specify what portions of the data beyond the metadata is allocated
* and read. Note that since these values are only necessary when reading
* and since the Fortran interface is primarily a write interface, it is not
* necessary for these symbols to appear in the silo.inc file. However, the
* reason they DO NOT APPEAR there inspite of the fact that DO NOT HAVE the
* 'NO_FORTTRAN_DEFINE' text appearing on each line is that the mkin script
* requires an underscore in the symbol name for it to appear in silo.inc. */
#define DBAll 0xffffffff
#define DBNone 0x00000000
#define DBCalc 0x00000001
#define DBMatMatnos 0x00000002
#define DBMatMatlist 0x00000004
#define DBMatMixList 0x00000008
#define DBCurveArrays 0x00000010
#define DBPMCoords 0x00000020
#define DBPVData 0x00000040
#define DBQMCCoords 0x00000080
#define DBQVData 0x00000100
#define DBUMCoords 0x00000200
#define DBUMFacelist 0x00000400
#define DBUMZonelist 0x00000800
#define DBUVData 0x00001000
#define DBFacelistInfo 0x00002000
#define DBZonelistInfo 0x00004000
#define DBMatMatnames 0x00008000
#define DBUMGlobNodeNo 0x00010000
#define DBZonelistGlobZoneNo 0x00020000
#define DBMatMatcolors 0x00040000
#define DBCSGMBoundaryInfo 0x00080000
#define DBCSGMZonelist 0x00100000
#define DBCSGMBoundaryNames 0x00200000
#define DBCSGVData 0x00400000
#define DBCSGZonelistZoneNames 0x00800000
#define DBCSGZonelistRegNames 0x01000000
#define DBMMADJNodeLists 0x02000000
#define DBMMADJZonelist 0x04000000
#define DBPMGlobNodeNo 0x08000000

/* Macros used for exporting symbols on Win32 systems. */
#ifndef SILO_API
#ifdef _WIN32
/* Make Silo a DLL by default. */
#ifdef SILO_STATIC_LIBRARY
#define SILO_API
#else
#ifdef SILO_EXPORTS
#define SILO_API __declspec(dllexport)
#else
#define SILO_API __declspec(dllimport)
#endif
#endif
#endif
#endif

```

```

#endif
#else
#define SILO_API
#endif
#endif

/* Definitions for COORD_TYPE */
/* Placed before DBObjectType enum because the
   DB_QUAD_CURV and DB_QUAD_RECT symbols are
   sometimes used as DBObjectType */

#define DB_COLLINEAR 130
#define DB_NONCOLLINEAR 131
#define DB_QUAD_RECT DB_COLLINEAR
#define DB_QUAD_CURV DB_NONCOLLINEAR

/* Objects that can be stored in a data file */
typedef enum {
    DB_INVALID_OBJECT= -1,          /*causes enum to be signed, do not remove,
                                     space before minus sign necessary for lint*/

    DB_QUADRECT = DB_QUAD_RECT,
    DB_QUADCURV = DB_QUAD_CURV,
    DB_QUADMESH=500,
    DB_QUADVAR=501,
    DB_UCDMESH=510,
    DB_UCDVAR=511,
    DB_MULTIMESH=520,
    DB_MULTIVAR=521,
    DB_MULTIMAT=522,
    DB_MULTIMATSPECIES=523,
    DB_MULTIBLOCKMESH=DB_MULTIMESH,
    DB_MULTIBLOCKVAR=DB_MULTIVAR,
    DB_MULTIMESHADJ=524,
    DB_MATERIAL=530,
    DB_MATSPECIES=531,
    DB_FACELIST=550,
    DB_ZONELIST=551,
    DB_EDGEList=552,
    DB_PHZONELIST=553,
    DB_CSGZONELIST=554,
    DB_CSGMESH=555,
    DB_CSGVAR=556,
    DB_CURVE=560,
    DB_DEFVARS=565,
    DB_POINTMESH=570,
    DB_POINTVAR=571,
    DB_ARRAY=580,
    DB_DIR=600,
    DB_VARIABLE=610,
    DB_MRGTREE=611,
    DB_GROUPELMAP=612,
    DB_MRGVAR=613,
    DB_USERDEF=700
} DBObjectType;

/* Data types */
typedef enum {
    DB_INT=16,
    DB_SHORT=17,

```

```

    DB_LONG=18,
    DB_FLOAT=19,
    DB_DOUBLE=20,
    DB_CHAR=21,
    DB_LONG_LONG=22,
    DB_NOTYPE=25          /*unknown type */
} DBdatatype;

/* Flags for DBCreate */
#define DB_CLOBBER 0
#define DB_NOCLOBBER 1

/* Flags for DBOpen */
#define DB_READ 1
#define DB_APPEND 2

/* Target machine for DBCreate */
#define DB_LOCAL 0
#define DB_SUN3 10
#define DB_SUN4 11
#define DB_SGI 12
#define DB_RS6000 13
#define DB_CRAY 14
#define DB_INTEL 15

/* Options */
#define DBOPT_FIRST 260
#define DBOPT_ALIGN 260
#define DBOPT_COORDSYS 262
#define DBOPT_CYCLE 263
#define DBOPT_FACETYPE 264
#define DBOPT_HI_OFFSET 265
#define DBOPT_LO_OFFSET 266
#define DBOPT_LABEL 267
#define DBOPT_XLABEL 268
#define DBOPT_YLABEL 269
#define DBOPT_ZLABEL 270
#define DBOPT_MAJORORDER 271
#define DBOPT_NSPEC 272
#define DBOPT_ORIGIN 273
#define DBOPT_PLANAR 274
#define DBOPT_TIME 275
#define DBOPT_UNITS 276
#define DBOPT_XUNITS 277
#define DBOPT_YUNITS 278
#define DBOPT_ZUNITS 279
#define DBOPT_DTIME 280
#define DBOPT_USESPECMF 281
#define DBOPT_XVARNAME 282
#define DBOPT_YVARNAME 283
#define DBOPT_ZVARNAME 284
#define DBOPT_ASCII_LABEL 285
#define DBOPT_MATNOS 286
#define DBOPT_NMATNOS 287
#define DBOPT_MATNAME 288
#define DBOPT_NMAT 289
#define DBOPT_NMATSPEC 290
#define DBOPT_BASEINDEX 291 /* quad meshes for node and zone */
#define DBOPT_ZONENUM 292 /* ucd meshes for zone */

```

```

#define DBOPT_NODENUM          293 /* ucd/point meshes for node */
#define DBOPT_BLOCKORIGIN      294
#define DBOPT_GROUPNUM         295
#define DBOPT_GROUPORIGIN      296
#define DBOPT_NGROUPS          297
#define DBOPT_MATNAMES          298
#define DBOPT_EXTENTS_SIZE      299
#define DBOPT_EXTENTS           300
#define DBOPT_MATCOUNTS        301
#define DBOPT_MATLISTS          302
#define DBOPT_MIXLENS           303
#define DBOPT_ZONECOUNTS       304
#define DBOPT_HAS_EXTERNAL_ZONES 305
#define DBOPT_PHZONELIST        306
#define DBOPT_MATCOLORS         307
#define DBOPT_BNDNAMES          308
#define DBOPT_REGNAMES          309
#define DBOPT_ZONENAMES         310
#define DBOPT_HIDE_FROM_GUI     311
#define DBOPT_TOPO_DIM           312 /* TOPological DIMension */
#define DBOPT_REFERENCE          313 /* reference object */
#define DBOPT_GROUPINGS_SIZE     314 /* size of grouping array */
#define DBOPT_GROUPINGS          315 /* groupings array */
#define DBOPT_GROUPINGNAMES      316 /* array of size determined by
                                     number of groups of names of groups. */
#define DBOPT_ALLOWMAT0         317 /* Turn off material numer "0" warnings*/
#define DBOPT_MRGTREE_NAME       318
#define DBOPT_REGION_PNAMES      319
#define DBOPT_TENSOR_RANK        320
#define DBOPT_MMESH_NAME         321
#define DBOPT_TV_CONNECTIVITY    322
#define DBOPT_DISJOINT_MODE      323
#define DBOPT_MRGV_ONAMES        324
#define DBOPT_MRGV_RNAMES        325
#define DBOPT_SPECNAMES          326
#define DBOPT_SPECCOLORS         327
#define DBOPT_LLONGNZNUM         328
#define DBOPT_CONSERVED          329
#define DBOPT_EXTENSIVE          330
#define DBOPT_MB_FILE_NS         331
#define DBOPT_MB_BLOCK_NS        332
#define DBOPT_MB_BLOCK_TYPE      333
#define DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_LIST      334
#define DBOPT_MB_EMPTY_COUNT     335
#define DBOPT_LAST               499

/* Options relating to virtual file drivers */
#define DBOPT_H5_FIRST           500
#define DBOPT_H5_VFD             500
#define DBOPT_H5_RAW_FILE_OPTS   501
#define DBOPT_H5_RAW_EXTENSION   502
#define DBOPT_H5_META_FILE_OPTS  503
#define DBOPT_H5_META_EXTENSION  504
#define DBOPT_H5_CORE_ALLOC_INC  505
#define DBOPT_H5_CORE_NO_BACK_STORE 506
#define DBOPT_H5_META_BLOCK_SIZE 507
#define DBOPT_H5_SMALL_RAW_SIZE  508
#define DBOPT_H5_ALIGN_MIN        509
#define DBOPT_H5_ALIGN_VAL        510

```

```

#define DBOPT_H5_DIRECT_MEM_ALIGN    511
#define DBOPT_H5_DIRECT_BLOCK_SIZE  512
#define DBOPT_H5_DIRECT_BUF_SIZE     513
#define DBOPT_H5_LOG_NAME            514
#define DBOPT_H5_LOG_BUF_SIZE        515
#define DBOPT_H5_MPIO_COMM           516
#define DBOPT_H5_MPIO_INFO           517
#define DBOPT_H5_MPIP_NO_GPFS_HINTS  518
#define DBOPT_H5_SIEVE_BUF_SIZE      519
#define DBOPT_H5_CACHE_NELMTS        520
#define DBOPT_H5_CACHE_NBYTES        521
#define DBOPT_H5_CACHE_POLICY        522
#define DBOPT_H5_FAM_SIZE            523
#define DBOPT_H5_FAM_FILE_OPTS       524
#define DBOPT_H5_USER_DRIVER_ID      525
#define DBOPT_H5_USER_DRIVER_INFO     526
#define DBOPT_H5_SILO_BLOCK_SIZE     527
#define DBOPT_H5_SILO_BLOCK_COUNT    528
#define DBOPT_H5_SILO_LOG_STATS      529
#define DBOPT_H5_SILO_USE_DIRECT     530
#define DBOPT_H5_LAST                599

/* Error trapping method */
#define DB_TOP            0 /*default--API traps */
#define DB_NONE          1 /*no errors trapped */
#define DB_ALL           2 /*all levels trap (traceback) */
#define DB_ABORT         3 /*abort() is called */
#define DB_SUSPEND       4 /*suspend error reporting temporarily */
#define DB_RESUME        5 /*resume normal error reporting */
#define DB_ALL_AND_DRVR  6 /*DB_ALL + driver error reporting */

/* Errors */
#define E_NOERROR        0 /*No error */
#define E_BADFTYPE       1 /*Bad file type */
#define E_NOTIMP         2 /*Callback not implemented */
#define E_NOFILE         3 /*No data file specified */
#define E_INTERNAL       5 /*Internal error */
#define E_NOMEM          6 /*Not enough memory */
#define E_BADARGS        7 /*Bad argument to function */
#define E_CALLFAIL       8 /*Low-level function failure */
#define E_NOTFOUND       9 /*Object not found */
#define E_TAURSTATE      10 /*Taurus: database state error */
#define E_MSERVER        11 /*SDX: too many connections */
#define E_PROTO          12 /*SDX: protocol error */
#define E_NOTDIR         13 /*Not a directory */
#define E_MAXOPEN        14 /*Too many open files */
#define E_NOTFILTER      15 /*Filter(s) not found */
#define E_MAXFILTERS     16 /*Too many filters */
#define E_FEXIST         17 /*File already exists */
#define E_FILEISDIR      18 /*File is actually a directory */
#define E_FILENOREAD     19 /*File lacks read permission. */
#define E_SYSTEMERR      20 /*System level error occurred. */
#define E_FILENOWRITE    21 /*File lacks write permission. */
#define E_INVALIDNAME    22 /* Variable name is invalid */
#define E_NOOVERWRITE    23 /*Overwrite not permitted */
#define E_CHECKSUM        24 /*Checksum failed */
#define E_COMPRESSION     25 /*Compression failed */
#define E_GRABBED        26 /*Low level driver enabled */
#define E_NOTREG         27 /*The dbfile pointer is not resitered. */

```

```

#define      E_CONCURRENT 28      /*File is opened multiply and not all read-only. */
#define      E_DRVRCANTOPEN 29    /*Driver cannot open the file. */
#define      E_BADOPTCLASS 30     /*Optlist contains options for wrong class */
#define      E_NOTENABLEDINBUILD 31 /*feature not enabled in this build */
#define      E_MAXFILEOPTSETS 32   /*Too many file options sets */
#define      E_NOHDF5 33          /*HDF5 driver not available */
#define      E_NERRORS    50

/* Definitions for MAJOR_ORDER */
#define      DB_ROWMAJOR      0
#define      DB_COLMAJOR     1

/* Definitions for CENTERING */
#define      DB_NOTCENT      0
#define      DB_NODECENT    110
#define      DB_ZONECENT    111
#define      DB_FACECENT    112
#define      DB_BNDCENT     113 /* for CSG meshes only */
#define      DB_EDGECENT    114
#define      DB_BLOCKCENT   115 /* for 'block-centered' data on multimeshs */

/* Definitions for COORD_SYSTEM */
#define      DB_CARTESIAN    120
#define      DB_CYLINDRICAL  121
#define      DB_SPHERICAL    122
#define      DB_NUMERICAL    123
#define      DB_OTHER        124

/* Definitions for ZONE FACE_TYPE */
#define      DB_RECTILINEAR  100
#define      DB_CURVILINEAR  101

/* Definitions for PLANAR */
#define      DB_AREA         140
#define      DB_VOLUME       141

/* Definitions for flag values */
#define      DB_ON           1000
#define      DB_OFF          -1000

/* Definitions for disjoint flag */
#define      DB_ABUTTING    142
#define      DB_FLOATING     143

/* Definitions for derived variable types */
#define      DB_VARTYPE_SCALAR      200
#define      DB_VARTYPE_VECTOR      201
#define      DB_VARTYPE_TENSOR      202
#define      DB_VARTYPE_SYMTENSOR   203
#define      DB_VARTYPE_ARRAY       204
#define      DB_VARTYPE_MATERIAL    205
#define      DB_VARTYPE_SPECIES     206
#define      DB_VARTYPE_LABEL       207

/* Definitions for CSG boundary types
   Designed so low-order 16 bits are unused.

   The last few characters of the symbol are intended
   to indicate the representational form of the surface type

```



```

G = generalized form (n values, depends on surface type)
P = point (3 values, x,y,z in 3D, 2 values in 2D x,y)
N = normal (3 values, Nx,Ny,Nz in 3D, 2 values in 2D Nx,Ny)
R = radius (1 value)
A = angle (1 value in degrees)
L = length (1 value)
X = x-intercept (1 value)
Y = y-intercept (1 value)
Z = z-intercept (1 value)
K = arbitrary integer
F = planar face defined by point-normal pair (6 values)
*/

#define DBCSG_QUADRIC_G      0x01000000
#define DBCSG_SPHERE_PR     0x02010000
#define DBCSG_ELLIPSOID_PRRR 0x02020000
#define DBCSG_PLANE_G       0x03000000
#define DBCSG_PLANE_X       0x03010000
#define DBCSG_PLANE_Y       0x03020000
#define DBCSG_PLANE_Z       0x03030000
#define DBCSG_PLANE_PN      0x03040000
#define DBCSG_PLANE_PPP     0x03050000
#define DBCSG_CYLINDER_PNLR 0x04000000
#define DBCSG_CYLINDER_PPR  0x04010000
#define DBCSG_BOX_XYZXYZ    0x05000000
#define DBCSG_CONE_PNLA     0x06000000
#define DBCSG_CONE_PPA      0x06010000
#define DBCSG_POLYHEDRON_KF 0x07000000
#define DBCSG_HEX_6F        0x07010000
#define DBCSG_TET_4F        0x07020000
#define DBCSG_PYRAMID_5F    0x07030000
#define DBCSG_PRISM_5F      0x07040000

/* Definitions for 2D CSG boundary types */
#define DBCSG_QUADRATIC_G    0x08000000
#define DBCSG_CIRCLE_PR     0x09000000
#define DBCSG_ELLIPSE_PRR   0x09010000
#define DBCSG_LINE_G        0x0A000000
#define DBCSG_LINE_X        0x0A010000
#define DBCSG_LINE_Y        0x0A020000
#define DBCSG_LINE_PN       0x0A030000
#define DBCSG_LINE_PP       0x0A040000
#define DBCSG_BOX_XYXY      0x0B000000
#define DBCSG_ANGLE_PNLA    0x0C000000
#define DBCSG_ANGLE_PPA     0x0C010000
#define DBCSG_POLYGON_KP    0x0D000000
#define DBCSG_TRI_3P        0x0D010000
#define DBCSG_QUAD_4P       0x0D020000

/* Definitions for CSG Region operators */
#define DBCSG_INNER          0x7F000000
#define DBCSG_OUTER          0x7F010000
#define DBCSG_ON             0x7F020000
#define DBCSG_UNION          0x7F030000
#define DBCSG_INTERSECT     0x7F040000
#define DBCSG_DIFF           0x7F050000
#define DBCSG_COMPLIMENT     0x7F060000
#define DBCSG_XFORM          0x7F070000
#define DBCSG_SWEEP          0x7F080000

```

```

/* definitions for MRG Tree traversal flags */
#define DB_PREORDER          0x00000001
#define DB_POSTORDER        0x00000002
#define DB_FROMCWR          0x00000004

/* Miscellaneous constants */
#define DB_F77NULL (-99) /*Fortran NULL pointer */
#define DB_F77NULLSTRING "NULLSTRING" /* FORTRAN STRING */

/*-----
 * Index selection macros
 *-----
 */
#define I4D(s,i,j,k,l) (l)*s[3]+(k)*s[2]+(j)*s[1]+(i)*s[0]
#define I3D(s,i,j,k) (k)*s[2]+(j)*s[1]+(i)*s[0]
#define I2D(s,i,j) (j)*s[1]+(i)*s[0]

/*-----
 * Structures (just the public parts).
 *-----
 */

/*
 * Database table of contents for the current directory only.
 */
typedef struct DBtoc_ {

    char          **curve_names;
    int           ncurve;

    char          **multimesh_names;
    int           nmultimesh;

    char          **multimeshadj_names;
    int           nmultimeshadj;

    char          **multivar_names;
    int           nmultivar;

    char          **multimat_names;
    int           nmultimat;

    char          **multimatspecies_names;
    int           nmultimatspecies;

    char          **csgmesh_names;
    int           ncsgmesh;

    char          **csgvar_names;
    int           ncsgvar;

    char          **defvars_names;
    int           ndefvars;

    char          **qmesh_names;
    int           nqmesh;

    char          **qvar_names;

```

```

        int            nqvar;

        char            **ucdmesh_names;
        int            nucdmesh;

        char            **ucdvar_names;
        int            nucdvar;

        char            **ptmesh_names;
        int            nptmesh;

        char            **ptvar_names;
        int            nptvar;

        char            **mat_names;
        int            nmat;

        char            **matspecies_names;
        int            nmatspecies;

        char            **var_names;
        int            nvar;

        char            **obj_names;
        int            nobj;

        char            **dir_names;
        int            ndir;

        char            **array_names;
        int            narrays;

        char            **mrgtree_names;
        int            nmrgtrees;

        char            **groupelmap_names;
        int            ngroupelmaps;

        char            **mrgvar_names;
        int            nmrgvars;

    } DBtoc;

/*-----
 * Database Curve Object
 *-----
 */

typedef struct DBcurve_ {
/*----- X vs. Y (Curve) Data -----*/
    int            id;                /* Identifier for this object */
    int            datatype;          /* Datatype for x and y (float, double) */
    int            origin;            /* '0' or '1' */
    char            *title;           /* Title for curve */
    char            *xvarname;         /* Name of domain (x) variable */
    char            *yvarname;         /* Name of range (y) variable */
    char            *xlabel;          /* Label for x-axis */
    char            *ylabel;          /* Label for y-axis */
    char            *xunits;          /* Units for domain */
    char            *yunits;          /* Units for range */

```

```

        DB_DTPTR      *x;           /* Domain values for curve */
        DB_DTPTR      *y;           /* Range values for curve */
        int            npts;         /* Number of points in curve */
        int            guihide;      /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
        char           *reference;   /* Label to reference object */
    } DBcurve;

typedef struct DBdefvars_ {
    int            ndefs;           /* number of definitions */
    char           **names;         /* [ndefs] derived variable names */
    int            *types;          /* [ndefs] derived variable types */
    char           **defns;         /* [ndefs] derived variable definitions */
    int            *guihides;       /* [ndefs] flags to hide from
                                     post-processor's GUI */
} DBdefvars;

typedef struct DBpointmesh_ {
/*----- Point Mesh -----*/
    int            id;              /* Identifier for this object */
    int            block_no;        /* Block number for this mesh */
    int            group_no;        /* Block group number for this mesh */
    char           *name;           /* Name associated with this mesh */
    int            cycle;           /* Problem cycle number */
    char           *units[3];       /* Units for each axis */
    char           *labels[3];      /* Labels for each axis */
    char           *title;          /* Title for curve */

    DB_DTPTR      *coords[3];       /* Coordinate values */
    float          time;            /* Problem time */
    double         dtype;           /* Problem time, double data type */
/*
 * The following two fields really only contain 3 elements. However, silo
 * contains a bug in PJ_ReadVariable() as called by DBGetPointmesh() which
 * can cause three doubles to be stored there instead of three floats.
 */
    float          min_extents[6];  /* Min mesh extents [ndims] */
    float          max_extents[6];  /* Max mesh extents [ndims] */

    int            datatype;        /* Datatype for coords (float, double) */
    int            ndims;            /* Number of computational dimensions */
    int            nels;             /* Number of elements in mesh */
    int            origin;           /* '0' or '1' */
    int            guihide;          /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
    void           *gnodeno;         /* global node ids */
    char           *mrgtree_name;    /* optional name of assoc. mrgtree object */
    int            gnznodtype;       /* datatype for global node/zone ids */
} DBpointmesh;

/*-----
 * Multi-Block Mesh Object
 *-----
 */

typedef struct DBmultimesh_ {
/*----- Multi-Block Mesh -----*/
    int            id;              /* Identifier for this object */
    int            nblocks;         /* Number of blocks in mesh */
    int            ngroups;         /* Number of block groups in mesh */
    int            *meshids;        /* Array of mesh-ids which comprise mesh */
    char           **meshnames;     /* Array of mesh-names for meshids */

```

```

    int          *meshtypes; /* Array of mesh-type indicators [nblocks] */
    int          *dirids;    /* Array of directory ID's which contain blk */
    int          blockorigin; /* Origin (0 or 1) of block numbers */
    int          grouporigin; /* Origin (0 or 1) of group numbers */
    int          extentssize; /* size of each extent tuple */
    double       *extents;   /* min/max extents of coords of each block */
    int          *zonecounts; /* array of zone counts for each block */
    int          *has_external_zones; /* external flags for each block */
    int          guihide;    /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
    int          lgroupings; /* size of groupings array */
    int          *groupings; /* Array of mesh-ids, group-ids, and counts */
    char         **groupnames; /* Array of group-names for groupings */
    char         *mrgtree_name; /* optional name of assoc. mrgtree object */
    int          tv_connectivity;
    int          disjoint_mode;
    int          topo_dim;    /* Topological dimension; max of all blocks. */
    char         *file_ns;    /* namescheme for files (in lieu of meshnames) */
    char         *block_ns;   /* namescheme for block objects (in lieu of meshnames) */
*/
    int          block_type; /* constant block type for all blocks (in lieu of
meshtypes) */
    int          *empty_list; /* list of empty block #'s (option for namescheme) */
    int          empty_cnt;   /* size of empty list */
} DBmultimesh;

/*-----
 * Multi-Block Mesh Adjacency Object
 *-----
*/
typedef struct DBmultimeshadj_ {
/*----- Multi-Block Mesh Adjacency -----*/
    int          nblocks;    /* Number of blocks in mesh */
    int          blockorigin; /* Origin (0 or 1) of block numbers */
    int          *meshtypes; /* Array of mesh-type indicators [nblocks] */
    int          *nneighbors; /* Array [nblocks] neighbor counts */

    int          lneighbors;
    int          *neighbors; /* Array [lneighbors] neighbor block numbers */
    int          *back;      /* Array [lneighbors] neighbor block back */

    int          totlnodelists;
    int          *lnodelists; /* Array [lneighbors] of node counts shared */
    int          **nodelists; /* Array [lneighbors] nodelists shared */

    int          totlzonelists;
    int          *lzonelists; /* Array [lneighbors] of zone counts adjacent */
    int          **zonelists; /* Array [lneighbors] zonelists adjacent */
} DBmultimeshadj;

/*-----
 * Multi-Block Variable Object
 *-----
*/
typedef struct DBmultivar_ {
/*----- Multi-Block Variable -----*/
    int          id;         /* Identifier for this object */
    int          nvars;      /* Number of variables */
    int          ngroups;    /* Number of block groups in mesh */
    char         **varnames; /* Variable names */

```

```

    int          *vartypes;    /* variable types */
    int          blockorigin; /* Origin (0 or 1) of block numbers */
    int          grouporigin; /* Origin (0 or 1) of group numbers */
    int          extentssize; /* size of each extent tuple */
    double       *extents;     /* min/max extents of each block */
    int          guihide;      /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
    char         **region_pnames;
    char         *mmesh_name;
    int          tensor_rank;   /* DB_VARTYPE_XXX */
    int          conserved;     /* indicates if the variable should be conserved
                                under various operations such as interp. */
    int          extensive;     /* indicates if the variable represents an extensive
                                physical property (as opposed to intensive) */
    char         *file_ns;      /* namescheme for files (in lieu of meshnames) */
    char         *block_ns;     /* namescheme for block objects (in lieu of meshnames)
*/
    int          block_type;    /* constant block type for all blocks (in lieu of
meshtypes) */
    int          *empty_list;   /* list of empty block #'s (option for namescheme) */
    int          empty_cnt;     /* size of empty list */
} DBmultivar;

/*-----
 * Multi-material
 *-----
*/
typedef struct DBmultimat_ {
    int          id;            /* Identifier for this object */
    int          nmats;         /* Number of materials */
    int          ngroups;       /* Number of block groups in mesh */
    char         **matnames;    /* names of constituent DBmaterial objects */
    int          blockorigin;   /* Origin (0 or 1) of block numbers */
    int          grouporigin;   /* Origin (0 or 1) of group numbers */
    int          *mixlens;      /* array of mixlen values in each mat */
    int          *matcounts;    /* counts of unique materials in each block */
    int          *matlists;     /* list of materials in each block */
    int          guihide;       /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
    int          nmatnos;       /* global number of materials over all pieces */
    int          *matnos;       /* global list of material numbers */
    char         **matcolors;   /* optional colors for materials */
    char         **material_names; /* optional names of the materials */
    int          allowmat0;     /* Flag to allow material "0" */
    char         *mmesh_name;
    char         *file_ns;      /* namescheme for files (in lieu of meshnames) */
    char         *block_ns;     /* namescheme for block objects (in lieu of meshnames)
*/
    int          *empty_list;   /* list of empty block #'s (option for namescheme) */
    int          empty_cnt;     /* size of empty list */
} DBmultimat;

/*-----
 * Multi-species
 *-----
*/
typedef struct DBmultimatspecies_ {
    int          id;            /* Identifier for this object */
    int          nspec;         /* Number of species */
    int          ngroups;       /* Number of block groups in mesh */
    char         **specnames;   /* Species object names */

```

```

    int          blockorigin; /* Origin (0 or 1) of block numbers */
    int          grouporigin; /* Origin (0 or 1) of group numbers */
    int          guihide;     /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
    int          nmat;        /* equiv. to nmatnos of a DBmultimat */
    int          *nmatspec;    /* equiv. to matnos of a DBmultimat */
    char          **species_names; /* optional names of the species */
    char          **speccolors; /* optional colors for species */
    char          *file_ns;    /* namescheme for files (in lieu of meshnames) */
    char          *block_ns;   /* namescheme for block objects (in lieu of meshnames)
*/
    int          *empty_list;  /* list of empty block #'s (option for namescheme) */
    int          empty_cnt;    /* size of empty list */
} DBmultimatspecies;

/*-----
 * Definitions for the FaceList, ZoneList, and EdgeList structures
 * used for describing UCD meshes.
 *-----
*/

#define DB_ZONETYPE_BEAM          10

#define DB_ZONETYPE_POLYGON       20
#define DB_ZONETYPE_TRIANGLE     23
#define DB_ZONETYPE_QUAD         24

#define DB_ZONETYPE_POLYHEDRON   30
#define DB_ZONETYPE_TET          34
#define DB_ZONETYPE_PYRAMID      35
#define DB_ZONETYPE_PRISM        36
#define DB_ZONETYPE_HEX          38

typedef struct DBzonelist_ {
    int          ndims;          /* Number of dimensions (2,3) */
    int          nzones;         /* Number of zones in list */
    int          nshapes;         /* Number of zone shapes */
    int          *shapecnt;       /* [nshapes] occurrences of each shape */
    int          *shapessize;     /* [nshapes] Number of nodes per shape */
    int          *shapetype;      /* [nshapes] Type of shape */
    int          *nodelist;       /* Sequent list of nodes which comprise zones */
    int          lnodelist;       /* Number of nodes in nodelist */
    int          origin;          /* '0' or '1' */
    int          min_index;       /* Index of first real zone */
    int          max_index;       /* Index of last real zone */

/*----- Optional zone attributes -----*/
    int          *zoneno;         /* [nzones] zone number of each zone */
    void          *gzoneno;       /* [nzones] global zone number of each zone */
    int          gnznodtype;      /* datatype for global node/zone ids */
} DBzonelist;

typedef struct DBphzonelist_ {
    int          nfaces;          /* Number of faces in facelist (aka "facettable") */
    int          *nodecnt;        /* Count of nodes in each face */
    int          lnodelist;       /* Length of nodelist used to construct faces */
    int          *nodelist;       /* List of nodes used in all faces */
    char          *extface;        /* boolean flag indicating if a face is external */
    int          nzones;          /* Number of zones in this zonelist */
    int          *facecnt;        /* Count of faces in each zone */

```

```

    int          lfacelist; /* Length of facelist used to construct zones */
    int          *facelist; /* List of faces used in all zones */
    int          origin;    /* '0' or '1' */
    int          lo_offset; /* Index of first non-ghost zone */
    int          hi_offset; /* Index of last non-ghost zone */

/*----- Optional zone attributes -----*/
    int          *zoneno;    /* [nzones] zone number of each zone */
    void         *gzoneno;   /* [nzones] global zone number of each zone */
    int          gznzodtype; /* datatype for global node/zone ids */
} DBphzonelist;

typedef struct DBfacelist_ {
/*----- Required components -----*/
    int          ndims;      /* Number of dimensions (2,3) */
    int          nfaces;    /* Number of faces in list */
    int          origin;    /* '0' or '1' */
    int          *nodelist; /* Sequent list of nodes comprise faces */
    int          lnodelist; /* Number of nodes in nodelist */

/*----- 3D components -----*/
    int          nshapes;    /* Number of face shapes */
    int          *shapecnt; /* [nshapes] Num of occurrences of each shape */
    int          *shapsize; /* [nshapes] Number of nodes per shape */

/*----- Optional type component-----*/
    int          ntypes;    /* Number of face types */
    int          *typelist; /* [ntypes] Type ID for each type */
    int          *types;    /* [nfaces] Type info for each face */

/*----- Optional node attributes -----*/
    int          *nodeno;    /* [lnodelist] node number of each node */

/*----- Optional zone-reference component-----*/
    int          *zoneno;    /* [nfaces] Zone number for each face */
} DBfacelist;

typedef struct DBedgelist_ {
    int          ndims;      /* Number of dimensions (2,3) */
    int          nedges;    /* Number of edges */
    int          *edge_beg; /* [nedges] */
    int          *edge_end; /* [nedges] */
    int          origin;    /* '0' or '1' */
} DBedgelist;

typedef struct DBquadmesh_ {
/*----- Quad Mesh -----*/
    int          id;        /* Identifier for this object */
    int          block_no;  /* Block number for this mesh */
    int          group_no;  /* Block group number for this mesh */
    char         *name;     /* Name associated with mesh */
    int          cycle;     /* Problem cycle number */
    int          coord_sys; /* Cartesian, cylindrical, spherical */
    int          major_order; /* 1 indicates row-major for multi-d arrays */
    int          stride[3]; /* Offsets to adjacent elements */
    int          coordtype; /* Coord array type: collinear,
                           * non-collinear */
    int          facettype; /* Zone face type: rect, curv */
    int          planar;    /* Sentinel: zones represent area or volume? */

```



```

DB_DTPTR    *coords[3];    /* Mesh node coordinate ptrs [ndims] */
int          datatype;     /* Type of coordinate arrays (double,float) */
float        time;         /* Problem time */
double       dtype;        /* Problem time, double data type */
/*
 * The following two fields really only contain 3 elements.  However, silo
 * contains a bug in PJ_ReadVariable() as called by DBGetQuadmesh() which
 * can cause three doubles to be stored there instead of three floats.
 */
float        min_extents[6]; /* Min mesh extents [ndims] */
float        max_extents[6]; /* Max mesh extents [ndims] */

char         *labels[3];    /* Label associated with each dimension */
char         *units[3];     /* Units for variable, e.g, 'mm/ms' */
int          ndims;         /* Number of computational dimensions */
int          nspace;        /* Number of physical dimensions */
int          nnodes;        /* Total number of nodes */

int          dims[3];       /* Number of nodes per dimension */
int          origin;        /* '0' or '1' */
int          min_index[3];   /* Index in each dimension of 1st
 * non-phoney */
int          max_index[3];   /* Index in each dimension of last
 * non-phoney */
int          base_index[3];  /* Lowest real i,j,k value for this block */
int          start_index[3]; /* i,j,k values corresponding to original
 * mesh */
int          size_index[3];  /* Number of nodes per dimension for
 * original mesh */
int          guihide;        /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
char         *mrgtree_name; /* optional name of assoc. mrgtree object */
} DBquadmesh;

typedef struct DBucdmesh_ {
/*----- Unstructured Cell Data (UCD) Mesh -----*/
int          id;            /* Identifier for this object */
int          block_no;      /* Block number for this mesh */
int          group_no;      /* Block group number for this mesh */
char         *name;         /* Name associated with mesh */
int          cycle;         /* Problem cycle number */
int          coord_sys;     /* Coordinate system */
int          topo_dim;      /* Topological dimension. */
char         *units[3];     /* Units for variable, e.g, 'mm/ms' */
char         *labels[3];    /* Label associated with each dimension */

DB_DTPTR    *coords[3];    /* Mesh node coordinates */
int          datatype;     /* Type of coordinate arrays (double,float) */
float        time;         /* Problem time */
double       dtype;        /* Problem time, double data type */
/*
 * The following two fields really only contain 3 elements.  However, silo
 * contains a bug in PJ_ReadVariable() as called by DBGetUcdmesh() which
 * can cause three doubles to be stored there instead of three floats.
 */
float        min_extents[6]; /* Min mesh extents [ndims] */
float        max_extents[6]; /* Max mesh extents [ndims] */

int          ndims;         /* Number of computational dimensions */

```

```

    int          nnodes;      /* Total number of nodes */
    int          origin;      /* '0' or '1' */

    DBfacelist   *faces;      /* Data structure describing mesh faces */
    DBzonelist   *zones;      /* Data structure describing mesh zones */
    DBedgelist   *edges;      /* Data struct describing mesh edges
                               * (option) */

/*----- Optional node attributes -----*/
    void          *gnodeno;    /* [nnodes] global node number of each node */

/*----- Optional zone attributes -----*/
    int          *nodeno;      /* [nnodes] node number of each node */

/*----- Optional polyhedral zonelist -----*/
    DBphzonelist *phzones;     /* Data structure describing mesh zones */

    int          guihide;      /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
    char         *mrgtree_name; /* optional name of assoc. mrgtree object */
    int          tv_connectivity;
    int          disjoint_mode;
    int          gnznodtype;    /* datatype for global node/zone ids */
} DBucdmesh;

/*-----
 * Database Mesh-Variable Object
 *-----
 */
typedef struct DBquadvar_ {
/*----- Quad Variable -----*/
    int          id;           /* Identifier for this object */
    char         *name;        /* Name of variable */
    char         *units;       /* Units for variable, e.g, 'mm/ms' */
    char         *label;       /* Label (perhaps for editing purposes) */
    int          cycle;        /* Problem cycle number */
    int          meshid;       /* Identifier for associated mesh (Deprecated Sep2005)
 */
    DB_DTPTR     **vals;       /* Array of pointers to data arrays */
    int          datatype;     /* Type of data pointed to by 'val' */
    int          nels;         /* Number of elements in each array */
    int          nvals;        /* Number of arrays pointed to by 'vals' */
    int          ndims;        /* Rank of variable */
    int          dims[3];      /* Number of elements in each dimension */

    int          major_order;  /* 1 indicates row-major for multi-d arrays */
    int          stride[3];    /* Offsets to adjacent elements */
    int          min_index[3]; /* Index in each dimension of 1st
                               * non-phoney */
    int          max_index[3]; /* Index in each dimension of last
                               * non-phoney */
    int          origin;       /* '0' or '1' */
    float        time;         /* Problem time */
    double       dtime;        /* Problem time, double data type */
/*
 * The following field really only contains 3 elements. However, silo
 * contains a bug in PJ_ReadVariable() as called by DBGetQuadvar() which
 * can cause three doubles to be stored there instead of three floats.
 */

```

```

float          align[6];    /* Centering and alignment per dimension */

DB_DTPTR      **mixvals;    /* nvals ptrs to data arrays for mixed zones */
int           mixlen;       /* Num of elmts in each mixed zone data
                             * array */

int           use_specmf;   /* Flag indicating whether to apply species
                             * mass fractions to the variable. */

int           ascii_labels; /* Treat variable values as ASCII values
                             by rounding to the nearest integer in
                             the range [0, 255] */

char          *meshname;    /* Name of associated mesh */
int           guihide;      /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
char          **region_pnames;
int           conserved;    /* indicates if the variable should be conserved
                             under various operations such as interp. */

int           extensive;    /* indicates if the variable represents an extensiv
                             physical property (as opposed to intensive) */

int           centering;    /* explicit centering knowledge; should agree
                             with alignment. */
} DBquadvar;

typedef struct DBucdvar_ {
/*----- Unstructured Cell Data (UCD) Variable -----*/
int           id;           /* Identifier for this object */
char          *name;        /* Name of variable */
int           cycle;        /* Problem cycle number */
char          *units;       /* Units for variable, e.g, 'mm/ms' */
char          *label;       /* Label (perhaps for editing purposes) */
float         time;         /* Problem time */
double        dtime;        /* Problem time, double data type */
int           meshid;       /* Identifier for associated mesh (Deprecated Sep2005)
*/

DB_DTPTR      **vals;       /* Array of pointers to data arrays */
int           datatype;     /* Type of data pointed to by 'vals' */
int           nels;         /* Number of elements in each array */
int           nvals;        /* Number of arrays pointed to by 'vals' */
int           ndims;        /* Rank of variable */
int           origin;       /* '0' or '1' */

int           centering;    /* Centering within mesh (nodal or zonal) */
DB_DTPTR      **mixvals;    /* nvals ptrs to data arrays for mixed zones */
int           mixlen;       /* Num of elmts in each mixed zone data
                             * array */

int           use_specmf;   /* Flag indicating whether to apply species
                             * mass fractions to the variable. */

int           ascii_labels; /* Treat variable values as ASCII values
                             by rounding to the nearest integer in
                             the range [0, 255] */

char          *meshname;    /* Name of associated mesh */
int           guihide;      /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
char          **region_pnames;
int           conserved;    /* indicates if the variable should be conserved
                             under various operations such as interp. */

int           extensive;    /* indicates if the variable represents an extensiv
                             physical property (as opposed to intensive) */

```

```

} DBucdvar;

typedef struct DBmeshvar_ {
/*----- Generic Mesh-Data Variable -----*/
    int         id;          /* Identifier for this object */
    char         *name;       /* Name of variable */
    char         *units;      /* Units for variable, e.g, 'mm/ms' */
    char         *label;      /* Label (perhaps for editing purposes) */
    int          cycle;       /* Problem cycle number */
    int          meshid;      /* Identifier for associated mesh (Deprecated Sep2005) */
/*
    DB_DTPTR     **vals;      /* Array of pointers to data arrays */
    int           datatype;    /* Type of data pointed to by 'val' */
    int           nels;        /* Number of elements in each array */
    int           nvals;       /* Number of arrays pointed to by 'vals' */
    int           nspace;      /* Spatial rank of variable */
    int           ndims;       /* Rank of 'vals' array(s) (computatnl rank) */

    int           origin;      /* '0' or '1' */
    int           centering;    /* Centering within mesh (nodal,zonal,other) */
    float         time;        /* Problem time */
    double        dtime;       /* Problem time, double data type */
/*
    * The following field really only contains 3 elements.  However, silo
    * contains a bug in PJ_ReadVariable() as called by DBGetPointvar() which
    * can cause three doubles to be stored there instead of three floats.
    */
    float         align[6];     /* Aligmnmt per dimension if
                                * centering==other */

    /* Stuff for multi-dimensional arrays (ndims > 1) */
    int           dims[3];      /* Number of elements in each dimension */
    int           major_order; /* 1 indicates row-major for multi-d arrays */
    int           stride[3];    /* Offsets to adjacent elements */
/*
    * The following two fields really only contain 3 elements.  However, silo
    * contains a bug in PJ_ReadVariable() as called by DBGetUcdmesh() which
    * can cause three doubles to be stored there instead of three floats.
    */
    int           min_index[6]; /* Index in each dimension of 1st
                                * non-phoney */
    int           max_index[6]; /* Index in each dimension of last
                                * non-phoney */

    int           ascii_labels; /* Treat variable values as ASCII values
                                * by rounding to the nearest integer in
                                * the range [0, 255] */
    char         *meshname;     /* Name of associated mesh */
    int           guihide;      /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
    char         **region_pnames;
    int           conserved;     /* indicates if the variable should be conserved
                                * under various operations such as interp. */
    int           extensive;     /* indicates if the variable represents an extensiv
                                * physical property (as opposed to intensive) */
} DBmeshvar;

typedef struct DBmaterial_ {
/*----- Material Information -----*/

```

```

    int         id;           /* Identifier */
    char        *name;        /* Name of this material information block */
    int         ndims;        /* Rank of 'matlist' variable */
    int         origin;       /* '0' or '1' */
    int         dims[3];      /* Number of elements in each dimension */
    int         major_order;  /* 1 indicates row-major for multi-d arrays */
    int         stride[3];    /* Offsets to adjacent elements in matlist */

    int         nmat;         /* Number of materials */
    int         *matnos;       /* Array [nmat] of valid material numbers */
    char        **matnames;    /* Array of material names */
    int         *matlist;     /* Array[nzone] w/ mat. number or mix index */
    int         mixlen;       /* Length of mixed data arrays (mix_xxx) */
    int         datatype;     /* Type of volume-fractions (double,float) */
    DB_DTPTR    *mix_vf;      /* Array [mixlen] of volume fractions */
    int         *mix_next;    /* Array [mixlen] of mixed data indices */
    int         *mix_mat;     /* Array [mixlen] of material numbers */
    int         *mix_zone;    /* Array [mixlen] of back pointers to mesh */

    char        **matcolors;   /* Array of material colors */
    char        *meshname;     /* Name of associated mesh */
    int         allowmat0;     /* Flag to allow material "0" */
    int         guihide;      /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
} DBmaterial;

typedef struct DBmatspecies_ {
/*----- Species Information -----*/
    int         id;           /* Identifier */
    char        *name;        /* Name of this matspecies information block */
    char        *matname;     /* Name of material object with which the
    * material species object is associated. */

    int         nmat;         /* Number of materials */
    int         *nmatspec;    /* Array of length nmat of the num of material
    * species associated with each material. */

    int         ndims;        /* Rank of 'speclist' variable */
    int         dims[3];      /* Number of elements in each dimension of the
    * 'speclist' variable. */

    int         major_order;  /* 1 indicates row-major for multi-d arrays */
    int         stride[3];    /* Offsets to adjacent elmts in 'speclist' */

    int         nspecies_mf;   /* Total number of species mass fractions. */
    DB_DTPTR    *species_mf;   /* Array of length nspecies_mf of mass
    * fractions of the material species. */

    int         *speclist;    /* Zone array of dimensions described by ndims
    * and dims. Each element of the array is an
    * index into one of the species mass fraction
    * arrays. A positive value is the index in
    * the species_mf array of the mass fractions
    * of the clean zone's material species:
    * species_mf[speclist[i]] is the mass fraction
    * of the first species of material matlist[i]
    * in zone i. A negative value means that the
    * zone is a mixed zone and that the array
    * mix_speclist contains the index to the
    * species mass fractions: -speclist[i] is the
    * index in the 'mix_speclist' array for zone
    * i. */

    int         mixlen;       /* Length of 'mix_speclist' array. */
    int         *mix_speclist; /* Array of length mixlen of 1-orig indices

```

```

        * into the 'species_mf' array.
        * species_mf[mix_speclist[j]] is the index
        * in array species_mf' of the first of the
        * mass fractions for material
        * mix_mat[j]. */

    int         datatype;    /* Datatype of mass fraction data. */
    int         guihide;     /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
    char        **specnames;  /* Array of species names; length is sum of nmatspec
*/
    char        **speccolors; /* Array of species colors; length is sum of nmatspec
*/
} DBmatspecies;

typedef struct DBcsgzonelist_ {
/*----- CSG Zonelist -----*/
    int         nregs;       /* Number of regions in regionlist */
    int         origin;      /* '0' or '1' */

    int         *typeflags;   /* [nregs] type info about each region */
    int         *leftids;     /* [nregs] left operand region refs */
    int         *rightids;    /* [nregs] right operand region refs */
    void        *xform;       /* [lxforms] transformation coefficients */
    int         lxform;       /* length of xforms array */
    int         datatype;     /* type of data in xforms array */

    int         nzones;       /* number of zones */
    int         *zonelist;    /* [nzones] region ids (complete regions) */
    int         min_index;    /* Index of first real zone */
    int         max_index;    /* Index of last real zone */

/*----- Optional zone attributes -----*/
    char        **regnames;   /* [nregs] names of each region */
    char        **zonenames;  /* [nzones] names of each zone */
} DBcsgzonelist;

typedef struct DBcsgmesh_ {
/*----- CSG Mesh -----*/
    int         block_no;     /* Block number for this mesh */
    int         group_no;     /* Block group number for this mesh */
    char        *name;        /* Name associated with mesh */
    int         cycle;        /* Problem cycle number */
    char        *units[3];    /* Units for variable, e.g, 'mm/ms' */
    char        *labels[3];   /* Label associated with each dimension */

    int         nbounds;      /* Total number of boundaries */
    int         *typeflags;   /* nbounds boundary type info flags */
    int         *bndids;     /* optional, nbounds explicit ids */

    void        *coeffs;      /* coefficients in the representation of
each boundary */
    int         lcoeffs;      /* length of coeffs array */
    int         *coeffidx;    /* array of nbounds offsets into coeffs
for each boundary's coefficients */
    int         datatype;     /* data type of coeffs data */

    float       time;         /* Problem time */
    double      dtime;        /* Problem time, double data type */
    double      min_extents[3]; /* Min mesh extents [ndims] */

```

```

double          max_extents[3]; /* Max mesh extents [ndims] */

int             ndims;          /* Number of spatial & topological dimensions */
int             origin;         /* '0' or '1' */

DBcsgzonelist *zones;          /* Data structure describing mesh zones */

/*----- Optional boundary attributes -----*/
char            **bndnames;     /* [nbounds] boundary names */
int             guihide;        /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
char            *mrgtree_name; /* optional name of assoc. mrgtree object */
int             tv_connectivity;
int             disjoint_mode;
} DBcsgmesh;

typedef struct DBcsgvar_ {
/*----- CSG Variable -----*/
char            *name;          /* Name of variable */
int             cycle;          /* Problem cycle number */
char            *units;         /* Units for variable, e.g, 'mm/ms' */
char            *label;         /* Label (perhaps for editing purposes) */
float           time;           /* Problem time */
double          dtime;          /* Problem time, double data type */

void            **vals;         /* Array of pointers to data arrays */
int             datatype;       /* Type of data pointed to by 'vals' */
int             nels;           /* Number of elements in each array */
int             nvals;          /* Number of arrays pointed to by 'vals' */

int             centering;      /* Centering within mesh (nodal or zonal) */

int             use_specmf;     /* Flag indicating whether to apply species
                                * mass fractions to the variable. */
int             ascii_labels;   /* Treat variable values as ASCII values
                                * by rounding to the nearest integer in
                                * the range [0, 255] */
char            *meshname;      /* Name of associated mesh */
int             guihide;        /* Flag to hide from post-processor's GUI */
char            **region_pnames;
int             conserved;      /* indicates if the variable should be conserved
                                * under various operations such as interp. */
int             extensive;      /* indicates if the variable represents an extensiv
                                * physical property (as opposed to intensive) */
} DBcsgvar;

/*-----
* A compound array is an array whose elements are simple arrays. A simple
* array is an array whose elements are all of the same primitive data
* type: float, double, integer, long... All of the simple arrays of
* a compound array have elements of the same data type.
*-----
*/

typedef struct DBcompoundarray_ {
int             id;              /* identifier of the compound array */
char            *name;           /* name of the compound array */
char            **elemnames;     /* names of the simple array elements */
int             *elemlengths;    /* lengths of the simple arrays */
int             nelems;          /* number of simple arrays */
void            *values;         /* simple array values */

```

```

        int            nvalues;      /*sum reduction of `elemlengths' vector */
        int            datatype;     /*simple array element data type */
    } DBcompoundarray;

typedef struct DBoptlist_ {

        int            *options;      /* Vector of option identifiers */
        void           **values;      /* Vector of pointers to option values */
        int            numopts;       /* Number of options defined */
        int            maxopts;       /* Total length of option/value arrays */

    } DBoptlist;

typedef struct DBobject_ {

        char           *name;
        char           *type;         /* Type of group/object */
        char           **comp_names;  /* Array of component names */
        char           **pdb_names;   /* Array of internal (PDB) variable names */
        int            ncomponents;   /* Number of components */
        int            maxcomponents; /* Max number of components */

    } DBobject;

typedef struct _DBmrgtnode {
    char *name;
    int narray;
    char **names;
    int type_info_bits;
    int max_children;
    char *maps_name;
    int nsegs;
    int *seg_ids;
    int *seg_lens;
    int *seg_types;
    int num_children;
    struct _DBmrgtnode **children;

    /* internal stuff to support updates, i/o, etc. */
    int walk_order;
    struct _DBmrgtnode *parent;
} DBmrgtnode;

typedef void (*DBmrgwalkcb)(DBmrgtnode *tnode, int nat_node_num, void *data);

typedef struct _DBmrgtree {
    char *name;
    char *src_mesh_name;
    int src_mesh_type;
    int type_info_bits;
    int num_nodes;
    DBmrgtnode *root;
    DBmrgtnode *cwr;

    char **mrgvar_onames;
    char **mrgvar_rnames;
} DBmrgtree;

typedef struct _DBmrgvar {

```



```

    char *name;
    char *mrgt_name;
    int ncomps;
    char **compnames;
    int nregns;
    char **reg_pnames;
    int datatype;
    void **data;
} DBmrgvar ;

typedef struct _DBgroupelmap {
    char *name;
    int num_segments;
    int *groupel_types;
    int *segment_lengths;
    int *segment_ids;
    int **segment_data;
    void **segment_fracs;
    int frags_data_type;
} DBgroupelmap;

#if !defined(DB_MAX_EXPSTRS) /* NO_FORTTRAN_DEFINE */
#define DB_MAX_EXPSTRS 8 /* NO_FORTTRAN_DEFINE */
#endif

typedef struct _DBnamescheme
{
    char *fmt; /* orig. format string */
    const char **fmtptrs; /* ptrs into first (printf) part of fmt for each
conversion spec. */
    int fmtlen; /* len of first part of fmt */
    int ncspecs; /* # of conversion specs in first part of fmt */
    char delim; /* delimiter char used for parts of fmt */
    int nembed; /* number of last embedded string encountered */
    char *embedstrs[DB_MAX_EXPSTRS]; /* ptrs to copies of embedded strings */
    int narrefs; /* number of array refs in conversion specs */
    char **arrnames; /* array names used by array refs */
    const int **arrvals; /* pointer to actual array data assoc. with each name */
    char **exprstrs; /* expressions to be evaluated for each conv. spec. */
} DBnamescheme;

typedef struct DBfile *___DUMMY_TYPE; /* Satisfy ANSI scope rules */

/*
 * All file formats are now anonymous except for the public properties
 * and public methods.
 */
typedef struct DBfile_pub {

    /* Public Properties */
    char *name; /*name of file */
    int type; /*file type */
    DBtoc *toc; /*table of contents */
    int dirid; /*directory ID */
    int fileid; /*unique file id [0,DB_NFILES-1] */
    int pathok; /*driver handles paths in names */
    int Grab; /*drive has access to low-level interface */
    void *GrabId; /*pointer to low-level driver descriptor */
    char *file_lib_version; /* version of lib file was created with */

```

```

/* Public Methods */
int      (*close)(struct DBfile *);
int      (*exist)(struct DBfile *, char *);
int      (*pause)(struct DBfile *);
int      (*cont)(struct DBfile *);
int      (*newtoc)(struct DBfile *);
DBObjectType  (*inqvartype)(struct DBfile *, char*);
int      (*uninstall)(struct DBfile *);
DBObject  (*g_obj)(struct DBfile *, char *);
int      (*c_obj)(struct DBfile *, DBObject *, int);
int      (*w_obj)(struct DBfile *, DBObject *, int);
void      (*g_comp)(struct DBfile *, char *, char *);
int      (*g_comptyp)(struct DBfile *, char *, char *);
int      (*w_comp)(struct DBfile *, DBObject *, char *, char *,
                    char *, const void *, int, long *);
int      (*write)(struct DBfile *, char *, void *, int *, int, int);
int      (*writeslice)(struct DBfile *, char *, void *, int,
                    int[], int[], int[], int[], int);
void      (*g_attr)(struct DBfile *, char *, char *);
int      (*g_dir)(struct DBfile *, char *);
int      (*mkdir)(struct DBfile *, char *);
int      (*cd)(struct DBfile *, char *);
int      (*cdid)(struct DBfile *, int);
int      (*r_att)(struct DBfile *, char *, char *, void *);
int      (*r_var)(struct DBfile *, char *, void *);
int      (*r_var1)(struct DBfile *, char *, int, void *);
int      (*module)(struct DBfile *, FILE *);
int      (*r_varslice)(struct DBfile *, char *, int *, int *, int *,
                    int, void *);
int      (*g_compnames)(struct DBfile *, char *, char ***, char ***);
DBcompoundarray (*g_ca)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBcurve      (*g_cu)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBdefvars    (*g_defv)(struct DBfile *, const char *);
DBmaterial   (*g_ma)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBmatsspecies (*g_ms)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBmultimesh  (*g_mm)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBmultivar   (*g_mv)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBmultimat   (*g_mt)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBmultimatsspecies (*g_mms)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBpointmesh  (*g_pm)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBmeshvar    (*g_pv)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBquadmesh   (*g_qm)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBquadvar    (*g_qv)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBucdmesh    (*g_um)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBucdvar     (*g_uv)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBfacelist   (*g_fl)(struct DBfile *, char *);
DBzonelist   (*g_zl)(struct DBfile *, char *);
void      (*g_var)(struct DBfile *, char *);
int      (*g_varbl)(struct DBfile *, char *); /*byte length */
int      (*g_varlen)(struct DBfile *, char *); /*nelems */
int      (*g_vardims)(struct DBfile *, char *, int, int*); /*dims*/
int      (*g_vartype)(struct DBfile *, char *);
int      (*i_meshname)(struct DBfile *, char *, char *);
int      (*i_meshtype)(struct DBfile *, char *);
int      (*p_ca)(struct DBfile *, char *, char **, int *, int,
                    void *, int, int, DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_cu)(struct DBfile *, char *, void *, void *, int, int,
                    DBoptlist *);

```

```

int      (*p_defv)(struct DBfile *, const char *, int,
                  char **, const int *, char **,
                  DBoptlist **);
int      (*p_fl)(struct DBfile *, char *, int, int, int *, int, int,
                  int *, int *, int *, int, int *, int *, int);
int      (*p_ma)(struct DBfile *, char *, char *, int, int *, int *,
                  int *, int, int *, int *, int *, DB_DTPTR1, int, int,
                  DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_ms)(struct DBfile *, char *, char *, int, int *, int *,
                  int *, int, int, DB_DTPTR1, int *, int, int,
                  DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_mm)(struct DBfile *, char *, int, char **, int *,
                  DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_mv)(struct DBfile *, char *, int, char **, int *,
                  DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_mt)(struct DBfile *, char *, int, char **, DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_mms)(struct DBfile *, char *, int, char **, DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_pm)(struct DBfile *, char *, int, DB_DTPTR2, int, int,
                  DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_pv)(struct DBfile *, char *, char *, int, DB_DTPTR2, int,
                  int, DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_qm)(struct DBfile *, char *, char **, DB_DTPTR2, int *,
                  int, int, int, DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_qv)(struct DBfile *, char *, char *, int, char **,
                  DB_DTPTR2, int *, int, DB_DTPTR2, int, int, int,
                  DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_um)(struct DBfile *, char *, int, char **, DB_DTPTR2,
                  int, int, char *, char *, int, DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_sm)(struct DBfile *, char *, char *,
                  int, char *, char *, DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_uv)(struct DBfile *, char *, char *, int, char **,
                  DB_DTPTR2, int, DB_DTPTR2, int, int, int,
                  DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_zl)(struct DBfile *, char *, int, int, int *, int, int,
                  int *, int *, int);
int      (*p_zl2)(struct DBfile *, char *, int, int, int *, int, int,
                  int, int, int *, int *, int *, int, DBoptlist *);
/* MCM-27Jul04: We added these to the end to avert potential
   link-time compatibility issues with older versions of the
   library. Some user's of Silo circumvent its version check
   which would ordinarily keep different versions from being
   mixed by defining an appropriate global symbol. */
DBphzonelist (*g_phzl)(struct DBfile *, char *);
int      (*p_phzl)(struct DBfile *, char *,
                  int, int *, int, int *, char *,
                  int, int *, int, int *,
                  int, int, int,
                  DBoptlist *);
int      (*p_csgzl)(struct DBfile *, const char *, int, const int *,
                  const int *, const int *, const void *, int, int,
                  int, const int *, DBoptlist *);
DBcsgzonelist (*g_csgzl)(struct DBfile *, const char *);
int      (*p_csgm)(struct DBfile *, const char *, int, int,
                  const int *, const int *,
                  const void *, int, int, const double *,
                  const char *, DBoptlist *);
DBcsgmesh (*g_csgm)(struct DBfile *, const char *);
int      (*p_csgv)(struct DBfile *, const char *, const char *, int,
                  char **, void **, int, int, int,

```

```

        DBoptlist *);
DBcsgvar      *(*g_csgv)(struct DBfile *, const char *);
DBmultimeshadj *(*g_mmadj)(struct DBfile *, const char *, int, const int *);
int           (*p_mmadj)(struct DBfile *, const char *, int, const int *,
                        const int *, const int *, const int *, const int *,
                        int **, const int *, int **,
                        DBoptlist *optlist);

int           (*p_mrgt)(struct DBfile *dbfile, const char *name, const char
*mesh_name,
                        DBmrgtree *tree, DBoptlist *opts);
DBmrgtree     *(*g_mrgt)(struct DBfile *, const char *name);
int           (*p_grplm)(struct DBfile *dbfile, const char *map_name,
                        int num_segments, int *groupel_types,
                        int *segment_lengths, int *segment_ids,
                        int **segment_data, void **segment_fracs,
                        int fracs_data_type, DBoptlist *opts);
DBgroupelmap  *(*g_grplm)(struct DBfile *dbfile, const char *name);
int           (*p_mrgv)(struct DBfile *dbfile, const char *name,
                        const char *mrgt_name,
                        int ncomps, char **compnames,
                        int nregns, char **reg_pnames,
                        int datatype, void **data, DBoptlist *opts);
DBmrgvar      *(*g_mrgv)(struct DBfile *dbfile, const char *name);
int           (*free_z)(struct DBfile *, const char *);
int           (*cpdir)(struct DBfile *, const char *,
                        struct DBfile *, const char *);

int           (*sort_obo)(struct DBfile *dbfile, int nobjs,
                        const char *const *const obj_names, int *ranks);
} DBfile_pub;

typedef struct DBfile {
    DBfile_pub    pub;
    /*private part follows per device driver */
} DBfile;

typedef void (*DBErrFunc_t)(char*);

/* The first prototypes here are the functions by which client code first
 * gets into Silo.  They are separated out because they do a version number
 * check for us.  Client code doesn't actually use these functions.
 * Instead, it uses macros like DBOpen, DBCreate, etc.
 *
 * If any functions are added that provide first-call access to Silo, they
 * should be set up as macro/function pairs, just as these are.  The way to
 * determine if a function is a "first-call" function is to ask whether
 * there are any Silo calls that must happen before it.  If there are not,
 * then the function is a "first-call" function and should have this
 * macro/function pair.  */

SILO_API extern DBfile *DBOpenReal(const char *, int, int);
SILO_API extern DBfile *DBCreateReal(const char *, int, int, const char *, int);
SILO_API extern int     DBInqFileReal(const char *);

#define SILO_VSTRING_NAME "_silolibinfo"
#define SILO_VSTRING PACKAGE_VERSION
SILO_API extern int SILO_VERS_TAG;
#define CheckVersion SILO_VERS_TAG = 1

```

```

#define DBOpen(name, target, mode) \
    (CheckVersion, DBOpenReal(name, target, mode))

#define DBCreate(name, mode, target, info, type) \
    (CheckVersion, DBCreateReal(name, mode, target, info, type))

#define DBInqFile(name) \
    (CheckVersion, DBInqFileReal(name))

/* Prototypes for regular API functions. */
SILO_API extern DBcompoundarray *DBAllocCompoundarray(void);
SILO_API extern DBcurve *DBAllocCurve(void);
SILO_API extern DBdefvars *DBAllocDefvars(int);
SILO_API extern DBmultimesh *DBAllocMultimesh(int);
SILO_API extern DBmultimeshadj *DBAllocMultimeshadj(int);
SILO_API extern DBmultivar *DBAllocMultivar(int);
SILO_API extern DBmultimat *DBAllocMultimat(int);
SILO_API extern DBmultimat species *DBAllocMultimat species(int);
SILO_API extern DBcsgmesh *DBAllocCsgmesh(void);
SILO_API extern DBquadmesh *DBAllocQuadmesh(void);
SILO_API extern DBpointmesh *DBAllocPointmesh(void);
SILO_API extern DBmeshvar *DBAllocMeshvar(void);
SILO_API extern DBucdmesh *DBAllocUcdmesh(void);
SILO_API extern DBcsgvar *DBAllocCsgvar(void);
SILO_API extern DBquadvar *DBAllocQuadvar(void);
SILO_API extern DBucdvar *DBAllocUcdvar(void);
SILO_API extern DBzonelist *DBAllocZonelist(void);
SILO_API extern DBphzonelist *DBAllocPHZonelist(void);
SILO_API extern DBcsgzonelist *DBAllocCSGZonelist(void);
SILO_API extern DBedgelist *DBAllocEdgelist(void);
SILO_API extern DBfacelist *DBAllocFacelist(void);
SILO_API extern DBmaterial *DBAllocMaterial(void);
SILO_API extern DBmat species *DBAllocMat species(void);
SILO_API extern DBnamescheme *DBAllocNamescheme(void);
SILO_API extern DBgroupelmap *DBAllocGroupelmap(int, DBdatatype);

SILO_API extern void DBFreeMat species(DBmat species *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeMaterial(DBmaterial *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeFacelist(DBfacelist *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeEdgelist(DBedgelist *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeZonelist(DBzonelist *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreePHZonelist(DBphzonelist *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeCSGZonelist(DBcsgzonelist *);
SILO_API extern void DBResetUcdvar(DBucdvar *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeUcdvar(DBucdvar *);
SILO_API extern void DBResetQuadvar(DBquadvar *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeCsgvar(DBcsgvar *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeQuadvar(DBquadvar *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeUcdmesh(DBucdmesh *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeMeshvar(DBmeshvar *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreePointmesh(DBpointmesh *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeQuadmesh(DBquadmesh *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeCsgmesh(DBcsgmesh *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeDefvars(DBdefvars*);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeMultimesh(DBmultimesh *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeMultimeshadj(DBmultimeshadj *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeMultivar(DBmultivar *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeMultimat(DBmultimat *);

```

```

SILO_API extern void DBFreeMultimatspecies(DBmultimatspecies *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeCompoundarray(DBcompoundarray *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeCurve(DBcurve *);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeNamescheme(DBnamescheme *);

SILO_API extern long DBSetDataReadMask(long);
SILO_API extern long DBGetDataReadMask(void);
SILO_API extern int DBSetAllowOverwrites(int allow);
SILO_API extern int DBGetAllowOverwrites(void);
SILO_API extern int DBSetEnableChecksums(int enable);
SILO_API extern int DBGetEnableChecksums(void);
SILO_API extern void DBSetCompression(const char *);
SILO_API extern char *DBGetCompression(void);
SILO_API extern int DBSetFriendlyHDF5Names(int enable);
SILO_API extern int DBGetFriendlyHDF5Names(void);
SILO_API extern int DBGuessHasFriendlyHDF5Names(DBfile *f);
SILO_API extern int DBSetDeprecateWarnings(int max);
SILO_API extern int DBGetDeprecateWarnings();
SILO_API extern int *DBSetUnknownDriverPriorities(const int *);
SILO_API extern int *DBGetUnknownDriverPriorities();
SILO_API extern int DBRegisterFileOptionsSet(const DBoptlist *opts);
SILO_API extern int DBUnregisterFileOptionsSet(int opts_set_id);
SILO_API extern void DBUnregisterAllFileOptionsSets();
SILO_API extern void *DBGrabDriver(DBfile *);
SILO_API extern int DBUngrabDriver(DBfile *, const void *);
SILO_API extern int DBGetDriverType(const DBfile *);
SILO_API extern int DBGetDriverTypeFromPath(const char *);
SILO_API extern char *DBJoinPath(const char *, const char *);
SILO_API extern char *DBVersion(void);
SILO_API extern int DBVersionGE(int Maj, int Min, int Pat);
SILO_API extern char *DBFileVersion(DBfile *dbfile);
SILO_API extern int DBFileVersionGE(DBfile *dbfile, int Maj, int Min, int Pat);
SILO_API extern void DBShowErrors(int, DBErrFunc_t);
SILO_API extern char *DBErrString(void);
SILO_API extern char *DBErrFunc(void);
SILO_API extern char *DBErrFuncname(void);
SILO_API extern DBErrFunc_t DBErrfunc(void);
SILO_API extern int DBErrno(void);
SILO_API extern int DBErrlvl(void);
SILO_API extern int DBClose(DBfile *);
SILO_API extern int DBPause(DBfile *);
SILO_API extern int DBContinue(DBfile *);
SILO_API extern int DBInqVarExists(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int DBForceSingle(int);
SILO_API extern int DBUninstall(DBfile *);
SILO_API extern DBoptlist *DBMakeOptlist(int);
SILO_API extern int DBClearOptlist(DBoptlist *);
SILO_API extern int DBFreeOptlist(DBoptlist *);
SILO_API extern int DBAddOption(DBoptlist *, int, void *);
SILO_API extern void *DBGetOption(const DBoptlist *, int);
SILO_API extern int DBClearOption(DBoptlist *, int);
SILO_API extern DBtoc *DBGetToc(DBfile *);
SILO_API extern int DBNewToc(DBfile *);
SILO_API extern int DBSortObjectsByOffset(DBfile *, int nobjs,
    const char *const *const obj_names, int *ranks);
SILO_API extern int DBFilters(DBfile *, FILE *);
SILO_API extern int DBFilterRegistration(const char *, int (*init) (DBfile *,
    char *),
    int (*open) (DBfile *, char *));

```

```

SILO_API extern void      *DBGetAtt(DBfile *, const char *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBObject *DBGetObject(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int       DBChangeObject(DBfile *, DBObject *);
SILO_API extern int       DBWriteObject(DBfile *, DBObject *, int);
SILO_API extern void      *DBGetComponent(DBfile *, const char *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int       DBGetComponentType(DBfile *, const char *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int       DBWriteComponent(DBfile *, DBObject *, const char *, const
char *, const char *,
                                const void *, int, long *);
SILO_API extern int       DBWrite(DBfile *, const char *, void *, int *, int, int);
SILO_API extern int       DBWriteSlice(DBfile *, const char *, void *, int, int[],
int[],
                                int[], int[], int);
SILO_API extern DBfacelist *DBCalcExternalFacelist(int *, int, int, int *, int *, int,
int *, int);
SILO_API extern DBfacelist *DBCalcExternalFacelist2(int *, int, int, int, int, int *,
int *, int *, int, int *, int);
SILO_API extern int       DBGetDir(DBfile *, char *);
SILO_API extern int       DBSetDir(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int       DBSetDirID(DBfile *, int);
SILO_API extern int       DBListDir(DBfile *, char **, int);
SILO_API extern int       DBMkDir(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int       DBCpDir(DBfile *dbfile, const char *srcDir,
DBfile *dstFile, const char *dstDir);

#define DBMkdir DBMkDir
SILO_API extern int       DBReadAtt(DBfile *, const char *, const char *, void *);
SILO_API extern int       DBRead(DBfile *, const char *, void *);
SILO_API extern int       DBReadVar(DBfile *, const char *, void *);
SILO_API extern int       DBReadVar1(DBfile *, const char *, int, void *);
SILO_API extern int       DBReadVarSlice(DBfile *, const char *, int *, int *, int *,
int,
                                void *);
SILO_API extern DBObject *DBMakeObject(const char *, int, int);
SILO_API extern int       DBFreeObject(DBObject *);
SILO_API extern int       DBClearObject(DBObject *);
SILO_API extern int       DBAddVarComponent(DBObject *, const char *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int       DBAddIntComponent(DBObject *, const char *, int);
SILO_API extern int       DBAddFltComponent(DBObject *, const char *, double);
SILO_API extern int       DBAddDblComponent(DBObject *, const char *, double);
SILO_API extern int       DBAddStrComponent(DBObject *, const char *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int       DBGetComponentNames(DBfile *, const char *, char ***, char
***);

SILO_API extern DBcompoundarray *DBGetCompoundarray(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBcurve *DBGetCurve(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBdefvars *DBGetDefvars(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBmaterial *DBGetMaterial(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBmatspecies *DBGetMatspecies(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBmultimesh *DBGetMultimesh(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBmultimeshadj *DBGetMultimeshadj(DBfile *, const char *,
int, const int *);
SILO_API extern DBmultivar *DBGetMultivar(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBmultimat *DBGetMultimat(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBmultimatspecies *DBGetMultimatspecies(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBpointmesh *DBGetPointmesh(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBmeshvar *DBGetPointvar(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBquadmesh *DBGetQuadmesh(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBquadvar *DBGetQuadvar(DBfile *, const char *);

```

```

SILO_API extern int      DBGetQuadvar1(DBfile *, const char *, DB_DTPTR1, int *, int
*,
                        DB_DTPTR1, int *, int *, int *);
SILO_API extern int      DBAnnotateUcdmesh(DBucdmesh *);
SILO_API extern DBucdmesh *DBGetUcdmesh(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBucdvar *DBGetUcdvar(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBcsgmesh *DBGetCsgmesh(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBcsgvar *DBGetCsgvar(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBcsgzonelist *DBGetCSGZonelist(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBfacelist *DBGetFacelist(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBzonelist *DBGetZonelist(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern DBphzonelist *DBGetPHZonelist(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern void      *DBGetVar(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int      DBGetVarByteLength(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int      DBGetVarLength(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int      DBGetVarDims(DBfile *, const char *, int, int *);
SILO_API extern int      DBGetVarType(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int      DBInqFileHasObjects(DBfile *);
SILO_API extern int      DBInqMeshname(DBfile *, const char *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int      DBInqMeshtype(DBfile *, const char *);
SILO_API extern int      DBInqCompoundarray(DBfile *, const char *, char ***,
int **, int *, int *, int *);
SILO_API extern DBObjectType DBInqVarType(DBfile *, const char *);

SILO_API extern int      DBPutCompoundarray(DBfile *, const char *, char **, int *,
int,
                        void *, int, int, DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int      DBPutCurve(DBfile *, const char *, void *, void *, int, int,
DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int      DBPutDefvars (DBfile *, const char *, int, char **,
const int *, char **, DBOptlist **);
SILO_API extern int      DBPutFacelist(DBfile *, const char *, int, int, int *, int,
int,
                        int *, int *, int *, int, int *, int *, int *);
SILO_API extern int      DBPutMaterial(DBfile *, const char *, const char *, int, int
*, int *,
                        int *, int, int *, int *, int *, DB_DTPTR1, int,
                        int, DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int      DBPutMatspecies(struct DBfile *, const char *, const char *,
int, int *,
                        int *, int *, int, int, DB_DTPTR1, int *, int, int,
                        DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int      DBPutMultimesh(DBfile *, const char *, int, char **, int *,
DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int      DBPutMultimeshadj(DBfile *, const char *, int, const int *,
const int *, const int *, const int *, const int *,
int **, const int *, int **, DBOptlist *optlist);
SILO_API extern int      DBPutMultivar(DBfile *, const char *, int, char **, int *,
DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int      DBPutMultimat(DBfile *, const char *, int, char **, DBOptlist
*);
SILO_API extern int      DBPutMultimatspecies(DBfile *, const char *, int, char **,
DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int      DBPutPointmesh(DBfile *, const char *, int, DB_DTPTR2, int,
int,
                        DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int      DBPutPointvar(DBfile *, const char *, const char *, int,
DB_DTPTR2, int,
                        int, DBOptlist *);

```



```

SILO_API extern int DBPutPointvar1(DBfile *, const char *, const char *,
DB_DTPTR1, int, int,
                                DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int DBPutQuadmesh(DBfile *, const char *, char **, DB_DTPTR2, int
*, int,
                                int, int, DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int DBPutQuadvar(DBfile *, const char *, const char *, int, char
**, DB_DTPTR2,
                                int *, int, DB_DTPTR2, int, int, int, DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int DBPutQuadvar1(DBfile *, const char *, const char *,
DB_DTPTR1, int *, int,
                                DB_DTPTR1, int, int, int, DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int DBPutUcdmesh(DBfile *, const char *, int, char **, DB_DTPTR2,
int,
                                int, const char *, const char *, int, DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int DBPutUcdsubmesh(DBfile *, const char *, const char *, int,
const char *, const char *, DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int DBPutUcdvar(DBfile *, const char *, const char *, int, char
**, DB_DTPTR2,
                                int, DB_DTPTR2, int, int, int, DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int DBPutUcdvar1(DBfile *, const char *, const char *, DB_DTPTR1,
int, DB_DTPTR1,
                                int, int, int, DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int DBPutZonelist(DBfile *, const char *, int, int, int *, int,
int *, int *, int);
SILO_API extern int DBPutZonelist2(DBfile *, const char *, int, int, int *, int,
int, int, int *, int *, int *, int, DBOptlist*);
SILO_API extern int DBPutPHZonelist(DBfile *, const char *, int, int *, int, int
*, const char *,
                                int, int *, int, int *,
                                int, int, int, DBOptlist
*);
SILO_API extern int DBPutCsgmesh(DBfile *, const char *, int, int, const int *,
const int *,
                                const void *, int, int, const double *, const
char *,
                                DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int DBPutCSGZonelist(DBfile *, const char *, int, const int *,
const int *, const int *, const void *, int,
int,
                                int, const int *, DBOptlist *);
SILO_API extern int DBPutCsgvar(DBfile *, const char *, const char *, int, char
**,
                                void **, int, int, int, DBOptlist *);

SILO_API extern void DBFreeMrgtree(DBmrgtree *tree);
SILO_API extern void DBPrintMrgtree(DBmrgtnode *tnode, int walk_order, void *data);
SILO_API extern void DBLinearizeMrgtree(DBmrgtnode *tnode, int walk_order, void
*data);
SILO_API extern void DBWalkMrgtree(DBmrgtree *tree, DBmrgwalkcb cb, void *wdata,
int traversal_order);

SILO_API extern DBmrgtree *DBMakeMrgtree(int source_mesh_type, int mrgtree_info,
int max_root_descendents, DBOptlist *opts);
SILO_API extern int DBAddRegion(DBmrgtree *tree, const char *region_name,
int type_info_bits, int max_descendents,
const char *maps_name, int nsegs, int *seg_ids,

```

```

        int *seg_sizes, int *seg_types, DBoptlist *opts);

SILO_API extern int      DBAddRegionArray(DBmrgtree *tree, int nregn,
        char **regn_names, int type_info_bits,
        const char *maps_name, int nsegs, int *seg_ids,
        int *seg_sizes, int *seg_types, DBoptlist *opts);

SILO_API extern int      DBSetCwr(DBmrgtree *tree, const char *path);
SILO_API extern const char *DBGetCwr(DBmrgtree *tree);

SILO_API extern int      DBPutMrgtree(DBfile *dbfile, const char *mrg_tree_name,
        const char *mesh_name, DBmrgtree *tree, DBoptlist *opts);
SILO_API extern DBmrgtree *DBGetMrgtree(DBfile *dbfile, const char *mrg_tree_name);

SILO_API extern int      DBPutMrgvar(DBfile *dbfile, const char *name,
        const char *mrgt_name,
        int ncomps, char **compnames,
        int nregns, char **reg_pnames,
        int datatype, void **data, DBoptlist *opts);
SILO_API extern DBmrgvar *DBGetMrgvar(DBfile *dbfile, const char *name);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeMrgvar(DBmrgvar *mrgv);

SILO_API extern int      DBPutGroupelmap(DBfile *dbfile, const char *map_name,
        int num_segments, int *groupel_types, int
*segment_lengths,
        int *segment_ids, int **segment_data, void
**segment_fracs,
        int fracs_data_type, DBoptlist *opts);
SILO_API extern DBgroupelmap *DBGetGroupelmap(DBfile *dbfile, const char *name);
SILO_API extern void DBFreeGroupelmap(DBgroupelmap *map);

SILO_API extern void *   DBFortranAccessPointer(int value);
SILO_API extern int      DBFortranAllocPointer(void *pointer);
SILO_API extern void      DBFortranRemovePointer(int value);

SILO_API extern int      DBVariableNameValid(const char *s);
SILO_API extern char *safe_strdup(const char *s);

SILO_API extern int      DBFreeCompressionResources(DBfile *dbfile, const char
*meshname);

SILO_API extern DBnamescheme *DBMakeNamescheme(const char *fmt, ...);
SILO_API const char *DBGetName(DBnamescheme *ns, int natnum);

SILO_API extern void DBStringArrayToStringList(char **strArray, int n,
        char **strList, int *m);
SILO_API char ** DBStringListToStringArray(char *strList, int n, int handleSlashSwap,
        int skipFirstSemicolon);

/*-----
 * Public global variables.
 *-----
 */
SILO_API extern int      DBDebugAPI;          /*file desc for debug messages, or zero */
SILO_API extern int      db_errno;           /*error number of last error */
SILO_API extern char      db_errfunc[];      /*name of erring function */

#ifdef DB_MAIN
SILO_API extern DBfile *(DBOpenCB[])(const char *, int, int);

```

```
SILO_API extern DBfile *(*DBCreateCB[])(const char *, int, int, int, const char *);
SILO_API extern int      (*DBFSingleCB[])(int);
#endif

#ifdef __cplusplus
}
#endif
#undef NO_FORTTRAN_DEFINE
#endif /* !SILO_H */
```